

A PERSONAL DAILY GUIDE FOR EVERYONE

# HOROSCOPE

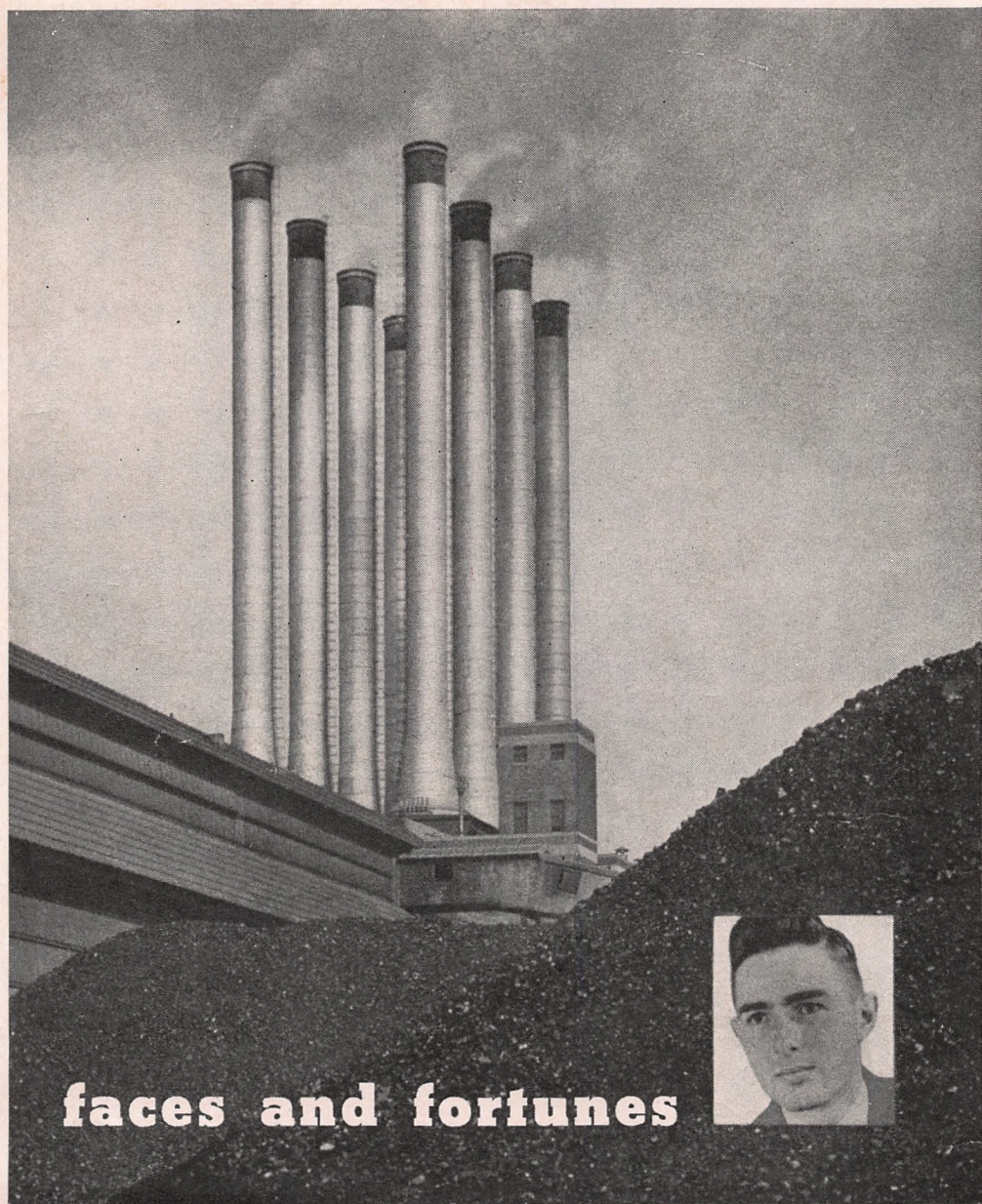
A DELL MAGAZINE •  
**DELL** MAGAZINE •  
A DELL MAGAZINE •

SEPT. 25c



**HOW TO AVOID BOREDOM**  
**THE BRITISH CABINET**

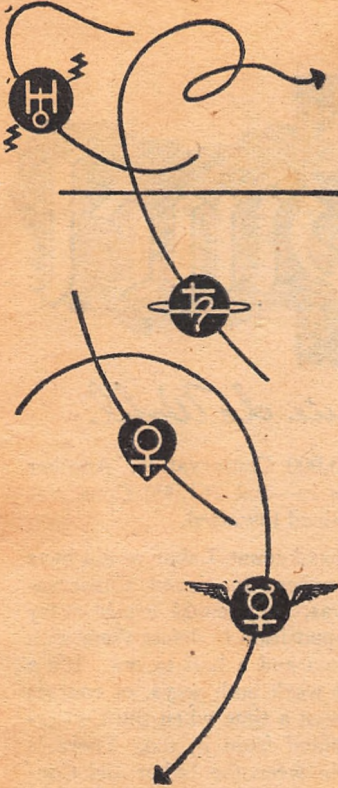




## **faces and fortunes**

"The ethical impulse which the Virgo feels most strongly is that of duty or obligation and service . . . work is to him his pride and joy and satisfaction in life."—From page 8 of "Steps to Self-Improvement" booklet for those born in the sign Virgo.





# HOROSCOPE

(Copyright 1949 by Dell Publishing Co., Inc.)

CONTENTS • VOL. 15, NO. 9 • SEPTEMBER, 1949

## Nation and World

- The British Cabinet..... by Louis de Wohl 4  
Promoters of World Peace—Laurence H. Duggan.....  
.....by Diana Willoughby 39

## Astrology at Work

- Problem Child..... 99 Marital Troubles..... 100  
Accident Prone ..... 102

## Charting Life's Problems

- Find Her Love?..... 26 Recover Possessions? ..... 27  
Employment Aspects?..... 26 Win Sweepstake? ..... 27  
Will We Divorce?..... 28

## Men, Women and Planets

- September's Planets and You..... by Lee Adams 9  
The Horoscope of Pope Pius XII..... by Claire Louise 15  
How to Enjoy Astrology..... by Sydney Omarr 19  
Hereditary Factors in Horoscopes..... by Pauline Messina 23  
Is Man Chained to the Planets?..... by Horace Montgomery 29  
How to Avoid Boredom..... by Philip Gibbs 33  
Aries and the Marriage Partner..... by Louise Heyward 44  
Sun-Venus Keys to Romance..... by Adeline Clarke 47  
Famous Astrological Twins—Percy Bysshe Shelley and Edward  
Irving..... by Ellen McCaffery 51  
Virgo the Analyst..... by Ruth W. Gross 58  
Betelgeuze—Star of the New Era..... by Dane Rudhyar 61  
The Orbs of Higher Power..... by Lois Haines 111

## Guidance for Everyone

### Your September Horoscope

- |              |    |                   |    |
|--------------|----|-------------------|----|
| Aries .....  | 65 | Libra .....       | 77 |
| Taurus ..... | 67 | Scorpio .....     | 79 |
| Gemini ..... | 69 | Sagittarius ..... | 81 |
| Cancer ..... | 71 | Capricorn .....   | 83 |
| Leo .....    | 73 | Aquarius .....    | 85 |
| Virgo .....  | 75 | Pisces .....      | 87 |

- Virgo's Year Ahead..... 89  
Looking Ahead..... by Lulu Bradley Cram 96  
Your September Hour Guide..... by Llewellyn George 105  
Your Love—Money—Health..... by Rita Del Mar 113  
Self-Guidance Chart and Universal Daily Influences for.....  
September ..... 124

## Briefs

- Have You a Virgo Friend?..... 90  
Famous Virgos ..... 91  
Planetary Positions for September..... 110  
Your Horoscope Is Ready..... 123

EDWARD A. WAGNER, EDITOR

TEXIDOR, ART EDITOR

RITA DEL MAR, ASSOCIATE EDITOR



Published monthly by the Dell Publishing Co., Inc., 261 Fifth Ave., New York 16, N. Y. George T. Delacorte, Jr., President; Helen Meyer, Vice-President; Albert P. Delacorte, Vice-President; Chicago Advertising office, 360 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. Entered as second-class matter Sept. 10, 1935, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Additional entry at the Post Office in Chicago, Ill. Published in the U. S. A. Yearly subscription in U. S. A. and Canada, \$2.50, elsewhere \$3.50 a year; single copies 25c in the U. S. and Canada. The publisher cannot assume responsibility for unsolicited material. (Printed in U. S. A.)



# The British Cabinet

*By Louis de Wohl*

In July, 1945, the British people went to the polls. When the first results came through, it did not look as if there was going to be much of a change; but, later, one constituency after the other was announced as "Lab."—Labor. Next to me at the ticker stood a typical city man—black coat, striped trousers, carnation in the button-hole. The ticker kept indicating "Lab." "Looks like a Labor Government," I said. The city man nodded. "It's a landslide," he said. "Well, if they want it, they must have it." He marched off, unruffled, "cool as a cucumber".

That man was an Englishman; I am only British. I could not take it quite as coolly. It seemed a shame to me that Winston Churchill should be ousted as soon as the war in Europe had come to an end. The moor had done his duty; the moor could go. He had saved all our lives five years ago; he had been the embodiment of the spirit of resistance in Britain—and in a good many other countries, as well.

BUT THE EUROPEAN WAR WAS OVER; AND for peacetime, Englishmen do not care, particularly, about having a brilliant leader. Brilliant leaders are too fond of experiments. That was the verdict of many in the so-called middle classes. To the "lower classes", the Labor Party had promised heaven, without a moment's delay. Even so, the actual majority of voices was about sixteen million to eleven million. Only the peculiar British method of counting in simple majorities made for the overpowering numerical superiority of Labor members in the new House of Commons. In a large constituency, 254,000 had voted Labor—238,000 Conservative. The result was a Labor member for Parliament. In a small constituency, 54,000 had

voted Labor, 23,000 Conservative. Another Labor man was in—and 261,000 Conservative voices remained thwarted.

In a head-to-head count, Labor would have had sixteen members to eleven Conservatives. As it was, they could crush every attempt of the opposition to defeat them with a majority of two and a half to one. It's a system that can work both ways, of course; and there had been a time when the Conservatives had profited from it, too. There is no comparison between the Labor and Conservative Parties in Britain and Democrat and Republican Parties in the United States. The main reason for that is that Democrats are not Socialists. They may have a few socialistic traits, but they are not Socialists. It is important to note that in order to avoid a misunderstanding.

THE LABOR FLOOD THAT NOW POURED INTO the new House of Commons consisted in their majority of men whose knowledge of political affairs was relatively small. All the more important was the quality of their leaders, of the men who now formed the new government. It was pretty clear that nothing short of an earthquake would be able to oust them before their five years were over; they could defeat any vote of the opposition with less than half their strength. Well, what about their leaders?

There was, first of all, the Prime Minister—Clement Attlee—a seemingly very drab and uninspiring little man, born on January 3, 1883. He was Vice-Premier in the National Government during the war. There was Herbert Morrison, Leader of the House of Commons, born on the same day and the same month as Attlee—on January 3, 1888.



He was "Home-Secretary" in the National Cabinet.

Foreign Secretary Ernest Bevin was born March 9, 1881—incidentally, on the same day and the same month as his former Russian colleague—Molotov. Secretary of State for War, Emanuel Shinwell, was born on October 18, 1884. Minister for Health Bevan was born on November 15, 1897—the same day and same month as Hitler's rough, tough general Rommel and decidedly deserv-ing the same epithets. Last, but certainly not least, was the brain of the Party—not Mr. Harold Laski, although that is probably his opinion of himself, but Sir Stafford Cripps, Chancellor of the Exchequer (born April 24, 1889, exactly four days after Hitler).

THESE ARE THE MEN IN THE KEY POSTS of the present British Government. All of them are Socialists. Now, according to astrological law, Socialism is Neptunian; its hazy, though well-meaning, ideology and the muddle to which it invariably leads unless controlled by a man of the strong, practical type seem to bear that out.

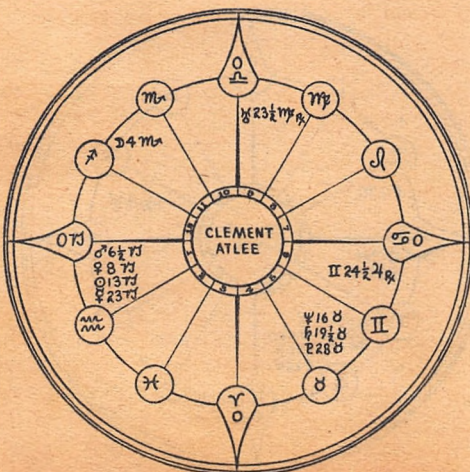
It will, therefore, not be surprising to find that every single one of the British Socialist leaders except Morrison has a direct angle between the Sun and Neptune in his chart. Attlee has the Sun trine Neptune. Morrison's Sun position is 13° Capricorn, his Neptune is 27½° Taurus. I do not regard this as a trine any more, though some of my colleagues do. He is the exception. Bevin has the Sun sextile Neptune. Shin-

well's Sun is quincunx Neptune. In Bevan's chart, the Sun is quincunx Neptune. Sir Stafford Cripps has the Sun semi-sextile Neptune. His is the weakest "socialist" aspect; he, of all his colleagues, is the only man who might be expected to drop hazy ideas when the hour requires it.

Another interesting feature to be noted is that all these men, again except one, have the Sun either in an earth or water sign. Shinwell, the exception, has the Sun in an air sign. There is no fire! Indeed, there isn't! In all the four years of this government's rule, not one of its leaders was able even to make a "fiery" speech. No one in Britain was swept off his feet by the rousing elocution of any of the Socialist leaders. It was all earth and water—and perhaps, in some cases, air. But, lest I am misunderstood, this by no means implies that these men are not patriots. They are, undoubtedly; but their rule was earthy and watery; it was uninspiring, drab and dull. It was unimaginative, and that is perhaps surprising to the astrological student who is aware of the fact that Neptune is linked up with the imaginative element in the human make-up. But, then, Neptune's position in Attlee's, Morrison's, Bevin's and Shinwell's chart is in the earth sign Taurus; in Cripps's and Bevan's charts, it is in Gemini. Neither of these two signs is particularly favorable for Neptune.

ATLEE'S REAL STRENGTH IS TYPICALLY Capricornian: a quiet, unassuming kind of strength, but real strength all the same. He is by no means the puppet of anybody else. On the contrary, it is said that when he presides at Cabinet meetings, it is invariably he who makes the final decision. Usually, this is done in all amiability—his Sun is in conjunction with his Venus—but also with a certain finality—his Sun is trine not only to Neptune but also to Saturn and conjunction Mars. His Moon is in Scorpio, which gives him still more stamina and force of resistance.

Of the various men under Attlee, many may not entirely trust each other; but they all trust him, as well they may. It is said that he had had the idea "freedom for India" on his mind throughout the major part of his thinking life. With four planets in India's sign, Capricorn, and the Sun and Mercury trine Saturn, this seems quite likely. He





certainly was in a hurry as soon as his government began its work. Had he been astrologically advised, he might have waited at least until Jupiter had entered Capricorn.

It is difficult to see, astrologically, where Foreign Secretary Bevin's rugged strength derives from—Sun in Pisces, Moon in Cancer, Mars in Aquarius, about 11 degrees. Dean Carter mentions of this position: "erratic and incomprehensible, moved by strange impulses"; although this may well explain an impression he gives to some of his critics, he is an astute old fighter. Strangely enough, Carter mentions for the 19th degree of Pisces—both Bevin's and Molotov's Sun position, as we remember—"considerable enthusiasm and some practical ability for public work, an agitator, carves his own fortune. His birth-hour is unknown; but the ascendant is likely to be in Cancer, which would put his most powerful constellation—the conjunction between Jupiter and Saturn—into the tenth house. Though he may still talk at times like a revolutionary of old, Jupiter is by far the most dominant factor in his chart. He is at best—or worst—an orthodox revolutionary. He believes in order.

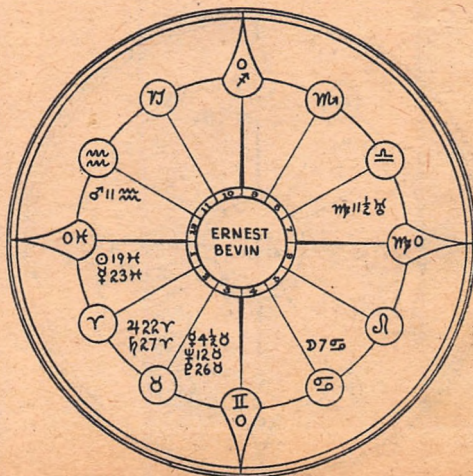
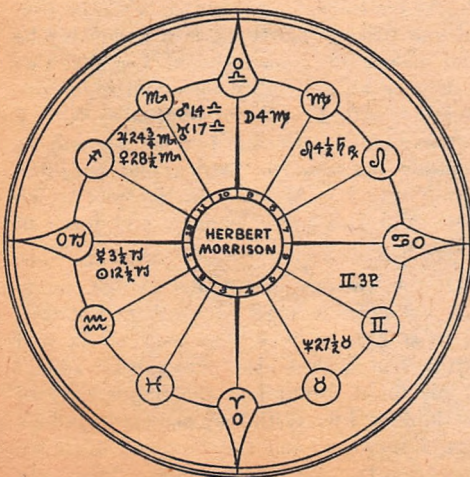
HERBERT MORRISON'S AMBITION IS MARKED by the square between the Sun and Uranus. There was a time when he was expected to become Premier; but his health is not what it used to be, and it is more than doubtful whether he could stand the strain of that office. His many acrid duels with Mr. Churchill are well known. His Uranus is in exact conjunction with Mr. Churchill's

Mars, and his Mars is conjunct Churchill's. His Saturn opposes Mr. Churchill's Saturn. I mentioned before that he was the only one of the Labor leaders whose Sun was not in direct aspect with Neptune. His Neptune, however, is opposed by Jupiter and most likely also square his Moon; so he is not really an exception after all.

Mr. Bevan would be a future Premier if Britain would go still more left, as he is firmly convinced that it will. His Uranus is in close conjunction with the Sun, Mercury and Mars in Scorpio; the whole constellation is quincunx Neptune. His Saturn squares Mr. Churchill's Moon. The remarks made by Mr. Churchill and Mr. Bevan about each other were more vitriolic even than those between Mr. Churchill and Mr. Morrison.

Mr. Shinwell is a versatile and pugnacious man—so pugnacious, in fact, that he once went so far as to hit another member of the House of Commons, under grave provocation, as must be admitted. It just goes to show that Libra is not always as peaceful as we are inclined to think; after all, great fighting soldiers were born in that sign, which is the natural complement to Aries. But, then, of course, Mr. Shinwell's Mars is in Scorpio and opposed by Neptune.

SIR STAFFORD CRIPPS HAS AT LEAST THIS much in common with Adolf Hitler, born four days before—that he also is a vegetarian. I said before that he had the "weakest Socialist aspect" in the Cabinet because his Sun forms only a semi-sextile to Neptune; but Neptune is square the Moon. However,





## THE BRITISH CABINET

the Sun trine Jupiter makes him a believer in firm authority; firm authority, in Sir Stafford's case, means first of all Sir Stafford's authority. His austere and ascetic ways find their astrological expression in Saturn's square to Mars.

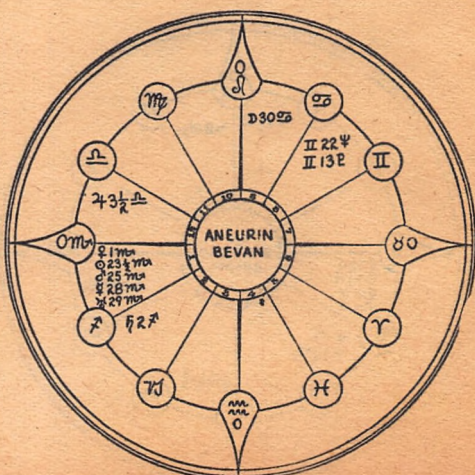
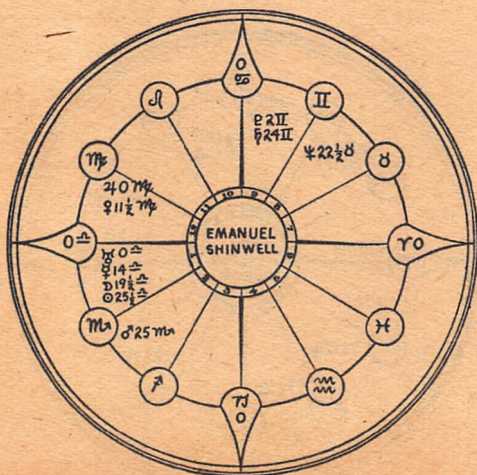
Like many sharp brains, Cripps has not got the knack of making himself popular with the masses; but there is no doubt that he is able to inspire confidence, especially in economic issues. If Clement Attlee presides over the Cabinet, Sir Stafford is the man who makes their work possible and more than once has proved to be its true steersman. He certainly knows exactly what he is doing, and he has more political experience and knowledge than any other member of the Cabinet. In fact, he knows too much about the inner workings of the big problems of politics and economy to be a mere Party man. His last budget came as a shock to some of his Party friends who had expected him to make concessions to the public, just one year before the next elections. Instead, Sir Stafford stuck grimly to the guns of austerity. He put his country before Party politics.

The date of the next elections has not been fixed, but they are due next year. There is no doubt that they will be fought with great, perhaps with unprecedented, bitterness if Great Britain is at peace, for if there should be war, a National Government is likely to be formed again, as it was during the last war.

WITHOUT A FIXED DATE, IT IS NATURALLY very difficult to make anything like a trustworthy prognosis. On purely political grounds, the issue looks about like this: plus points for the Labor Government are the relatively cheap food and its relatively fair way of distribution. (The fact that food is cheap because it is heavily subsidized and that this financial burden recoils on the taxpayer, is overlooked by the "man in the street".) The new health scheme and the fear of many people that under a Conservative Government prices would at once go up because state subsidies would stop are in Labor's favor.

Minus points in Labor's stand are the loss of India, Palestine, Burma, Egypt, the curtailing and possibly the abolition of British interests in China, the general drabness of life, the often quite absurd complication of all business activities through a host of restrictions, the frustration of enterprising minds by a definite government bias against free enterprise and the fact that Britain—despite all assurances to the contrary by overzealous government supporters—is worse fed and also has less variety of food than most other European countries.

Plus points for the opposition consist, in the main, of the minus points of the Labor Government—and that, incidentally, is their biggest minus point, the fact that they have so little to say for themselves. Time and again, their antagonists have reproached them for having no program to offer. Per-





## HOROSCOPE

haps this is the chief reason why, so far, the government party has succeeded in winning all by-elections (the elections for single constituencies which became free through the death of their representative or through his resignation). On the other hand, there has been a decided slide toward the right in the last town council elections.

ONLY A FEW MONTHS AGO, MANY CONSERVATIVE politicians were convinced that the coming elections would bring the Labor Party back into the saddle, though with a greatly reduced majority. Now the picture looks different. Handicapped as we are, astrologically, by the fact that there is no fixed date for the elections, we are still not entirely without pointers.

Pluto, throughout the major part of 1950, will be square Attlee's Saturn and Neptune; Neptune will be quincunx these two planets. Uranus will be in opposition to Attlee's Mars and Venus in the summer of 1950. Saturn will go over his Uranus position and square his Jupiter in autumn. Jupiter will square Attlee's Saturn and Neptune in February but form a sextile to his Venus and Mars in July-August. Mars will be stationary on his Uranus in May.

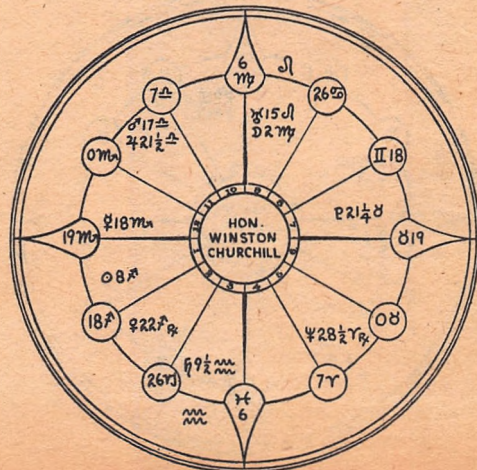
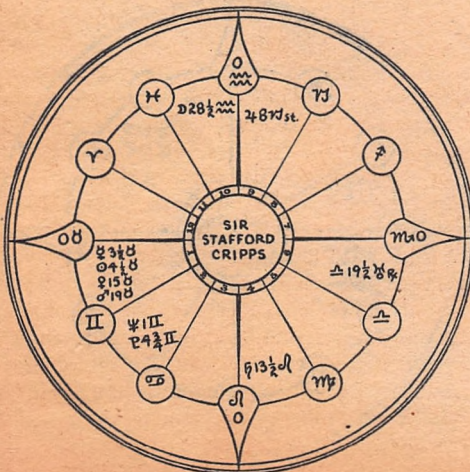
It does not look too good for Attlee astrologically. However, if the elections take place in April or May—especially May—there is hope for him, for then Saturn becomes stationary, trine his Sun. There is no use taking Sir Stafford Cripps's aspects into consideration, as it is not at all impossible that his services might be required by any new government.

On the other hand Mr. Churchill's aspects in the coming year are not very good either, with Jupiter in opposition to his Moon in April-May and again in August and very near to the square to the Sun, too—when the planet becomes stationary in June. Besides, Jupiter will be in opposition to his midheaven (presumably, 6 degrees of Virgo). He, himself, told me many years ago that he did not know the hour of his birth; but a careful checking of a life crammed with events makes me feel fairly certain that his ascendant is about 19 Scorpio.

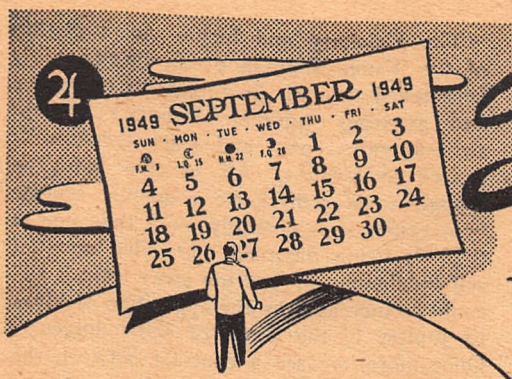
THE LAST ELECTIONS WERE HELD JUST after Neptune had become stationary on the fourth degree of Libra. The planet will become stationary again in 1950, in June—and so will Jupiter. Will the elections be held in July again? One thing seems fairly certain: it is most unlikely that Britain will go further to the left in 1950. Even if the Labor Government should be recalled to power, its majority will be decidedly reduced. There may be some further nationalizations; but, on the whole, the moderate elements will decide the course—not the extremists like Bevan and, to some extent, also Shinwell.

The general prospects for Britain do not appear to be too bright yet. Saturn is transiting the tenth house of the 1801 chart and will be in opposition to the Sun in the fourth and, later, conjunct the Moon in the tenth. Uranus will square its radical position; this planet turns stationary in October, only half a degree away from the opposition to the Sun. On the other hand, Jupiter,

(Please turn to page 14)







# September's PLANETS and YOU

By Lee Adams

The New Moon of August 23 occurs late at night in Washington, D.C. Only Jupiter is above the horizon, it being in late Capricorn, in the ninth house. The rest of the planets and the lunation are below the horizon. Uranus in Cancer is near the cusp of the second house, which is an index of change in the economic sphere. Mars, near the cusp of the third house, is in opposition to Jupiter, a powerful and extremist aspect. Pluto, the lunation and Saturn are angular in the fourth house, with Saturn conjunction the lunation. Mercury, Venus and Neptune are in the fifth house, with a wide and applying conjunction of Mercury and Venus.

The combination of Saturn with the New Moon should give to the next four weeks an undercurrent of seriousness and caution. Since the fourth house is strongly stressed, there ought to be a marked accent on placing matters on a solid and substantial basis, on assuring security. New undertakings initiated near the time of the New Moon are liable to be slow in developing, due to the Saturnine influence. Such a fourth-house stress may create a tendency toward concern over our domestic affairs, increasing a mood of isolationism.

JUPITER IN THE NINTH, SO STRONGLY OUTLINED through being a singleton planet in the hemisphere above the earth, will tend to expand and spread the influence of the United States abroad and in its foreign relations; but this cannot be read without taking account of the strong opposition of Mars to Jupiter which indicates excessive enthusiasm and a tendency toward extravagance. This may mean not only that in such matters we shall go to extremes but also that there will be those who, favoring the local (third

house), will violently oppose (Mars) our foreign policy (ninth house) and its continued growth and expansion (Jupiter). This indirectly strengthens the indications of a contrasting isolationism in the weeks ahead.

The fifth-house planets promise significant activity in the field of creative arts and the theatrical and entertainment worlds, since we find Mercury loosely conjunction Venus, with Neptune also in that sphere. Furthermore, they are stirred up by a square to Uranus. Uranus squares Venus; this can mean scandals and unconventional behavior which receive public attention. When we realize that the loose conjunction of Mercury and Venus links both aspects, we can expect radical and active departures and flamboyance with respect to entertainers, those who speculate, creative artists of all kinds. It certainly looks as though this might bring some excitement this month.

THE CHIEF PROMISES OF SUCH EXCITEMENT come through Mars's opposition to Jupiter. Fortunately, Mercury trines Jupiter and, thus, makes for big ideas and visions and some genuine inspiration. The Mars influence may give all of this a sharpness and extremeness of attitude which will result in some verbal pyrotechnics. Such ferment is in marked contrast to the somberness of Saturn's conjunction with the New Moon, a heaviness of tone which cannot be overlooked, since it clearly defines the gravity and weighty responsibilities of the present period. Thus, contrast may rule the month. Mercury's importance is additionally shown in that it rules the sign which is rising—i.e., Gemini—and, hence, communication of ideas; their projection may be among the month's keynotes.



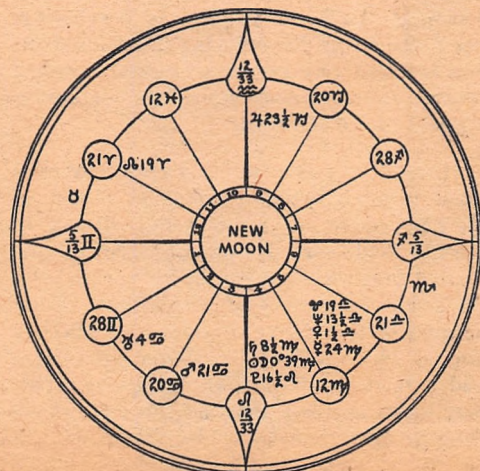
The last half of the month has the Full Moon chart as its sub-ruler; therefore, we should take a look at it. The Full Moon at Washington will occur before Sunrise on September 7. When we look at the planetary pattern, we note that while the Sun now opposes the Moon—instead of being conjunction it, as it is at the New Moon—we still find Saturn near the Sun, as we did at the New Moon period. This means that throughout the month the influence of Saturn's heavy, solid, practical realism will make itself felt, especially since it is once more angular—now being in the first house, along with the Sun.

Mars is pretty much past its opposition to Jupiter—nearly 8°—and they are no longer in opposite signs, since Mars is at the very start of Leo. Yet, by house, they are still in opposition—Mars in the eleventh, Jupiter in the fifth. Uranus is closely conjunction the cusp of the eleventh house. Pluto is obscured in the twelfth. Mercury, Neptune and Venus are still bunched together—this time in the second house. There is a much more even balance between the number of planets above and below the horizon—unlike the New Moon pattern, where the large number below stressed the private more than the public. However, with the exception of the Moon (in the seventh) and Jupiter, all of the planets and the Sun are on the oriental or rising side of the chart. This is an indication of new beginnings, of free will over fate.

THE RISING SUN-SATURN MAY PUT A DAMPER on our spirits in the United States, make us aware (opposite Moon) of our responsibilities and, thus, be a fulfillment, an objectification of the New Moon's seed. Jupiter's loose trine to the Sun may somewhat ease this and, being in the fifth, open ways for us to enjoy ourselves in summer sports and late vacationing. Mercury is fairly closely conjunction Neptune, Venus more loosely conjunction Neptune. This combination in Libra is an idealistic, inspirational one; as it is in the second house, it may favor financial support for idealistic and humanitarian projects, in any case, a rather "soft-boiled" and somewhat visionary approach to economics. Pluto's sextile to Neptune-Venus should give to such endeavors a genuinely world-wide breadth of scope and significance.

The visionary and humanitarian quality of the Venus-Neptune conjunction is heightened through its square to expansive and generous Jupiter. Mercury's perceptiveness gains speed and spark through its square to Uranus. All of this looks as though some remarkable economic scheme or organization—probably more than one at that—is being dreamed up. The mood of self-indulgence, of "getting away from it all" could be increased by the opposition of Mars to Jupiter in the house of self-indulgence. Once more, we see a contrast between the Saturnine Full Moon and much of the rest of the chart's pattern, a contrast of the unpleasant reality with our visions of what can and should be.

HOWEVER, THIS TAKES US ONLY TO THE 22nd of September and its New Moon. We will, therefore, take a quick look at this next New Moon's planetary pattern, noting that it occurs only about a day before the autumnal equinox. Mars applies to a conjunction with Pluto in the tenth house, indicating important military moves by our Government or the use of much force to bolster its authority. The Neptune-Mercury conjunction straddles the ascendant, squares Jupiter (also angular, in the fourth house) and promises some real inspirationalism and breadth in our thinking as a people. The lunation itself is in the twelfth, square to Uranus in the ninth; it indicates some psychological restiveness or ferment, probably





## SEPTEMBER'S PLANETS AND YOU

hidden, due to extreme or critical ideas and rebellion. At the September Full Moon, all bodies but two—Jupiter and Moon—are on the rising or eastern side of the chart which, thus, continues to be indicative of freedom of action and of new initiative expressed.

After the New Moon, we approach the early October Full Moon and lunar eclipse. This being the case, we suggest that new projects be begun not later than September 26, preferably from the 23rd to the 26th—immediately after the New Moon but sufficiently in advance of the eclipse so as to escape its tendency to make all eclipse-starred beginnings “still-births”.

### First Quarter—August 23 to August 29

There will be an exact opposition of Mars and Jupiter on August 27. This is a powerful aspect whose effect is to carry things to extremes, to spend without counting the cost and, in general, to pour out without keeping a sense of proportion. Occurring near the Sun of the original German Empire, it may involve Germany and feelings stirred up over the German question. Opposition, based primarily on emotionalism, may be regretted later, when the influence has passed. Essentially, there will be the need for exerting restraint and for keeping enthusiasm from “running away with itself”, for undirected time, energy and money may be largely wasted.

ON THE SAME DAY, THE SUN AND URANUS will be sextile, which provides a more

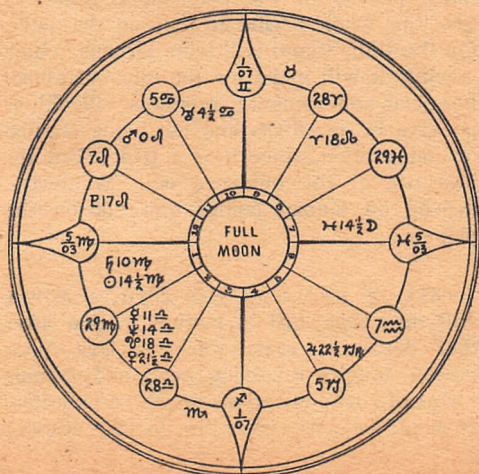
equable working force toward accomplishments. Such an aspect has been found excellent for building up free cooperation between individuals and groups aiming at progressive goals. It especially favors cooperation on the international scale; probably, within a day or so of the aspect, some forward step will have been taken across the various boundaries that divide people toward the distant “One World” which must come. More concrete than a trine, this aspect can lead to some practical working arrangement between groups.

The problem of the week will be to steer toward the type of relationship indicated by the Sun-Uranus sextile without being carried away by the sweeping quality of the Mars-Jupiter opposition. Both aspects are liberal and “open” and, for that very reason, call for some of the hard-headed realism which the lunation emphasized through its link with Saturn. Therefore, keep level-headed and cool, even though both the psychological and physical climate may be quite warm!

### Second Quarter—Aug. 30 to Sept. 6

With the 30th of August, we come to the Moon's first square to the Sun and the start of the second quarter. On the 31st, Venus conjoins Neptune, an aspect of glamor, love and aspiration. At the same time, Mercury squares Uranus, which should make for unexpected news, novel ideas and a certain erratic brilliance of mind. In their total effect, these two aspects mark a downpour of influence from the outer planets of the universal—Uranus and Neptune—to the inner planets of the personal—Mercury and Venus. Many Astrologers find Uranus to be Mercury's higher octave, Neptune Venus's octave.

Therefore, an opportunity will be presented to “tune in” personally on higher values, vaster mental perceptions, provided the best use is made of this momentary alignment. In a sense, this can be a continuation of the earlier Sun-Uranus and even Mars-Jupiter influence, in that all will have made for new and different stimuli, departures from the ruts of the usual and, thus, can bring a sense of renewal; but with the Sun's conjunction to Saturn on the 2nd of September, some “cold water” may be thrown, harsh





pressure arises to confront old problems which must be dealt with before new ways can be undertaken. Being a conjunction, this will not be primarily compulsive but certainly should bring a change of emphasis, an increase of responsibility and some limitation.

THE NEXT DAY, ON THE 3RD, A FURTHER note of the universal's impingement on the personal may intrude as Venus sextiles Pluto. Social life may become entwined with large-scale organizations or wide-ranging political activities—Venus, as planet of the social, in harmony with Pluto, can out of such an unusual union promote unusual social affairs and romance. All in all, the Neptune and Pluto aspects with Venus of this quarter promise to make for the unusual, the socially significant rather than the merely socially frivolous. Love, under such stimuli, can be exotic and mystically exalting if one is able to reach such high levels of feeling.

## Third Quarter—Sept. 7 to Sept. 14

The day after the Full Moon of the 7th, Venus will make a square to Jupiter. The cooling and realistic influence of the Sun-Saturn conjunction of six days past should now tend to vanish in a flood of warm feeling, gaiety and general congeniality. The only criticism one might make, since this is a square, is that in a gentler, softer and less-extreme manner the dangers will be those of the earlier Mars opposition to Jupiter—i.e., too much expansiveness, generosity and little attention to practicalities. But it should be fine for parties, for forgetting dull cares and having a good time.

On the 10th, Neptune's conjunction to Mercury should increase imaginative and intuitive powers. Actually, since Neptune and Pluto are close to a sextile, we find Mercury sextiling Pluto only four days later. The period in which these two aspects fall can be one of really remarkable mental insight and depth of understanding. This does not mean that everyone will make use of these opportunities; but, just the same, they will be there to be utilized for those who will make the effort.

AS IMPORTANT AS OUR ROUTINE DUTIES and tasks may be, it is equally important, in order to give balance to our lives, to fuse the workaday world with aspirations for the

future, with new ideas and with a sense of that which lies beyond this world. It is primarily through the three outermost planets that this can be accomplished—and, in particular, through their aspects to the innermost ones. But if our attention is focused entirely on the local and concrete, we are like radio sets which are turned off and, thus, cannot receive signals from distant places. Hence, a condition of receptivity, an inner receptivity, will enable us to make the best use of these higher influences which otherwise pass over our heads.

## Fourth Quarter—Sept. 15 to Sept. 21

At almost the same time as the morning square of the Moon and Sun on the 15th, the Sun also makes its trine to Jupiter. Up till now, the Sun at the changes of the Moon has been under the heavy influence of Saturn, which has made for a central core of the serious, the workaday through past weeks, even though many planetary aspects have brought a warmer and softer set of stimuli. But with the trine of Jupiter, the undercurrent of seriousness and responsibility should lighten; as a result, spirits should brighten, morale climb. A more generous and expansive quality of basic tone may now make it more possible really to enjoy some of the earlier alluring promises.

Actually, this over-all improvement may have dated back to just after the Sun-Saturn combination—the day that Venus sextiled Pluto, on the 3rd—or more probably to the more notable square of Venus and Jupiter on the 8th. The general favorable aspects of the outer planets of the universal to the inner planets of the personal continue to give this whole period an unusual character. On the 18th, Venus will trine Uranus, which—while it will make for the unconventional in social and romantic relations—should be positive in its effects and not bring scandal or indiscretion, since it is a trine. But the best use of the influence will, as always, depend on human beings and not on the planets.

LATE AT NIGHT ON THE 20TH, MERCURY will turn backward in motion so that after that date—for some weeks—delays, poor liaison, tangles involving news and various forms of communications are to be expected. It would be wise, therefore, to take account



of this influence in all your planning. It will not be a good period for conferences either, at least not until Mercury turns direct once more, which it shall do on the 12th of October. In general, there will be some slow-ups; but if, otherwise, things are well-organized, too much concern need not be felt, since Mercury's retrograde periods are frequent (come about once every four months).

While we shall next month deal with the New Moon chart of September 22 in detail, we shall here take a quick look at it and at the aspects of the last week of September. As noted earlier, Mercury and Neptune on the ascendant give an inspirational tone to the month, which may be rendered expansive and outgoing by the square to an angular Jupiter in the fourth house. On the other hand, the wide but applying conjunction of Mars and Pluto in the tenth promises some use of strong measures by those in authority.

The first quarter will run to nearly the end of September 28. Neglecting the many sextiles in the remainder of the month, which will make easier adjustments and working arrangements, we note three squares and a conjunction. The 22nd begins the month with a square of Venus to Mars. While romance and light frivolity will be stimulated, there will be a need for discretion and a restraint of emotional impulsiveness.

ON THE 28TH, THE SUN SQUARES URANUS; upsets, sharp and sudden changes can be expected. There may be a sense of rebellion, a strong desire to turn things inside out and a compulsion to act in an independent manner; but, again, common sense and a sense of proportion are called for, since results of such action can be destructive.

In the early part of the second quarter—September 28 to 30—we note a conjunction of retrograde Mercury to Neptune on the 29th; while this can bring inner understanding, it also may cause some tendency to confusion of thought. On the same day, Venus will square Pluto, an aspect somewhat similar to the recent Mars-Venus square. Again, values may be twisted, feelings may lead to indiscreet action and intrigues. All in all, this latter part of September spells action but warns against impulsiveness, unwise independence and involvement in senseless emotional situations. Therefore, caution is called for; indulge in a sober second thought before

taking any leaps, whatever your impulses may counsel.

### The Lunation in Your Birth-Sign

♊ The lunation pattern throws considerable stress during the next four weeks on Arians' sixth and seventh houses. Be careful of your health and vitality. Expect to have to deal with much detail in occupation or home management, since Saturn and Mercury—as well as the New Moon—are in your sixth house. Romance may be alluring—Venus and Neptune in the seventh—and those unmarried may find marriage beckoning. Look out for upsets at home.

♈ Children, personal projects and forms of creativity and other fifth-house matters may provide new responsibilities in coming weeks for Taurus natives. Speculation could bring losses. You may be caught in some changes and much activity in your locale, since Uranus and Mars are in your third house; be careful on short trips. Job surroundings may interject a glamorous note, some social pleasantries. Don't be carried away by too much enthusiasm for travel, distant matters.

♊ Geminians should try to "put your house in order", consolidate your basic security with sound practice and analysis of its problems. Watch out for extravagance, as you may find money slipping through your fingers before you know it—Mars opposite Jupiter in your second and eighth houses. With Venus in your fifth house squared by Uranus, you may become involved in unwise, sudden and unusual love affairs. In any case, possibilities in this direction are alluring—even though indiscreet.

♋ Cancerians may still be getting a new cycle of activity under way, one which could be a departure from your normal path. It looks as though plans for short journeys or news from relatives might be delayed or restricted in some manner, even though this department of your life is likely to be accented by the New Moon. Partnership matters should continue to present opportunities. Home life may be more pleasant, warmer and more social than it has been.

♌ Leo people's inner life and emotions may be stirred up and surging, but stick to



the "Golden Mean" and don't chafe due to an inner sense of rebellion or be swept away on an emotional wave. Finances may bring some added burdens and, in any case, call for intelligent budgeting, planning in this period—with the lunation, Saturn and Mercury in your solar second house. Enjoy your immediate surroundings.

♍ While new responsibilities may bring some personal restrictions, decrease vitality, Virgoans should be more ambitious, able to think along practical lines. Friends may bring enthusiasm and excitement; perhaps a member of the opposite sex is sweeping you or being swept by you off his or her feet. While your economic position may appear promising, all is not gold that glitters—there may be some surprises. All in all, be serious but not gloomy.

♊ Those in authority may prove upsetting, demanding and in the grip of some strong enthusiasm which can cause Librans some problems, changes. Keep clear of any inner sense of depression, though you may have the urge to withdraw into seclusion. Your personal aspirations can place you in a friendly, even mystical, mood and incline to the unconventional. Be sure that your relations with superiors are in keeping with your sense of values.

♏ Scorpio natives must heed the counsel or even restraint of older friends. Don't be dogmatic about ideas or too sure of yourself, due to enthusiasm. These influences may involve remote persons or places. Inwardly, you may feel a need for changing your sense of proportion; but keep your feet on the ground and don't let that which is new allure you simply because it is different. Be practical about your wishes.

## THE BRITISH CABINET

transiting through the fifth house, will give a more enterprising note. It will not be an easy year; and any new government will find it heavy going, politically as well as economically

I am too old a hand in such matters to make snap decisions, as I might have done ten or twelve years ago; but, about one thing, I feel absolutely sure. Those who believe that Britain has ceased to play an important, a very important, part in world af-

✈ Circumstances may place extra burdens on Sagittarians' shoulders. Don't let increased authority or those who are superiors blind you to such extra responsibility, as you might "bite off more than you can chew". Be wary of being over-generous with your cash or possessions, due to emotions involving others. Friendship may bring new satisfaction; new and unusual ties of this kind can be made. You are in the public eye.

♑ Mentally, there should be a tendency for Capricorn people to sway toward a realistic philosophy this month—Saturn in your solar ninth. You may be expanding at a great rate and actively involved with exciting partners, but don't pour yourself forth too generously. Some public social affair or honor might come your way, but don't let its unusualness involve you in scandal or too much unconventionality. In general, let others take the initiative, as they will do with Mars in your seventh.

♊ Other people may provide a serious financial drain on Aquarians. Be careful about both lending and borrowing money. Your job may require much activity, and you should guard your health against strain; control inner emotions against too much spilling over. You may tend to reevaluate, to be dissatisfied with your long-range outlook; use common sense.

♋ Marriages, other joint ties formed now would be permanent for Pisceans. But the world, other people may be giving you a sense of restriction and frustration. Be careful of any departures from the norm in conduct of emotional-romantic relations. You could be carried away, be too ready to give of yourself freely. You may need a sense of proportion, an ability to be objective.

*(Continued from page 8)*

fairs and will be reduced to the rank of a minor power have another guess coming to them. The inherent quality of the British does not depend upon any mundane chart and cannot be calculated in squares, trines, conjunctions or oppositions. Its powers of endurance have been severely put to test, but they have not been broken.

History has shown that always when the hour strikes, the right kind of leadership is given to that "seat of Mars" that is Britain.



# THE HOROSCOPE OF POPE PIUS XII

By Claire Louise

If an Astrologer would have cast the horoscope of a male baby born on March 2, 1876, at 10:30 P.M., in Rome, immediately after its birth, could he have foreseen that this baby was going to have a unique career and would finally become the spiritual ruler of almost exactly twice as many people as Mr. Stalin is ruling today? In other words, would he have known that the baby would grow up to be the spiritual ruler of almost four hundred million people?

In order to find out that and more about this native, I will apply the "Alan Leo test", using his famous table of the "character of zodiacal degrees". For the ascendant—7 degrees of Scorpio—he gives: "active and thorough, a hard worker". For the position of Jupiter in the second degree of Sagittarius, it reads: "a practical visionary, carrying ideals into execution"—and this Jupiter is in the first house! For the position of Mercury—17 degrees in Aquarius—we note: "a powerful nature, fixed and centered, broad views". Saturn in 0 degrees 16 minutes Pisces is referred to as: "reclusive and retiring, studious and chaste, deep intuitions". For the position of the Sun—12½ degrees in Pisces—Alan Leo said: "occult sympathies, sensitive and somewhat retiring disposition, devoted to work".

THE READING FOR VENUS IN 20 DEGREES Aries is: "resource and executiveness". For Neptune in 1 degree Taurus, we read: "masterful and victorious, great powers of combination". This Neptune is the significator of the Sun in our chart. For Mars, 3 degrees in Taurus, the wording is: "a generous disposition, a philosophical mind, many travels". The Moon, in 6 degrees Gemini, is analyzed as: "sensitive and retiring, liable to be misunderstood". For Uranus in 17 degrees of Leo, he says: "self-inspired and capable of great undertakings, an occultist". We must admit that Alan Leo did not do so badly, although these characteristics of the zodiacal degrees are no more than keywords and no consideration was given, so far, to aspects and houses.

It is interesting to note that Uranus—"capable of great undertakings"—is at the

midheaven; the planet which indicates much travel (Mars) is in the sixth house, denoting the position as an "inferior", an "employee" and that all of the Pope's traveling was done only in the time in which he was sent out by his superiors, as an "employee". It goes without saying that the various indications of a "retiring nature" are more than counterbalanced by the position of Jupiter in its own sign in the first house—executive—and of Uranus in the tenth—an unusual rise.

IT IS WELL KNOWN THAT EUGENIO Pacelli, himself, wanted nothing better than a purely pastoral life, a life of peaceful, quiet work. The man who opposed that and decided to make fuller use of the brilliant capacities of young Father Pacelli was Pope Leo XIII, the same Pope to whom little Ste. Thérèse de Lisieux went to plead for her admission into a Carmelite convent at the age of fifteen. Now, astrological students, take careful note! Pope Leo XIII was born on the same day and the same month as the then future Pope Pius XII—on March 2, 1810.

Pope Leo's Mercury was 18 degrees in Aquarius—that planet in Pope Pius's chart was in 17 degrees of this sign. His Jupiter (25 degrees of Aries) was conjunct Father Pacelli's Venus. His Uranus (14 degrees of Scorpio) was near the ascendant of the young priest. His Saturn (15 degrees of Sagittarius) was in trine to Father Pacelli's formidable Uranus in the tenth and in sextile to his Mercury. No wonder he recognized the intellectual and spiritual kinship between Father Pacelli and himself.

Eugenio Pacelli's decision to study for priesthood was made when he was 17, in 1893. At that time, transiting Uranus was going over his ascendant and Jupiter was sextile his Sun. A little later, Saturn was sextile his Uranus. He became ordained on April 2, 1899, after the customary study of four years of theology and three years of philosophy. On that day, Jupiter was in conjunction with his ascendant, Neptune sextile his Venus and Saturn stationary near the trine to Venus. Uranus was applying to the



opposition to the radical Moon—already indicating unwelcome changes to come.

IN 1901, WHEN TRANSITING URANUS WAS in exact trine to its radical position and stationary, Pope Leo XIII instructed Monsignor Pietro Gasparri (later Papal Secretary of State) to put Father Pacelli into the "Congregation for Extraordinary Ecclesiastic Affairs". Leo, himself, had natal Uranus trine transiting Saturn then. That was the beginning of Father Pacelli's "diplomatic career", which led him in due course to a great deal of traveling in many countries—England, Poland, Germany and, later, the United States. It had its climax when he became Papal Secretary of State after the death of Cardinal Gasparri, in 1930.

At the very beginning of the year 1939, the eighty-two-year-old Pope Pius XI closed his eyes forever. His birthdate was May 31, 1857. He was a staunch fighter against totalitarianism in all its forms and had launched "Encyclicals" first against Communism, then against Fascism—and, finally, in 1937, against National Socialism. He had made it clear that anti-Semitism was irreconcilable with Catholicism because, "Spiritually, we are Semites."

It was Cardinal Pacelli's duty as Papal Secretary of State to touch the forehead of the dead Pope with a silver hammer three times, each time crying out the Pope's original Christian name, Achilles. As he did so, with tears streaming down his face, he could not know that one day he also would have to pass this ancient test—to see whether there was still life in a body that had ceased to breathe.

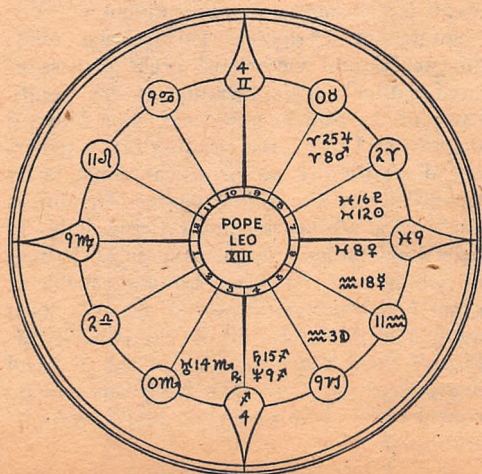
Shortly afterwards, the Sacred College of Cardinals met in solemn conclave to elect a new Pope. They met when Jupiter was in conjunction with Cardinal Pacelli's Sun; they elected him on his birthday—the 2nd of March, 1939.

ONE OF HIS FIRST ACTS AS POPE WAS TO elect his new Cardinal Secretary of State. He chose Cardinal Maglione—at a time when Cardinal Maglione, also a Piscean, had Jupiter conjunction his Sun. When the Cardinal died, a few years later, he was not replaced. His work was done by the Pope, himself, with the help of two Monsignors.

The reader of horoscopes of priests and

nuns will find that there is, on the whole, fairly frequent occurrence of three individual types of the zodiac. These are the Cancerian, found to be kind, motherly, musical and "jovial", for Jupiter is exalted in Cancer; they are the jolly, hearty, friendly ones who are often inclined to put on weight. The Capricornian type is lean, with deep-set eyes, austere and ascetic. The Piscean type tends to be sensitive, deeply altruistic, long suffering and often particularly inclined toward the mystic element of religion. We might add a fourth, those born in Virgo. These are the studious research workers in the ecclesiastic field, the scholars.

There is not, of course, such a thing as "professional Christianity". Priesthood is a matter of vocation. One does not choose to be a priest or nun—one is called upon by God to become one. To the Astrologer, it can hardly be surprising that He should choose a higher percentage of men and women in whose cosmic make-up Cancerian, Capricornian, Piscean and, to some extent, Virgoan influences prevail. It will not surprise him greatly either that they are water and earth signs and that Cancer is opposed to Capricorn and Pisces to Virgo. Of dust—earth—is our origin, and a mystic power whose outward sign is water is essential for our rebirth through baptism. When we draw across the picture of the zodiac a line from Cancer to Capricorn and another from Pisces to Virgo, the result is what one would expect it to be—a Cross!





## THE HOROSCOPE OF POPE PIUS XII

EUGENIO PACELLI, NOW POPE PIUS XII, HAS the Sun in Pisces in the fourth house. Sainte Thérèse de Lisieux had Mars and Neptune in opposition to each other: Pope Pius has them in close conjunction. Ste. Thérèse had the two planets in the first and seventh—"character" and "union"—and the union of her self with her Lord was the direct, straight purpose of her life. Pope Pius has the Mars-Neptune conjunction in the house of work, and it was his work that did more than anything else to form his character (Mars ruler of the first).

Both Pope Pius XII and Ste. Thérèse have that opposition between the Moon and Jupiter which Carter says sometimes leads to "extremism either for or against religion"; he adds that it often goes with kindness and generosity. I have found that this aspect tends to make the native involved in a fight about his religion or about a religious issue. Pope Pius has the opposition from the first to the eighth—for the Moon is right at the cusp of his eighth house and it has really become a fight of life (first) and death (eighth).

Carter mentions "trouble connected with foreign countries", too, as an outcome of a Moon-opposite-Jupiter aspect, which is, of course, perfectly plausible, for Jupiter is the natural ruler of the ninth house. In his chart, this has come to the fullest possible effect, for not only had Pope Pius the life-long mission to fight for his religion, but—in the course of such fighting—he had to see a number of countries go down before the enemy of all

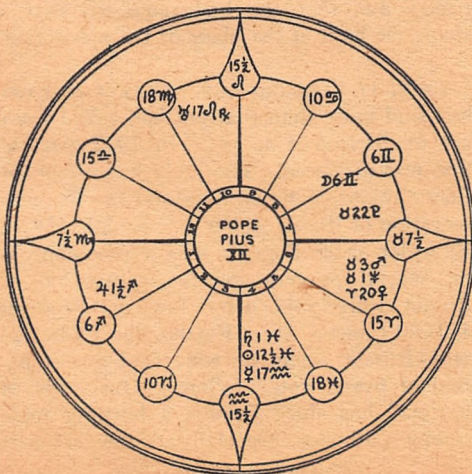
religion, such as: Poland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Roumania, Bulgaria.

ESOTERICALLY, THE POPE'S PERSONAL CROSS is not too clearly indicated in his chart: Uranus in the tenth opposed by Mercury in the fourth is one beam; Jupiter in the first opposed by the Moon at the cusp of the eighth is the other. There are several positions in his chart which he must fight. These are: (1) Uranus in Leo—the self-sufficient, self-centered spirit of revolution, deifying itself as “the state”; (2) Mercury in Aquarius—the spirit of “progress, never mind in what direction”, with its intense concentration on technical inventions on the basis of the idea that all humanity needs are comfort and “security”, deifying itself as “the brotherhood of man” and entirely forgetting about the religious needs.

(3) Jupiter in Sagittarius, the spirit of complacent, jovial bureaucracy, of "red tape", deifying state control from the cradle to the grave; (4) the Moon in Gemini, the restless spirit that adores the new simply because it is new and changes its idols from one season to the other, that which wants to do everything faster, that wants to save time without the slightest idea what to do with the time thus saved, deifying "civilization" and the achievements of science, instead of recognizing that all man-built civilization is bound to crumble unless it is built upon a religious foundation and that all science is no more than a gift of God, revealing itself in the mind of man.

These four spirits are to be found everywhere in our time; but Uranus is particularly effective in Russia and its satellite countries (as it had been in National-Socialist Germany and Fascist Italy), Jupiter in bureaucracy-ridden Socialist England and Mercury and the Moon in the United States.

It is clear to anybody who knows something of the laws of mystics that in order to fight these four spirits effectively, Pius XII had to sublimate them in his own nature. This he has done to such a degree that it has an irresistible effect on those who meet him, regardless of which religious denomination they belong to. His Jupiter in Sagittarius has become "wise orthodoxy", "patriarchal kindness" and "fatherly love". His Uranus in Leo stands for complete disregard of danger





when the hour requires it (Ciano mentions in his famous diary when he recounts how the Pope answered the German "advice" to stop shielding refugee Jews and speaking out against anti-Semitism: "I shall continue to do so even if they will drag me into a concentration camp.")

HIS MERCURY IN AQUARIUS AND HIS MOON in Gemini made him take a keen personal interest in science and art and caused him to write with admirable clarity about the tasks and mission of either in synthesis with a religious foundation. It was on his advice that Pope Pius XI installed the Vatican radio station, and it was under his rule that science finally came out of the materialistic tunnel from which so many of the alleged followers of science have not yet emerged.

The strongest impression Pope Pius XII conveys is that of his charity—in the ancient sense of the word "*caritas*", this means love, not just alms-giving. He radiates it to such a degree that most of his visitors burst into tears—and that includes the usually not easily impressionable writer of this article. It is the goodness of the man that "gets" you, and I remember well thinking how awful it must be to stand before him with a bad conscience.

An example of the above was the visit to the Pope of the then German Minister for Foreign Affairs, the late and little-lamented Herr von Ribbentrop. The Pope had steadfastly refused to meet Hitler personally. Whenever the "Fuehrer" came to Rome, the Pope immediately left for Castel Gandolfo so that he was "officially absent" and, thus, not obliged to receive the head of a foreign state. Herr von Ribbentrop was received—once! The German Minister at the Vatican had warned him that it was not going to be a pleasure trip. Von Ribbentrop shrugged his shoulders and drove up to the famous "Portone di Bronzo" in the longest black Mercedes car ever seen on the Piazza de San Pietro. His visit lasted about half an hour. He came out very red in the face, perspiring profusely and breathing with difficulty. He made a few steps and fainted. I understand that well. It was not easy to look goodness in the face when one was von Ribbentrop.

THE MOON IN GEMINI AND MERCURY IN Aquarius make for eloquence and the gift to

learn foreign languages. The Pope speaks—apart from Italian, Latin and Greek—Spanish, French, English, German, Polish and Hungarian.

On May 13, 1917, a few minutes before noon, an event took place near the Portuguese village of Fatima, in the district of Leiria, which seems to have a strong bearing on things to come—and it may well be, though I cannot know it for sure, that this is also the opinion of the Pope; there are many indications pointing to that. What happened was that "a beautiful Lady" appeared to three little Portuguese children, two girls and a boy, asking them to come back to that place on every 13th of the month until October 13. She would then disclose who she was and what she desired.

The story then unfolded very much like that of Ste. Bernadette, with the usual doubts and skepticism both of clerics and laity; but on October 13, no less than 70,000 people came to Fatima; most of them, though they did not see "the Lady"—just as Bernadette's followers never saw the image that appeared to the young girl—saw a celestial phenomenon for which science has up to date found no explanation. The Sun seemed to spin in the sky and to descend toward the earth. The elder of the two girls, Lucy—now Sister Mary of the Immaculate Heart and the only of the three children still alive—said that the Lady had identified herself as "the Lady of the Rosary", that she had warned men to amend their lives, that she had promised an early end of the war (World War I, then in the year before its end), that she had asked people to say the rosary and that she had requested that a chapel be built at the place of the apparition.

SOON, IT "LEAKED OUT" THAT THE LADY had said more than that but had asked Lucy not to disclose it as yet. In 1942, part of that was disclosed. The Lady had asked for Communions of Reparation and for the consecration of Russia to her Immaculate Heart. By order of the Pope, in all Catholic churches, special prayers for the conversion of Russia were said after low mass—about 350,000 times a day. Finally, the Lady had said, Russia would be converted and a period of peace would follow. "Our Lady of Fatima" has since become a burning topic among Catholics, especially as the last part

(Please turn to page 110)



## HOW TO ENJOY

# Astrology

BY SYDNEY OMARR



Pleasure and relaxation are goals most people strive for. They choose, if possible, the work they like; but, after working hours, they relax with hobbies. There is, of course, a lot of hard labor in connection with Astrology. There is research and practice in delineation of charts, as well as the mathematical computations necessary to cast a horoscope. However, there is also a vast amount of joy associated with Astrology. If this were not so, thousands of persons throughout the years would not have become fascinated by the science.

Your Sun-Sign will enable you to understand better how to enjoy Astrology. You accomplish the most when you like what you are doing. If you gain pleasure from Astrology, you will be a better friend of the study.



**Aries:** You will get the most from Astrology by making your own discoveries. Text-books are fine, but knowledge gained from actual experience is invaluable. You should compare charts, compile your own statistics. Your delineations will have an original touch; your interpretation of planetary positions and aspects will prove intriguing.

This is what you must do in order to make Astrology fun: Use the subject as a medium for expression. Accept nothing; experiment and find the facts yourself. Your ruling planet is Mars, while the planet associated with Astrology is Uranus. Mars and Uranus mean unusual action. You can enjoy Astrology only if you are active: you must lead the way in new techniques. Restraint,

in connection with your study of the stellar science, should be exercised. The combination of Mars and Uranus could lead you overboard if caution is "thrown to the winds". Conserve your energy; do not become fanatical. If you proceed wisely, you will not lose interest after the first burst of enthusiasm. Astrology can do much for you. In turn, the help you can give yourself and others, by enjoying the study of the planets, is immeasurable.



**Taurus:** You gain pleasure by collecting facts; you will have a good time studying Astrology by collecting the horoscopes of friends and celebrities. This will make a unique hobby and be a constant topic of conversation. At times, you are reluctant to talk. You have to be prodded; but once you open up, the Venus side of your nature comes to the fore. Astrology will aid in revealing you in your best light. You can enjoy this science by arranging your charts astrologically—by placing horoscopes with the majority of planets in Aries first, those with a Taurus emphasis second, and so on.

You will prize your collection; your personal possessions will be enhanced. As the collection grows, you will examine various charts, noting similarities existing between natives with the same sign emphasis. By enjoying Astrology, you can also make contributions to the science. Venus and Uranus, when combined, are indicative of beauty in unusual lines of endeavor. It is apparent, thus, that you will appreciate your study by



becoming aware of the beautiful symbology connected with the zodiac and the planets. For you, Astrology means new avenues of interest and a keener perception of the wonders of Nature.



**Gemini:** You are constantly seeking means of expressing yourself. Because of this, you will receive pleasure from Astrology by writing about it. Your correspondence will be filled with references to planetary configurations. You will investigate every phase of the subject. Perhaps you will start with your own horoscope, which will be in the field of Natal Astrology. But you will go on to Horary, Judicial and other branches. You can enjoy Astrology by taking notes; after you have compiled enough information, you can publish your findings. Of course, there is never "enough" information; but you must make some sort of a start. Once you do, there will be no stopping you!

Mercury, your planetary ruler, and Uranus, the planet associated with Astrology, do not always make a happy combination. You will have to be on guard lest you scatter your forces. Pleasure through Astrology is assured, however, since curiosity is one of your keywords. You will be anxious to know the reasons; and if a friend becomes ill, you will rush to the "Ephemeris" to check a sixth-house Mars or Saturn transit. When your family notes your enthusiasm, they will also become interested. In this way, you will be responsible for aiding others through Astrology. You will help spread the teachings of a science which has, for centuries, attracted great personages in all fields.



**Cancer:** You can enjoy Astrology by bringing it to the home. You will check the charts of your children and use the science as a guide in child care and training. Astrology will bring you pleasure because, through its aid, you will be able actually to chart and solve domestic problems. You are an impressionable person, at times almost psychic. Thus, you will be able to "feel" or

sense certain things and use the horoscope to verify your feelings. You will find greater security through the ancient science; Astrology will please you because of the realization that there is something tangible to rely upon.

Your solar ruler is the Moon; combined with Uranus, this produces intuition which is developed to a remarkable degree. You will gain from Astrology; you will realize that your inner feelings are to be trusted. Self-confidence will be yours; your pleasure will lead to inner peace. You can enjoy Astrology by gaining security and by helping members of your family. Those you love will confide in you; through the most advanced psychological technique, which is Astrology, you will guide them to happiness. For you, the oldest science in the world offers much. All that remains is for you to accept it.



**Leo:** You are able to appreciate pleasure; you cultivate it; you recognize it as a valuable commodity. Entertainment, relaxation are of importance. You admit this, and you seek persons who are off the beaten track and subjects which are unique. In Astrology, you will find wisdom and humor. You will realize that the science describes your friends with accuracy, and you will laugh when you find your own faults pointed out in an intimate manner. Then, because you always seek to improve yourself, you will apply Astrology to correcting those faults.

You can enjoy Astrology by reading the charts of those you know and by making them realize how much they can gain by accepting and acting upon your advice.

At first, you will use the science as a medium of entertainment. Afterwards, you will advance in your study; you will gain real contentment from the creative aspects involved. You will write and you will speak; you will further your knowledge of human nature. You are influenced by the Sun. The Sun and Uranus combined represent enlightenment; there is, thus, no limit to how far you can advance with the aid of astrological teaching. Astrology will help you to appreciate the finer things in this life more fully.



## HOW TO ENJOY ASTROLOGY



**Virgo:** You can make the most of Astrology by going into detail, by studying the history of the subject. You will, most certainly, know what you are talking about; you will be able to back up statements with facts. Pleasure from the study is shown by combining your solar ruler, Mercury, with Uranus, planet of Astrology. Your contribution to the science will be a searching curiosity and an analytical mind. Claims made by books or Astrologers will be placed under your scrutiny. You will not be satisfied with mere statements; you will want to know the "why" of things. A horoscope, to you, will represent an astronomical map which is mathematically accurate. You will go on from there, making deductions based on research. You will be pleased when your conclusions are correct; you will find the reason for any errors.

Pleasure will be found in the study; Astrology will represent a healthy outlet for mental energies. To enjoy yourself, begin now to develop your interest. Apply no half-way methods; Astrology is worthy of the best you can give. On the credit side of the ledger, you will find you have gained knowledge of psychology, philosophy, mathematics and history. You will enjoy Astrology—and learn from it at the same time.



**Libra:** Combining Venus, your solar ruler, with Uranus gives a picture of new life to the sense of art and beauty. You will realize enjoyment through Astrology by being aware that it enhances your appreciation of the finer things in life. You will study your marriage partner and others closely related to you. An understanding of their faults and desirable qualities will result. Your relations with other human beings will improve; the scale will balance; you will have greater perceptiveness of surroundings. You will gain through self-improvement, as well as through excellent public relations. You will enjoy Astrology because, through the subject, weight will be lifted from your shoulders; greater freedom of action will permit Venusian beauty to replace blind materialism.

You will study the effects of ruling planets upon individuals; you will begin to identify a "Mars person" and persons ruled by Neptune, as well as the other planets. You can enjoy Astrology by opening your mind, and your heart, so that greater understanding results. Much of your own sensitivity will vanish; you will not be so easily hurt. This is because you will realize that some persons hurt others because of psychological "kinks". Knowing this, you will feel sympathy rather than bitterness.



**Scorpio:** You can enjoy Astrology by making a special study of symbolism. You will catalog the meanings associated with each degree of every sign. To gain the most pleasure from the science, you should concentrate on the occult aspects. You are naturally attracted to anything mysterious; through Astrology, you will find your niche. Your interpretations of horoscopes will be unlike any other Astrologer's reading. You will look for hidden meanings; furthermore, you will probably be successful in finding them.

Your Mars ruler combined with Uranus is indicative of sudden happenings, accidents. Thus, you might collect accident charts; you will take the time of railroad and other mishaps. You will discover the planetary relationship between airplane crashes and train wrecks. You will also apply this to the charts of individuals; you will save friends from disaster by advising them on proper travel dates. With all your pent-up energy, a hobby is a necessity. Astrology more than fills the bill; you should begin now to make a friend of the stellar science. Financial matters, in a horoscope, will intrigue you. Safety and material gain will be keywords; you can have both by enjoying Astrology.



**Sagittarius:** You will use Astrology as a companion; you will take your charts with you during trips or when you take long, quiet walks. You will do research on various cities and cast horoscopes of those cities. You will combine geography and Astrology. You will become aware of what is going on



around you; you will appreciate your own locality, as well as other sites. You will enjoy the study of the stars by permitting the science to teach you and to be your friend.

Your solar ruler is Jupiter; that planet, combined with Uranus, gives promise of expansiveness through new ideas. There will be vigor and enthusiasm; Astrology will fill a "missing link" in your life. Indeed, by enjoying your observation of planetary movements, you will be boosting yourself toward a fuller, more meaningful existence. Astrology will lead you to philosophy; you will realize that there is a law and plan and that nothing happens by chance. You will look at the wonders around you, and you will also begin to know yourself. Astrology has much to offer you.



**Capricorn:** You can derive a great deal from Astrology by advising friends and associates on occupations and how they can elevate themselves to an enviable position in the community. You will be serious about your studies; the only way for you to gain pleasure is to work and accomplish and to know what you are talking about. Your Saturn ruler combined with Astrology's Uranus represents balance. Uranus uncovers new discoveries, while Saturn recognizes the value of old teachings. Not only will you gain as a student of the stars, but those who confide in you will be helped tremendously. This is because you will combine the old and the new; you will obtain positive results.

Observe leading persons in various fields; obtain their birth data and note emphasis in the tenth sector of the horoscopes. Absorb knowledge; apply it to yourself and those who seek your aid. You will, thus, enjoy Astrology by putting it to constructive use. Your prestige will rise; you will gain respect from others and from yourself. There will be a ring of confidence and authenticity in your statements; you will be a better person because of Astrology. Furthermore, your Saturn ruler promises that your findings in the field will be of lasting value.



**Aquarius:** Your solar ruler, Uranus, is the same as the significator of Astrology. By

enjoying the science, you will fulfill many of your hopes and wishes and attract new friends. Application of Astrology will fill many a gap in your life; realize this and begin now to learn and attain knowledge of this science. Your outlook is broad and expansive. The idea of observing the universe appeals to you. Quotations like, "The history of Astrology is the history of the world," and "Character is Destiny," fascinate you. Astrology is a part of you; as such, it should be cultivated with the utmost care. You are a pioneer, willing to take a chance and to experiment with the untried. This characteristic will find an outlet for expression in the astro-science.

You can begin to gain pleasure from Astrology by collecting the horoscopes of inventors. The stories of their lives and activities will intrigue you, and the tale woven in their charts will be verified by actual events. Your own solar ruler, Uranus, will be prominent in the charts of inventors. By enjoying Astrology, you will be made aware of your own abilities and enabled to develop them. You will be having fun and building toward the future at the same time.



**Pisces:** You were born under the sign of mystery and intuition, of extra-sensory perception and advanced thought. You will gain from Astrology by studying horoscopes and determining the hidden values each contains. You will get at the root of an individual's problem; you, like psychologist Karl Jung, will combine the astro-science with psychology. You will enjoy Astrology because it is a combination of the practical and imaginative; the idea of science and art in one subject will hold your interest. Almost every person has a secret fear or hope; you, through Astrology, will dig out those hopes and fears.

Your solar ruler, Neptune, placed with Uranus produces experiences related to the psychic, to phenomena not ordinarily observed. So much of what is usually hidden will be brought out in the open due to your gaining pleasure from Astrology that it will indeed prove a boon—to others and yourself. You learn quickly; you are sensitive and impressionable. These qualities are valuable in the study and enjoyment of Astrology.



# HEREDITARY FACTORS IN HOROSCOPES

By Pauline Messina

**W**e had been living in the neighborhood for barely a week when my mother sent my younger brother to the store. The storekeeper looked at him and asked, "Aren't you the son of the tall lady who just moved into the corner house?" She went on to describe her in detail. Peculiarly, there is not much physical resemblance between my mother and brother except in the expression around the eyes. This, the storekeeper had recognized immediately.

Incidents such as this are common and taken for granted. It is not unusual for members of a family to resemble one another, nor for these resemblances to be striking enough to be obvious. We say that the people in the Smith family are redheads, that the Browns are all tall and heavy set, that the Greens are fiery tempered and that little Johnny has that odd way of holding his head a bit on the side, just like his dad.

PHYSICAL LIKENESSES, AS WELL AS TEMPERAMENTAL leanings, are true of family units. Some families are considered "good eaters"; others are naturally musical; some are athletically inclined. These traits are so much a part of our taken-for-granted pattern that we don't even stop to consider to what an extent they exist.

The same is true in Astrology. In Astrology, of course, these factors that run through family charts are known only to the Astrologer—and sometimes not even to him unless he happens to read the charts of an entire family. There is every reason that the chart should reflect what is true of life in general, for while the horoscope isn't the individual, it most certainly is a portrayal of the avenues or pattern through which he manifests himself.

Thus, it is common to find a certain type of aspect running through the maps of a family, such as Saturn square Mars, Jupiter trine Sun, a Moon-Sun affliction, an angular Saturn, and so on, for whatever is strong in the family temperament usually has its astrological counterpart in the composite family chart.

There are many types of likenesses in this hereditary consideration of astrological fac-

tors. Not only does the Astrologer find similarity of aspects, but also similarity of signs—that is, a family will be emphasized in an element (as in fire signs) or a quality (as in fixed signs), etc. Again, a certain Moon may stand out notably. For instance, in one family the Moon in Taurus, insofar as I can trace it, runs through more than fifty per cent of the members' horoscopes. Naturally, the Taurian characteristics are strengthened in the group personality expression. Another factor is the commonplace duplication of the mother's Sun in her first-born's ascendant or Moon. Reverting to the personal, my own ascendant is the same as my mother's Sun; my son's Moon duplicates my Sun. This type of link is so frequent that if you look within your own family, you will probably find it true without much research.

BESIDES THE FAMILY HEREDITARY ASTROLOGICAL pattern, you are within a pattern that is part of your generation. For instance, Astrologers commonly remark that "so-and-so" is part of the group that was born with the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction in Capricorn or part of the generation born under the Uranus-Neptune opposition from Cancer to Capricorn. In larger scope, the course of history may be defined by astrological landmarks, as Neptune's discovery seems to correspond with the Industrial Revolution and a worldwide stirring of the social consciousness of the early nineteenth century. The more recent discovery of Pluto corresponds to the totalitarian phase of civilization. Hence, we are all an integral part of the civilization into which we are born—in both the broad, international sense and the immediate personal and family one. In this article, the discussion will be devoted to the family factors.

The correspondence of astrological emphasis of one type or another in family charts gives considerable support to the importance of biological hereditary factors. The astrological symbols should be considered as indicating hereditary and environmental factors. The chart is not the person but the pattern or innate potentiality which the individual develops. For instance, in a family



whose history I have traced through many charts, the fixed signs predominate. There are an Aquarian brother and sister and another brother with Aquarius rising. The Aquarian sister has an Aquarian son and a Taurian daughter; the Aquarian brother has a son with his Sun in Scorpio and a daughter with Scorpio rising; the brother with Aquarius rising has a Taurian daughter and son, the latter with a Moon in that sign as well. The Taurian daughter is married to a man with Scorpio strong in his chart. He has two Aquarian sisters—born on the same date, two years apart. What does this mean?

FIRST OF ALL, LIKE GOES TO LIKE. THESE people married others who are intensely emotional, like themselves. Fixed-sign people tend to put life into patterns which they understand and can depend upon. They like to "fix things"—not to define them rigidly but to establish a base or an idea against which they can try themselves out because they are sensitive and vulnerable. Thus, in a family dominated by fixed signs, one would expect many emotional undercurrents in the group relations and a continuing necessity for self-control and awareness of other people's emotional reactions in order to preserve harmony. The fixed-sign type is apt to be concentrated in feeling, to plan his life and not spend himself diffusely.

Does this hold in the case of the family analyzed, and are they all the same? It is true that they are all deeply emotional, but they certainly are not all the same. Each uses his own motivations, which—while not unlike others in the group entity—are expressed in different channels. On one side, there is strong devotion and loyalty; on another, there has been a complete break between parent and child, with deep-seated hurts characteristic of the fixed signs and not yet mended, though the surface has been smoothed over. As a family, they are not gregarious and have entrenched attachments in a small sphere, characteristic of above-average emphasis of the fixed element.

In another family history, a m a z i n g l y prominent is similarity of pattern. By this is meant not sign, planet or aspect, but the way the planets fall in the chart in a certain circumscribed area.

THE CASE MENTIONED ABOVE IS THAT OF A family with many generations of entrenched

social position and wealth, who apparently have had little necessity for the usual strain of earning a living—thus far. Ordinarily, the average individual starts out small, aims for more and has an urge to make something of himself or at least to establish a competence. In this family, however, the means have been inherited and the competence and self-justification are taken for granted. Yet each individual of this family has a highly creative chart, with excellent artistic potentials that thus far are latent and, with but one exception, probably will remain so.

The whole family has a type of chart where all the planets are within one half of the zodiac and form a semi-circle or a "bowl". A bowl is a "container" or a vessel, the purpose of which is to hold something. Thus, this family holds much within itself; but the urge or the stimulation to pour out that self has been lacking. Curiously enough, an impetus to do something has begun to be felt, for the inherited wealth is becoming depleted and, to date, no one has found a means, consistently followed, to add to the family fortune. Rather, the potential richness within has been diffused into many marriages, much social and meaningless activity and no real accomplishments. Yet talent is obvious in all of them—in music, in the fine arts and in a flair for creative expression.

NOT ONLY DOES THIS FAMILY HAVE THE same type of chart, but all their planets fall within the same limited area. The mother's planets fall between Pisces and Virgo and, significantly, are all below the earth. This heightens the meaning of the "bowl" in the sense that her creative powers are of an extremely personal and intimate nature. Her son's planets also fall between Pisces and Virgo, and he married a girl who has the exact pattern and planets because their birth dates are identical.

Mother and son are so much alike as to suggest extreme affection or antagonism. It seems that there was strong affection between them before he married; but since marriage, it has been the reverse. The mother claims that the daughter-in-law hates her; yet the daughter-in-law is exactly like the son, and the son is exactly like his mother! One of her daughters has a "bowl" between Aquarius and Leo, with a fixed "T"-cross centered in her Taurus Moon. She, too, was trained for no vocation; her life so far has not been stimulating enough to make her ex-



## HEREDITARY FACTORS IN HOROSCOPES

press the musical potential in her chart. However, the daughter's son seems to hold within himself a solution or a condensed essence of the creative potential of the family.

All those discussed have their planets in the part of the chart which may—but in this case has not—foster vigorous self-projection. But in the case of the grandchild, there is no question that he will come before the public—and at a very early age. All the child's planets are concentrated in less than half the zodiac, bundled together between the seventh and tenth houses, with a tenth-house Jupiter as ruler of the child's ascendant. In other words, all his planets are above the earth, with that intense concentration which makes him destined to follow along one line, with complete outpouring of himself in that one channel. He gains from the fact that there probably will be an economic necessity for him to make his own way; he will have considerable help, no doubt, but with just enough necessity to push the talent which will come to flower in youth. Furthermore, the family is aware of this astrological condition and its meaning; and they are ready to foster at least this one child, when the time seems right.

SINCE THIS FAMILY HISTORY GOES BACK many hundreds of years, it would be an interesting study to trace the early charts, were the data available, and see where the change began from charts that must have had strong

angular and above-the-earth emphasis in the forebears to have made them prominent in our country's history.

Another type of astrological heredity factor easily traced is that of royalty. It is common for hereditary rulers to have a tenth-house Jupiter or at least an angular one. This has been particularly true in the English Royal Family but is now changing—which is not strange, considering the tendency of the times. Crowned heads are becoming fewer.

The boy born in November, 1948, to Princess Elizabeth has the traditional Jupiter in Sagittarius of the English Royal House. However, Jupiter is in the child's fifth house, exactly opposed by Uranus in the eleventh. Since the eleventh house rules society at large, this could be interpreted as showing the trend of the future—that society in general is no longer interested in royalty as its ruling mechanism.

AS WITH THE WORLD FAMILY, SO WITH THE individual family. The astrological factors in both cases define trends and potentialities. World trends are reflected in the cycles of the large planets and their crucial aspects expressed through the combined conditioning and acts of populations; family trends are personal and not always outwardly evident. But when the charts of a complete family are available, the tendencies of that family and their potentialities are inevitably interrelated, form a pattern and tell a story.

### FACES AND FORTUNES

*The second cover of Horoscope is devoted to pictures of men, women, children and their astrological interpretation. We'd like to have pictures from our readers—any good, clear picture on glossy paper that will reproduce well, whether it be a snapshot or a posed photo. We'll pay \$5 for any picture we use and will try to return those we can't use if you enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope; but we can't promise their return, so ask that you don't send any picture that you must have back. In sending pictures, write your name, address and year, month, date and hour of birth on the back of the picture; and either on the back of the picture or on an attached piece of paper, write: "In consideration of the \$5 you will pay me, I give you permission to use my picture and birth data in HOROSCOPE. You may—may not—use my name." Be sure to indicate whether you want your name used or not. Address Horoscope, Faces and Fortunes, 261 Fifth Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.*



# CHARTING LIFE'S PROBLEMS

By Louise G. Mench

## "FIND HER LOVE?"

It was the old story—a lovers' quarrel, separation and each marrying another out of spite. Both marriages were unhappy, for they could not forget one another. The man's natal Sun in Sagittarius falls on the woman's ascendant, and her Venus is on his Moon. This is always a signature of ability to attract and to hold a person.

Neptune, ruler of the querent, is posited in the seventh house, in the sign Libra. This points out that her interest lies in another's marriage rather than her own.

SHE WAS SEPARATED FROM HER HUSBAND and wanted to know if she would be granted a divorce. The transiting Uranus at the time the question was asked was in her natal seventh house, bringing changes. In the horary chart, the Moon (co-ruler of the querent and the question) is forming a square to Uranus in the fourth house. I knew, therefore, there would be a broken home and she would take the action.

She heard through a friend that her former sweetheart was on the West Coast in order to divorce his wife. She inquired whether the chart would show if she would be able to obtain his address and if they would find happiness together.

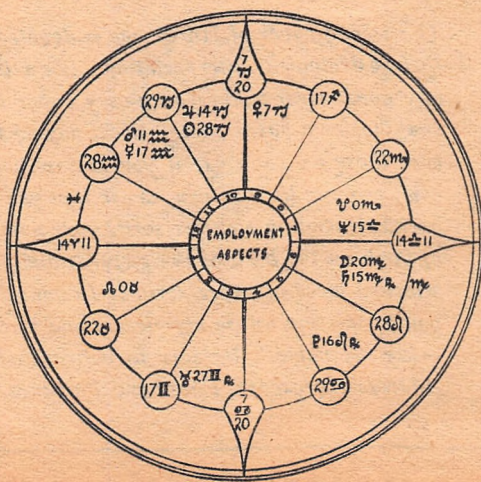
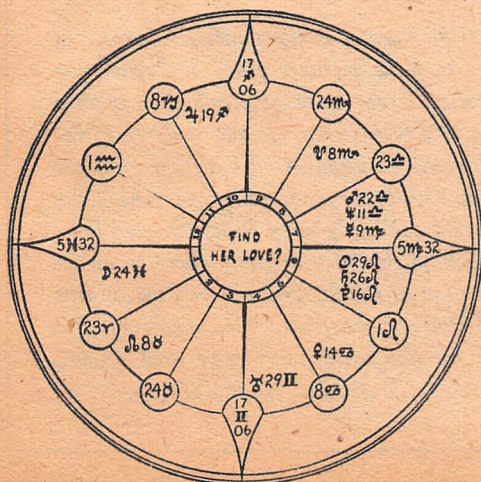
The third house rules messages, rumors and the information one desires to learn. This sector is ruled by Venus, which holds sway over the fifth house, that of love and happiness. It is receiving a sextile from Mercury, lord of the seventh, in the seventh. This was a positive indication that she would have the opportunity to contact him and they would find happiness together. This proved to be so. I have received a letter from them, asking for an auspicious time for marriage in the near future.

## "EMPLOYMENT ASPECTS?"

A young lady was interested in securing a position. She is described by Mars, ruler of the ascendant, in conjunction with Mercury in Aquarius. This points her out as a very friendly, talkative person, with attributes of leadership and publicity work.

She was sent, through the aid of a friend, to be interviewed by an official of a large motor club. She was not able to contact him but saw another person instead. She asked me if the official to whom she had been recommended would receive the application, as had been promised her.

This matter pertains to the sixth and tenth houses—those of work and employers. I knew the application would be side-tracked,





## CHARTING LIFE'S PROBLEMS

for the Moon is squaring Uranus in the third house and Jupiter in the tenth is squaring Neptune. These adverse aspects showed a necessity to go to that company again, to see the official she was supposed to see at the beginning, for there were unexpected elements to deal with.

THAT THERE WOULD BE A DELAY IN getting the position was shown by Saturn's presence in the sixth house, intercepted. Saturn permits no wavering; she must meet the demands of this planet.

The chart indicated that if she would make contact again, she would get the job within eight days, for the Moon in the horary map makes a trine to the Sun within eight degrees. It has rulership over the outcome of this question.

She followed the advice of the stars. The second time, she was able to see the right person; he told her he had heard nothing of her application, proving there had been deception on the other man's part. She was employed and told to report for work within the time specified, which made her very happy. Astrology again was helpful in procuring a badly needed position.

### "RECOVER POSSESSIONS?"

A gentleman wrote that he had left his files of the last seven years of his writings—together with clothing, books and other personal things—in Puerto Rico. His former landlady refused to send them to him, although he had sent her the money he owed, in addition to an ample amount to cover

packing and shipping expenses. He was most anxious to find out if there was some way he could recover them.

He also mentioned a broken love affair, asking if there was any hope of his being happy again with that girl.

Our querent is ruled by the Sun, which is found in the second house, indicating his concern over belongings. Saturn in the ascendant informed us of his troubled state and of the fact that he was in difficult straits. I advised him to write to the Insular Police at Puerto Rico, stating the facts. The Sun is forming a square to Jupiter in Sagittarius, the sign of foreign lands, and a square always assures us that action must be taken if one wishes to accomplish anything.

I KNEW THE RESULTS WOULD BE FAVORABLE, for the Moon in Capricorn, the sign of government and those in authority, is forming a trine to the Sun, a most propitious aspect.

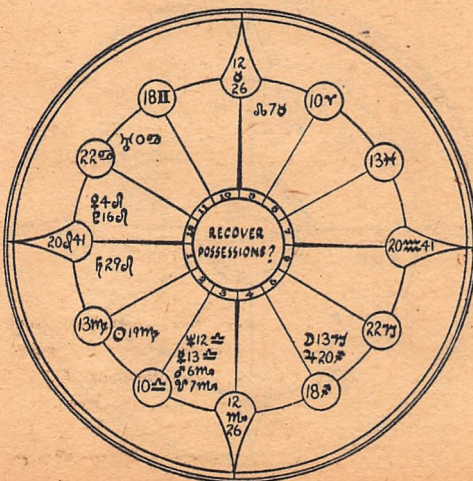
With regard to the broken love affair, I advised him there was no hope of continuing the romance. The Sun is square Jupiter in the fifth house, ruling romance; Venus, the planet of love, is square to Mars. I told him there would, however, be another attraction very soon, as a Moon-in-Capricorn type was sure to enter his life, for the Moon in Capricorn is in the fifth house of romance in the horary chart.

He has just confirmed the above statements. He wrote the Insular Police to collect his possessions, which they did. He said the old love had "died out" and he was now very much in love with a young lady whose natal Moon is in Capricorn!

### "WIN SWEEPSTAKE?"

I received a very friendly letter from a man who told me he had been "reading the cards" and had seen in them an indication of a cash gift or his winning something. He told me he had just bought a sweepstakes ticket and wanted to know if the cards had told the truth.

The Moon in Scorpio, rising in the ascendant, shows his interest in deep, mystical things. Mars, ruler of the querent, posited in Aquarius, describes one of friendly personality. The keyword for Scorpio is "I desire." For Aquarius, it is "I know." Linking them together, we have, "I desire to know."





The fifth house rules lotteries, raffles, cards, chances, all types of speculation. Neptune, its signifier, is retrograde in the eleventh, the house of hopes and wishes. A retrograde position indicates an unfortunate condition, a flagging of spirits, an evasion of the issue. Therefore, I knew his hopes and wishes would not materialize.

VENUS, PLACED IN THE SECOND HOUSE, IS conjunct Jupiter, lord of the second. They are squaring Neptune, a very clear indication that the ticket would not be a winner.

The Moon makes no aspect until it leaves the sign it is in. It is, therefore, void of course and will bring no action in the matter.

Mars is forming a trine to Neptune but gives only high hopes and a happy state of mind. It has no bearing on the outcome of this question. Uranus rules the end of it. It is posited in the eighth house, which is the fourth from the fifth or end of the lottery. Being retrograde, it, too, told me nothing would come of the matter.

Our querent has written, "Astrology was truer than my cards. The number drawn was very close to mine but missed me."

## "WILL WE DIVORCE?"

A man called to discuss his marital problems. His wife often expressed a desire to be free and had recently brought suit for divorce on the grounds of cruelty. She had a lingerie shop on the north side of the city

and often came home only on weekends. They had three children.

The querent, described by Mars in Leo, was a tall, broad-shouldered man, stern looking, concerned with honor and reputation. He stated that no one in his family had ever been divorced. He admitted he was often jealous and cruel to his wife. With Mars conjunct Saturn in this chart, poise, self-control and discipline are needed. They quarreled often over finances.

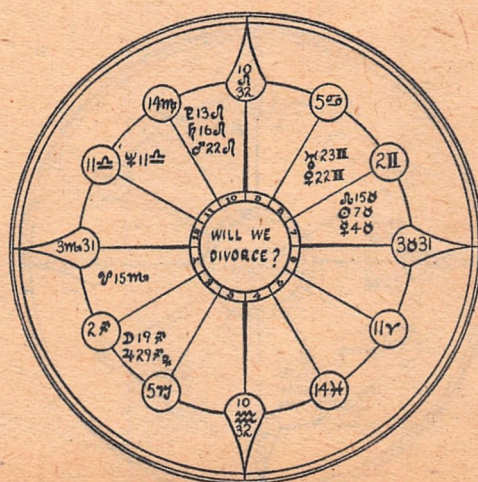
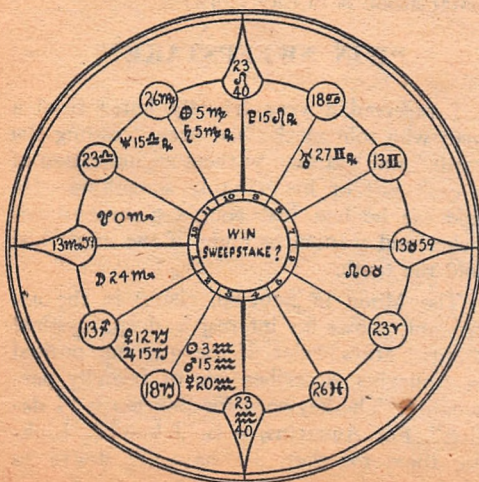
THE CONDITIONS AROUND THEIR HOME were not favorable. About a year ago, they were forced to give up their apartment through legal proceedings of a new owner. This is shown by Jupiter, which has separated from an opposition to Uranus.

"Will my wife go through with the divorce?" he asked. He also showed interest in whether the wife would obtain custody of the children and keep them and if she would remain in business.

His wife is signified by Venus, ruler of the seventh. It is posited in the eighth, the house of separation. It is approaching a conjunction to Uranus and an opposition to Jupiter, the legal planet. Hence, I told him she would obtain a divorce.

The Moon, co-ruler of the question, is opposing Venus and Uranus from Sagittarius, a legal sign. The Moon is lord of the ninth, which is a legal house. These oppositions are aspects of fulfillment. They signify that something was to be brought to an end.

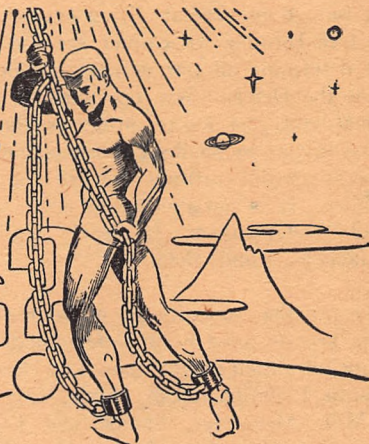
(Please turn to page 95)





# Is man Chained to the PLANETS

*By Horace Montgomery*



Perhaps there is no problem more puzzling to the student of Astrology than that of Fate vs. Free Will. On the one hand, he sees case after case of astrological predictions working out in the present just the way some Astrologer in the past said they would. Then he is assured by this same Astrologer that he is a free moral agent and can make or break his own destiny. At once, this seems like a contradiction. How can anyone possibly control his own destiny if all his acts and even his thoughts are determined by stellar forces?

This is a serious question, and it deserves a serious answer. It is not enough to say that the planets impel but do not compel, true as this statement may be. What is the real difference between being pushed and being forced? Are we chained to the planets, dragged along for better or for worse? Or can we break these chains at any moment we desire? Perhaps we are not chained at all but merely prodded. What is the answer?

THE FIRST THING WE DISCOVER IS THAT the word "Fate" has no scientific meaning. It implies that the future was decided at the same instant as the past. No scientist would dare to make such a statement. Science works in the known present, not in the unknown future. From knowing what happens today and what happened yesterday, Science attempts to predict what will happen tomorrow; but never does it say that the end was decided at the same time as the beginning.

When something extraordinary happens to us, we say "Fate!" because we can't see any

reasons in the past or the present why the thing should have happened. Because we don't see any reasons in the past, we think they must have been in the future. But Science insists that there must have been reasons in the past, whether we know what they were or not. "A" in the past will bring about "B" in the present; and "B" in the present will result in "C" in the future. But that doesn't mean that "C" was there before "A". The cause of "B" was "A", not "C". The cause of "C" was "B", not "D". To say "Fate!" is to put the cart before the horse.

The nearest scientific equivalent to Fatality is the Doctrine of Determinism. Determinism means that every event in the present takes place because some event in the past made it take place. In other words (to go back to our "ABC" again), "B" happens today because "A" yesterday forced it to happen. Again, "B" occurs at this instant because "A" took place a second ago. But in no case could "C" happen instead of "B". "A" *always* causes "B", whether we like it or not; and it is absolutely impossible to have "A" cause "C".

Of course, Determinism closes the door just as firmly on Free Will as does Fatality. For all practical purposes, what difference does it make to us whether our acts are determined by the past or the future? They are just as rigidly determined in either case.

IT IS RATHER FUTILE TO INSULT THE Determinists and insist that we are free moral agents. They have plenty of scientific



and logical reasons to back up their assertion that we are *not* free at all but only *think* we are free because we cannot see the causes that determine all our actions. In order to refute the Determinists, one must be just as logical and just as scientific as they are. Astrology, as we shall see in a moment, takes a very sensible attitude toward the whole problem. It is out neither to refute nor to uphold Determinism. It merely deals with the facts as it finds them.

By far the majority of modern philosophers are or have been Determinists. The list includes such notable names as Descartes, Spinoza, Leibnitz, Locke, Hume, Kant, Hegel, Mill, Alexander, Planck and Einstein. Opposed to them have been Lotze, William James and, in recent times, Clerk Maxwell and Sir Arthur Stanley Eddington. Maxwell and Eddington could be called the modern champions of Free Will. But until they came onto the scene, the Indeterminists were definitely fighting a losing battle. The whole scientific world was lined up against them. It is only since Maxwell made his exciting discoveries in the realm of wave-physics that a breach has been cracked in the stubborn wall of Determinism.

The case of Determinism was expressed neatly by Descartes when he said: "Nothing cannot be the efficient cause of anything." In other words, for everything that happens there must have been a cause. As for Free Will, he said that it consisted only in not being aware of the real cause. When we think we are acting freely, we are really only acting in ignorance. But a real cause is always there, whether we call it "will" or anything else.

SPINOZA CARRIED THESE ARGUMENTS TO the extreme. Not only can we not do anything freely, but we cannot even think freely! Our whole lives, our individual characters propel us forward from moment to moment, from act to act, from thought to thought. As the great English philosopher, David Hume, put it, in order to act differently, we would have to be different persons. Leibnitz, who hoped that his philosophy would be "the philosophy to end all philosophies", agreed with Hume on this point; he claimed that our acts are determined by our character and

that our character is formed in the past. Therefore, we are determined by the past.

It will at once be seen that these arguments give a great deal of force to Natal Astrology. Our character, as it is mapped in the birth-chart, will, to a large extent, at least, determine our future. But, unlike Spinoza, Astrology insists that there is a loop-hole in the process. For conformation that this loop-hole does indeed exist, Astrology turns to the wave-physics of Clerk Maxwell and the astronomy of Sir Arthur Stanley Eddington.

But before discussing the Indeterminists, we should point out that Planck and Einstein, the founders of the modern quantum theory of physics, are firm exponents of Determinism. They stick to the deterministic idea that our acts are determined by our motives and our motives by our past—our own character. In other words, to them an act of willing is really an act of submitting to the strongest impulse. In no case do we act because of the *weakest* impulse. To a Psychologist, the strongest impulse is in terms of heredity and environment; to the Physiologist, it is chemical; to the Astrologer, it is universal motions that were set into action at the moment of birth. But in no case can we choose for ourselves; it is the past that does the choosing.

IN HIS BOOK, "WHERE IS SCIENCE GOING?", Planck goes into the problem of Determinism in some detail. He points out: "... in practical everyday life, our attitude to our fellow-beings is based on the assumption that their words and actions are determined by distinct causes, which lie in the individual nature itself or in the environment." He finally concludes that everything that takes place is "an instrument in the hands of an almighty law which governs the world".

He has Albert Einstein make the following statement: "Honestly, I cannot understand what people mean when they talk about the freedom of the will. I feel that I will to light my pipe and I do it, but how can I connect this up with the idea of freedom? What is behind the act of willing to light the pipe? Another act of willing?"

Alexander, another modern philosopher, doesn't worry about whether or not we are determined. That, he says, is obvious. The



## IS MAN CHAINED TO THE PLANETS?

big problem is why we think we are free at all. He finally decides that every evolutionary level thinks itself free when it looks back on the preceding level. That is, the mind thinks itself free when it looks back on matter; and matter thinks itself free when it looks back on space-time. But it is only God Who is really free.

So far, judging from the statements of these modern authorities, the case looks excellent for Astrology but very black for Free Will. From a purely scientific viewpoint, we can now see why those birth-charts and horary charts work out as well as they do. Any reliable map of the past will make a guide for the present and future, for the future is determined by the past. But once we have such a map, what are our chances for improving on it?

FREE WILL, SIMPLE AS IT MAY SOUND, IS actually more difficult to understand than Determinism. Until very recently, all the sciences were firmly allied against it. For example, an astronomer could predict an eclipse of the Moon because he felt that the movement of the Moon was governed by deterministic laws. It never would have occurred to him that the Moon might suddenly change its mind and decide to go backwards!

But the experiments of Clerk Maxwell have opened up an entire new world for scientific investigation—the world of the atom. Strangely enough, in the world of the atom, the world of thought waves, no deterministic laws have been discovered. Here, physicists have been forced to abandon rigid Determinism and to rely instead upon statistical laws. This means that instead of saying that an atom will jump from state A to state B, they have to say something like, "The chances are 90 out of 100 that this atom will go from A to B; but it may go to C or even to D instead."

The reason that physicists cannot decide definitely where the atom will go is because once a particle reaches the velocity of light, it loses all definite mass, all definite velocity and even all definite position. The particle is suddenly everywhere, in all shapes and traveling at all rates of speed. How, then, can a physicist possibly measure it? He can't! Here is a world where the Moon might suddenly decide to go backwards!

All of the modern physicists seem agreed that this is a world of mind, not of matter. Eddington and Maxwell have decided that as long as the world of thought waves is not subject to Determinism, then the mind itself couldn't be, either. Our thoughts must be free.

Unfortunately, the question is far from solved. The Determinists say (on the defensive this time) that just because we haven't discovered the deterministic laws that doesn't mean that such laws do not exist. As Leibnitz said, if every event were not determined by a sufficient cause, the whole world would be chaos. Maxwell and Eddington agree but say that these causes are mental and in the ever-present world of space-time, not in the past.

SO THE BATTLE RAGES. IT IS INDEED discouraging to find that the greatest scientific minds of our age are sharply divided on this vital question—Einstein and Planck holding out for Determinism, Maxwell and Eddington for Free Will.

From an astrological point of view, the discussion is enlightening, even if it fails to solve everything. On the one hand, the Determinists have explained to us why Natal Astrology is so accurate. If once we can learn enough about causes (and in this case, the causes are to be found in the birth-chart and environment), we should be able to judge what will take place in the future. Whether or not we actually succeed depends on how well we judge the original causes. But such causes must exist, for, to quote Descartes again, "Nothing cannot be the efficient cause of anything." In dealing, then, with original causes, Astrology has a very vital role to play.

On the other hand, the particle physics which Maxwell has explored have an intimate relationship with Astrology. Some stellar energies travel at a velocity that is slower than light. We know this because we see them. But others travel at a speed that is equal to or greater than the velocity of light. Precisely how these dynamic waves react upon matter, the students of physics have yet to determine; but that they do is beyond doubt.

At the same time, the experiments of Maxwell have at least suggested a method by which we may control our own destinies.



Our own private thoughts have an influence of their own in the world of space-time. Just how great their influence actually is, we don't know. But he has opened the door for us and invited us to go in and find out for ourselves.

WHETHER YOU PREFER DETERMINISM OR Free Will is a matter of your own personal conviction. Astrology cannot very well take a definite stand in the matter until the other physical sciences have done the same. For this reason, Astrology will make no attempt to force you either way.

The primary purpose of Astrology is simply to make men happier. If you are a convinced Determinist, you can readily see how Astrology, by providing you with new *motivations*, can help you to improve your life. Motivation is the pivot around which all Determinism turns. A well-directed motivation brings happiness; an ill-directed motivation brings sorrow. The fact that you may have been motivated in the past to take advantage of astrological motivations in the present is of little practical importance. You have still put yourself on the road to a happier life.

In no case will Astrology turn its back and say that you are chained to your destiny! Such a statement is as meaningless as the word "Fate". Astrology is there to help you. It shows you the statistically probable future. Then, from a deterministic viewpoint, it shows you how you can improve that future by acquiring new motivations. From the standpoint of Free Will, on the other hand, it demonstrates how you can improve by an immediate act of willing. In either case, it wants you to improve your own destiny, not merely to adhere to it.

Because the modern physical scientists are far from agreed on this matter of Free Will and Determinism, the most sensible attitude for an Astrologer to take seems to be one that is in between the two extremes—Statistical Determinism. Absolute Determinism is under heavy fire from the wave-physicists, and an absolutely free world is unthinkable. We just can't imagine a world in which things happen "for no reason at all". Statistical Determinism, between these two extremes, holds that the chances are that we will always act in a determined manner. But because of the powerful and little-known

world of space-time and thought waves, there is always a chance that at any moment we might determine our own causes.

A POSSIBLE SOLUTION WAS OFFERED BY Lotze some years ago. He agreed with the Determinists in that our acts follow one upon the other in a determined chain. But what, he asked, caused the first act—pure chance? Astrology would reply that the first act that determined our character was the universal rhythms at the moment of birth—heredity and environment. Thus, where Lotze put a question-mark, Astrology has a very definite answer.

Now, according to Maxwell, a new "first act" might take place at any moment. Like a train running on a track, we can, by a strong enough act of will, switch ourselves off the old track and onto a new one. Our determined self is the train; our free self is the switchman.

This is an optimistic solution and one that Astrology and Psychology would willingly adhere to if ever it can be proven. Because of physical laws, we are determined; but because of mental laws, we are free. Once we reach a switch, if we know that it is a switch, we can freely decide which track to follow.

Here again Astrology has a very useful role to play, for Astrology can point out to us when it is that we reach those crucial switches. Alone among the psychological sciences, Astrology takes into consideration the dimension of *time*. By knowing just how long we have been traveling on our journey through life, it can tell us what point we have reached and when we will arrive at the next switch. Then it can suggest what track would be the best to follow in the future. But it cannot force us to follow that track. We, as switchmen, must decide for ourselves.

OF ALL THE DOCTRINES WHICH WE HAVE discussed, there is only one which is diametrically opposed to Astrology. It is the idea that things happen without any reason at all—by capricious chance. But all the sciences are in accord that such a world is impossible. Only Lotze dared to suggest it, and even he was careful to back it up with a large dose of Determinism.

Astrology stands in a fortunate position, with its fingers on all the keys. In its role

(Please turn to page 46)



# HOW TO AVOID BOREDOM

By Philip Gibbs

Unless you are a very unusual person, there are times when you are bored. You become tired of repetition in your daily existence, weary of the same environment, disillusioned with seeing the same faces day after day and resentful of the feeling of "getting noplacement fast".

Pupils in grade school shudder at the thought of spending a second year in the same class. Older students eagerly anticipate release from school and studies and the advent of independent maturity. Housewives search for new recipes because they tire of the old ones and know that their husband or children would welcome a change of menu.

Working men, however, stand even a greater chance than their wives of becoming bored. Glued to their job, be it at a desk or assembly line, they know that the security of their families demands that they offset the "spring fever" which comes to them periodically. Soldiers become bored with military life, lawyers with the law office and movie stars with appearances in front of the camera. Boredom is common to all.

YOU CAN DIMINISH ITS GRASPS, HOWEVER. In fact, you can avoid its overtaking you from time to time by recognizing certain dynamic trends in your horoscope. These demand a special type of activity if your personality is to feel in its own element. Moreover, by being able to identify occupations, customs, methods and habits—as well as types of people who annoy you, stunt your spiritual growth, hinder your expression and generally cause *ennui*—you can upon most occasions avoid being bored. Much of this information is written in your horoscope. Even more can be deciphered by adequate contemplation of these important trends.

Many people deliberately take a ticket to boredom by settling down to the existence most detrimental to their particular personality and character. In time, they would do almost anything for excitement or change.

Others select the environment which is most deadly for their special mode of expression. Take, for example, the liberal living in a conservative, almost reactionary, atmosphere or the friendly conversationalist who leaves a gregarious type of people to settle in a community the language of which he cannot comprehend, much less speak.

IF YOU FEEL A DESPERATE NEED FOR BEAUTY, do not shut yourself in a cavern. You might think this is foolish advice because it is in the extreme; but have you ever heard a young lady say, "I was happy in California; I loved the climate, the wide-open spaces, the sense of awareness of Nature; now I'm miserable in a New York City furnished room." The case could be reversed, of course. Moreover, the words may be different but the idea the same. This particular young lady deliberately turned her back on her special affinities and sought an atmosphere diametrically opposed to the dynamic trends in her horoscope.

Many soldiers during World War II claimed that they became tired of their routine in the Service because the Army supposedly has a special knack for "putting a square peg in a round hole". Some of these complaints were founded on fact, however. Barbers, who had been content in their civilian profession, often found themselves trained in communications. If they yearned to wield the scissors and comb, they stood the chance of becoming bored in record time.

MOST PEOPLE WILL DO THEIR UTMOST TO escape boredom. They avoid the people, routine and places which spell disinterest for them. Still there are occasions, altogether too frequent, when they find themselves wishing vaguely for another kind of life.

How can one avoid boredom? The answer, like everything else, is in your horoscope. By knowing as much as possible about your personality, assets and liabilities, special affinities for conservatism, restraint, excitement, affection, travel, independence,



companionship, solitude, culture and avocations, you can do much to deter dissatisfaction with your present lot in life from creeping in and all but consuming you.

## The Sign Aries

Boredom will overtake you if you remain still too long. Naturally, one cannot move about the country at will. If you could, you would. However, you can introduce some new experiences into your life. When you feel that you have exploited some method or habit to the fullest, it is time to look for something else. Travel whenever you can. Plan short trips for recreation and even a long journey if you can arrange it.

At heart, you are a pioneer, filled with intrepid courage and a yen for "new worlds to conquer". If circumstances demand that you remain at your job and with your family, you must banish restlessness by pioneering in mental realms. Having a keen mind and being eager to develop it, you are especially suited for a long list of new avocations—including, perhaps, experimentation with new materials.

ADVENTURE STORIES, THE HEROIC EXPLOITS of others and conversation with interesting people can aid you in offsetting boredom. Remember that the displaced persons coming to the shores of the United States are similar in many ways to the pioneers of 1620. They are refugees from hatred and poverty, from grief and persecution; each has his own story; get to know them. In this way, you can create inspiring friendships with the pioneers of today.

Express your courage in your daily life. Of course, you would love to be able to take up arms like the knights of old and, in a chivalrous manner, defend some damsel in distress; but there is a great need for courage every day. Remember the widow and orphans in your neighborhood, the disabled veterans, the maimed and distressed. Give them a helping hand when you feel the need for expressing your God-given courage.

## The Sign Taurus

You cannot help being bored if you find that whenever you "size up" your life, you find it drab, colorless, insecure or unhappy in any way. You thrive on contentment. As a result of this trend in your horoscope, you

sink to the depths of depression in times of boredom. Therefore, it is inordinately important that you do your utmost to avoid *ennui*.

You can do this by opening your eyes, your mind and heart to life about you. Do not permit first appearances to deceive you. Oftentimes, beauty and loveliness exist behind shabby exteriors. Avoid depressing characters, unhappy or dissatisfied people and those who have a streak of laziness. Close communion with any of these types is harmful to you.

LEARN A LITTLE ABOUT INTERIOR DECORATION. This knowledge, in conjunction with your natural tendency toward beauty, will help you make the necessary periodic changes in your home. Move furniture; put up new pictures and drapes; let the sun in when you begin to squint at the same old living or dining-room arrangement.

Outside of your home, let Nature hold sway; but remember that you must help it along. Go in for gardening, landscaping, decorative fences. All these things will add to your enjoyment of living and will help to shut out the drabness which you abhor.

Acquire new possessions whenever you can. Build for security in everything you do. The realization that you have a sizeable banking account will make for contentment, and you need a feeling of healthy and happy satisfaction with yourself if you are going to avoid the worry which brings on boredom.

## The Sign Gemini

You are far less bored with life than others, inasmuch as you are dualistic and capable of diverse interests and pursuits at the same time. Nevertheless, you are prone to extreme restlessness and should adapt yourself to whatever comes your way in order to know lasting contentment.

You have a special affinity for travel and can offset boredom by short trips out into the country. Fortunately, the geography of the United States is suited to your temperament, for most great American cities are surrounded by miles and miles of countryside. Take advantage of Nature's beauty, and relax in solitude when you feel that you are getting uneasy with the status quo.

Do not hesitate to develop any interest which captivates your imagination. Remember that the sign Gemini has jurisdic-



## HOW TO AVOID BOREDOM

tion over both mental and manual dexterity; as a result, there is scarcely anything in which you cannot become proficient. Let your life move swiftly; do not try to hold on to any one hour. Mercury, which governs your sign, is brief and the swiftest moving planet in the heavens.

LET BOTH SIDES OF YOUR PERSONALITY take command from time to time. When you are tired of solitary relaxation, get back into the swing of gregarious living. Call up your most radical and eccentric friends and ask them over for dinner or cocktails. You love these sudden, on-the-spot parties.

Talk over your newest interest with friends. Spirited conversation is one outlet for your restlessness. Listen to the pros and cons, but then do whatever you please. By taking advice too seriously or following in the footsteps of others, you are merely inviting boredom.

### The Sign Cancer

You can become bored with a gay social life, travel and a more or less nomadic existence quicker than most people become

wearied by changing experiences. Routine, on the contrary, does not faze you. You can take it or leave it, as long as you are settled in the comfort and luxury of your own home.

Within your home, you like peace, contentment and a measure of privacy. Boredom overtakes you when you find yourself on the road or forced to part with your loved ones for any great length of time. Soldiers with the Sun in Cancer were, perhaps, the loneliest of them all.

Bickering, discord and discomfiture can upset you; you do get bored by nagging, especially if it stems from someone you love. As a result, you have to be extremely careful in your choice of a marriage partner. You are sentimental to the extreme and want to live the life of a lovebird with your lifemate.

PEOPLE BORE YOU ALMOST BEYOND ENDURANCE when they are loud, demanding, radical, eccentric or given to discussing things you do not understand or appreciate. Therefore, you should gather around you men and women who are interested in your career, whose political and social ideas are similar





to your own and whose way of life is compatible with yours.

Join your family in round-the-table hobbies; exploit the quiz fad to the fullest; listen to the radio; view television shows; share your problems. Invite charming relatives, friends and neighbors to be your guests. Listen to their ideas, their hopes, wishes, ambitions and troubles. Entertaining is a pleasure to you and one of the surest ways for you to avoid *ennui*.

## The Sign Leo

Do not take a back seat in any cooperative venture in which you are interested if you wish to escape boredom. Your place is up in front, making decisions, imposing your wishes and ideas upon others and doing more than your share. Surround yourself with entertaining people who display a love of life, and avoid those who are forever grumbling about the cost of living or about their being misunderstood by others.

When conditions about you are vibrating with beauty and a sense of loveliness, you are at your best. You belong in the wide stream of life, ready and willing to explore all the little channels of experience. If you are going to maintain a high state of contentment, you demand unusual and exciting adventures.

Travel whenever you get the opportunity. This does not mean taking a trip to Europe or the Orient necessarily. You do not have to go very far from home to see new sights, meet new people and observe living conditions different from your own.

YOU WANT TO KNOW THAT YOU ARE BECOMING more and more popular with your friends. Static affection is a definite source of boredom to you. If you are to feel that you are growing in stature, others must point it out to you, compliment you and try to make you feel at ease in their company.

When you do not feel that you are the center of attention or that your life is radiantly beautiful, you become dissatisfied very easily. To offset this, do your utmost to keep the conversation in familiar channels. If necessary, do your best to change it. Then take over and captivate all present with your charm and enchanting personality.

## The Sign Virgo

Offset boredom by throwing yourself into assigned tasks and by accepting an unusual amount of responsibility. Perform your duties in the superior manner which gives you the warm glow of contentment. Avoid persons disinterested in your work and career; form strong ties with co-workers. Keep busy and move fast when you are "on the go". Static conditions and the feeling that you are not advancing and achieving annoy you to the point of complete restlessness.

Let your mind and hands work in unison; you can keep them occupied at unrelated tasks. While performing some manual effort to the highest degree of proficiency, your mind can be a thousand miles away. This practice is a splendid way of avoiding boredom in routine work.

### I

ADOPT SOME INTERESTING AVOCATIONS. A stamp collection may be a captivating hobby for you; moreover, you can bask in the knowledge that you share this hobby with kings and presidents. As yours is an earth sign, you are practical-minded and believe in association with substantial people as one means of establishing a suitable background in your pursuit of happiness.

"All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy," according to the old saying; therefore, give adequate attention to your social life. Every once in a while, the time is ripe for something eccentric, much as you shy away from extremes. At least, the memory of an unusual experience will bring a chuckle when you contemplate it in retrospect. Moreover, your excellent sense of humor needs a little nourishment from time to time if you are going to reap the full enjoyable rewards of its possession.

## The Sign Libra

Close companionship with other searchers for beauty and romantic happiness can help you avoid boredom. Crude, loud and otherwise uncultured friends or acquaintances should be eluded. They make you uncomfortable, and they do not appreciate your poise and charm. Congenial companionship means a great deal.

In friendship, you are affectionate, inordinately sentimental and sympathetic. Seel all of these attributes in those to whom you



## HOW TO AVOID BOREDOM

extend the hand of a comrade; share their joys and sorrows, too. Out of this close communion, you will know abounding happiness and joy.

Give adequate attention to the arts. When restless, take a leisurely stroll through the park, through an art museum or even along the beach. You will find that such a break in your routine will quickly bring you back to the knowledge that life is a wonderful thing—a grand adventure for you, anyway.

BY LOOKING ABOUT YOU AT ALL THE grandeur of Nature and by frequent attendance at church, community affairs, the theatre and opera, you can avoid *ennui*. You can reap the rewards which come only to those who are aware of the potentialities in everyday experiences.

Accept the responsibilities and worries of your loved ones, and concentrate upon ways and means of helping them escape boredom. The ability to love strongly and completely is written in your horoscope. It is this trend which draws others to your warm personality and makes you so worthwhile a friend. It can also help you escape mental weariness, for who can feel bored while giving encouragement and sympathy to the distressed or downhearted?

### The Sign Scorpio

Do not stop in your admirable fight for fame and success if you wish to avoid boredom. When you can, skip a rung in the ladder. This stirs your self-reliance to new depths and gives that encouragement which renews one's interest in the struggle to survive in a competitive society.

Develop your natural propensity for optimism. It is a wonderful guard against restlessness and discontentment. Do not try to hide your ego. Your individuality is part of your personality; with the proper assurance and self-confidence, you can keep things at a steady keel.

When you are dissatisfied with the systems introduced long ago or by others for whom you lack respect, go all out in revising them, bettering them. In this way, you can offset the boredom which arises from pessimistic approaches to old routines.

NEVER GIVE WAY TO RETICENCE WHEN YOU feel that you are in a depressed mood. Force a smile and try to join the gang in unim-

portant conversation. Avoid controversial topics at such times, as you know your temper and the extremes it can reach. However, if you go off by yourself, you will soon find yourself bored with your own company.

There are times when secrets should be revealed. You keep altogether too much inside you. Sometimes the burden of untold sorrows can diminish your natural enthusiasm for enjoyable living. Do not fear strong attachments to a few friends. They may incur your displeasure every once in a while and even cause unnecessary worry, but they can add a zest to your life which takes over whenever you feel that things are getting too dull.

### The Sign Sagittarius

Inasmuch as you have the Sun in the sign Sagittarius, your ruling planet is Jupiter, symbol of good fortune, wealth and achievement. Consequently, your life is a series of beneficent circumstances, each one adding to the fullness of your enjoyment. This blessing tends to offset boredom.

Nevertheless, you can become dissatisfied with many arrangements in your life. Among these is insufficient outdoor activity. This is a signal which points to the necessity for avoidance of restricted or limited scope within the confines of your home or place of business. While you are a born hunter, fisher and athlete, you can enjoy hiking, camping and driving your car along open stretches of countryside almost as well as competitive activities.

YOU REQUIRE A JOVIAL GROUP OF FRIENDS to share your good fortune if you are really to appreciate the gifts which have come your way. By giving expression to your sense of humor, exchanging a few good jokes or reminiscing on experiences shared, you can avoid a state unbecoming to your personality — that of extreme boredom. Moreover, your charm and vivacity often help to pull others out of the slough of indifference.

Because people interest you and you rarely turn your back on any request for aid, you can keep busy in this manner. However, you can be generous to a fault with the wrong people. You will be wise to weigh carefully the worth of people and charitable institutions and projects prior to digging into your wallet. Even you can become



bored with the same old demands from the same old person or charity.

## The Sign Capricorn

You can take a greater amount of quietude, conservative routine and restrained enthusiasm than most people because your ruling planet, Saturn, is the symbol of relaxation and restraint. As a result, the simple details which bore others fail to bother you. In fact, they sometimes intrigue you.

Insecurity, both financial and social, worries you. Strangely enough, while your wants are far less than those of most people, you seldom feel that you have enough money saved for future emergencies. The condition continues no matter how much you add to your savings, and the resulting feeling of uneasiness soon turns to actual discontent.

Eccentric, gruff, radical, over-jubilant and enthusiastic people bore you. You often wonder what they have to "crow" about, and the thought of violent change in traditions and customs appears obnoxious to you. While you can spend time in complaining to others, the complaints of co-workers annoy you no end.

RETROGRESSION IS ALSO BORING. YOU MUST feel that you are advancing toward new happiness and outstanding success if you are to know real contentment. There are times, however, when everyone must accept a certain amount of disappointment and backtracking. Just consider the plight of the less fortunate when you face an experience like this.

You can avoid prolonged states of boredom by developing some of the hobbies which lie close to your heart. Seek congenial companions outside your own circle and away from your place of business. Travel when you can. Take a vacation from work whenever it is offered, and refuse to worry over incidentals.

## The Sign Aquarius

Avoid boredom by giving vent to your strong affinity for independence and freedom. Break the chains which bind you to tradition, habit and custom. Take a part in developing or inaugurating new concepts and methods. Let your interest in government affairs in-

spire you to public service and the promotion of progressive ideas.

Through harmonious accord with your loved ones, co-workers and friends, you can offset the possibility of weariness and depression which sets in when you are involved in quarrels or find yourself surrounded by difficult and unfriendly people. Try to build emotional security for yourself.

A NEW HAT CAN OFTEN DO THE TRICK FOR a woman with the Sun in the sign Aquarius. Male members of this solar group can feel like a million dollars while sporting a new car or taking part in some introductory activity. Simple innovations like this can go a long way toward getting you out of the doldrums, into which you sink when you view the state of the world. The fact that wars are still being waged is both boring and annoying to you. Moreover, you dislike the idea of witnessing poverty, distressed areas, persecution and hopelessness still going on after all these years of human effort.

You can best avoid becoming bored with inactivity, or what seems to be lack of progress in these fields, by being able to say that you, at least, are constantly doing your part. Besides, the work will demand sufficient mental and physical effort to keep you from becoming restless. It is usually only in periods of inactivity that you find yourself becoming despondent. Keep busy and your interest in the life about you will be sustained.

## The Sign Pisces

Avoid being bored with yourself by riding your personality of a strong tendency toward reticence and quietude. Get into circulation, visit friends, discuss the mysteries of life with others. Remember that there is a strong trend toward morbidness in your birth-chart. Only a worthwhile effort will prevent either it or boredom from dominating your personality.

Being intuitive, you know these things; you can even tell when you are about to become weary of the status quo. Therefore, you should experience little difficulty in recognizing the propitious moment when new ideas and new activities are required in your life. Act upon this psychic awareness.

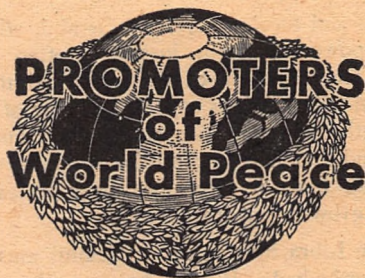
*(Please turn to page 50)*



The sign Gemini is uniquely suited to the task of providing men and women for the field of foreign relations and diplomacy and of promoting international understanding and good will. The reasons for this are numerous. Gemini, as third sign of the zodiac, is concerned with all types of what Emerson (that greatest exponent of the Geminian thesis) calls "relatedness" in the various aspects of life—social and intellectual. It is familiar with the fundamental instincts of the brotherly relationship; it is a disseminator of knowledge.

Ruled by Mercury and being an air sign, the desire for free communication is strong in Gemini. It does not easily accept barriers to thought or action. It is the freest of all the signs and, in Emersonian phraseology, "the divine circulations never rest or linger" in the minds and hearts of the members of this sign. The neighborly instinct is strong because of the third-sign nature of Gemini; this instinct is enhanced by the fact that Gemini is also the eleventh house of the Sun, in which the fraternal attitude, in the universal sense, is crystallized and understood.

FURTHERMORE, URANUS RULES THE NINTH house of Gemini. The Aquarian philosophy and its functioning in higher education are, therefore, readily acceptable to the Gemini mind. The latter quickly absorbs the higher cultures of foreign countries and feels at home with foreign minds. Gemini students



*Laurence H. Duggan: Director of the  
Institute of International Education*

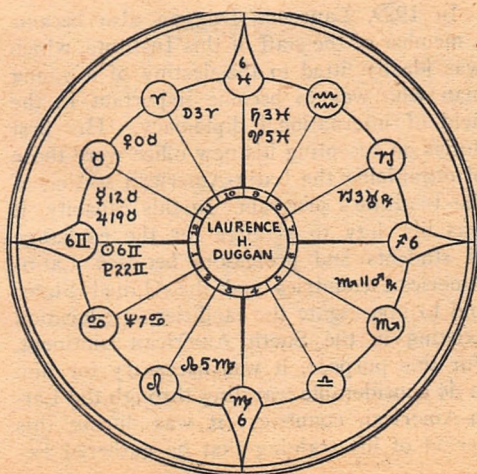
**By Diana Willoughby**

"Our present civilization is characterized by the interdependence of peoples and nations; and it is, therefore, more than ever desirable that some common and satisfactory basis for the conduct of international relationships be found . . . If we can get through the next five, ten or fifteen years without a war, then the chances of moving on to a peaceful society are immeasurably greater. To attain this, we must impart a knowledge of the world we live in and, with that knowledge, a concept of what it means in terms of one world."—Laurence Duggan

receive their greatest impetus to intellectual growth by contact with the cultures of other countries and often do not reach intellectual maturity until they have had some sort of experience living in lands other than their own.

Geminians' minds tend to scan far horizons mentally, and this tendency is fostered by the geographical motion of their bodies. They are restless people and love to travel for the sake of change. Mercury's power, the power of the third sign and the rulership of Uranus over the ninth, combine to create this geographical and intellectual restlessness and love of change. The satisfaction of such restless desires is often the only cure for the frequent moods of *ennui* which assail these people and for the nervous breakdowns to which they are prone by virtue of their very restlessness and impressionability.

We find the "foreign relations" instinct further fostered by the presence of Sagittarius on the seventh cusp of Mr. Duggan's chart. Sagittarius is the ninth sign of the zodiac; it has a great deal to do with other





countries, with universal philosophies, with travel and foreign service. Gemini, with its ever-powerful "twin instinct", often seeks the companionship of these ninth-sign people, in their various aspects, because of their seventh-house demands alone. Consequently, we find that it is in ninth-house matters that Gemini finds its strongest urge to expansion, growth and freedom.

The Libra fifth house of Gemini must not be overlooked. It is a house replete with creative social gifts, making full use of all the arts. It makes a creative job of these arts; it becomes skilled, when the native so chooses, in all the arts of peace and cooperation, diplomacy and justice. It sees beauty in human relationships that have spanned the bridges created by prejudice and misunderstanding. It very literally finds creative joy in peace.

PERHAPS MOST IMPORTANT OF ALL IN ITS contributions toward mutual understanding among peoples is the Geminian faculty for seeing life from the standpoint of a mutable air sign. It sees the multiplicity of things. It sees the multitudinous viewpoints that go into the whole scheme of universal understanding. What so often makes the Gemini native appear "two-faced" is merely a gift for fully accepting two points of view that are apparently divergent but which he, himself, is able to unify.

The Sun in Gemini creates a wholeness out of varying and often seemingly unrelated parts. So the Gemini native who is interested in helping to establish "One World" starts first by seeing the relationship of the parts to the great whole. He sees that relationship philosophically at first; later, he sees it politically. Many great Gemini names can be listed as evidence that this sign has contributed more freely than has any other to an *intellectual* understanding of the forces that make for world peace.

On the basis of this acceptance of the "free thought" of Gemini, we may proceed to a study of the birth-chart of Laurence H. Duggan. He was born on May 28, 1905, in New York City; in that city, his father, Stephen P. Duggan, was a member of the faculty of the College of the City of New York. He received his preliminary education at Exeter Academy in New Hampshire, graduating from that institution in 1923,

after revealing himself to be, in the typical Geminian manner, a thoroughly brilliant student. He then proceeded to Harvard University and graduated in 1923 with the degree of B.A., majoring in History. Always an eager student, he later did post-graduate work at other American universities.

UPON GRADUATION FROM HARVARD, HOWEVER, he decided to go to work and took a job with Harper Brothers, publishers, as salesman. The talents of Gemini for salesmanship are well known, not only because of the facile tongue and skill in dialectics, but also for a certain infectious enthusiasm which the sign carries about with it from person to person—as if the courier Mercury found intangible means of carrying out his duties in communication. This job entailed much traveling about the country, also in the Gemini tradition, and it is possible that much of the young man's restlessness found an outlet during this period. At the same time, he was doubtlessly busy studying the diversities of life and character and the circumstances which created the differences.

In the year 1919, when peace movements were at the height of their struggles for effectiveness, the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace had established, on the suggestion of young Duggan's father, a school for studying international affairs, known as the Institute of International Education. The elder Duggan was the first director of this Institute, a position which he held until 1946, when he was forced to resign because of failing health.

In 1929, Laurence Duggan also became a member of the staff of this Institute, which was ideally fitted to the destiny of a young man who was to become important in the field of international diplomacy. His first duties on accepting his new office were those of organizing the Latin-American section of the Institute's program. In this capacity, it was his duty to arrange for the exchange of students and professors between Latin-American countries and the United States and to investigate the facilities in education existing in the South American continent. For this purpose, it was necessary for him to do considerable traveling through the Latin-American countries; it was during this period of his training that he gathered ex-



ceptional experience and knowledge which were to fit him for his later duties.

HAVING HAD HIS INTEREST DIRECTED INTO these channels, he went, in 1930, to the State Department in Washington to do special research in connection with the Department's handling of Latin-American affairs. Following this assignment, in 1933, he became the State Department's specialist on Cuban affairs. His rise in the field of foreign relations was now rapid, for he absorbed knowledge quickly, with characteristically Geminian acumen, and had an eager zest for his work.

The reader will observe that Mercury, the ruler of his Sun-Sign, is in Taurus, conjoined to Jupiter. Consequently, besides the intellectual gifts, there was ample desire to achieve practical results, as well as a steadiness of purpose and a capacity for painstaking industry when the will was focused. The square of Uranus to the Moon provided a stimulus to the natural restlessness; but in the case of Laurence Duggan, it had a natural and constructive outlet which added to the independence of mind and a determination to view things at first hand.

The Moon in Aries gives a great deal of pioneering instinct and much enthusiasm. The urges of the missionary are strong, as well as the desire to teach and to enlighten, a desire already made strong by the Sun's position in Gemini. The Moon is part of a T-square involving Uranus and Neptune in cardinal signs. It is clear that young Duggan took instinctively to leadership in his field and that constant conflict kept his mind active with the challenge of new issues, issues that were born out of confusion and reaction—Neptune in Cancer opposing Uranus in Capricorn and the Sun square to Saturn in Pisces. It was to be expected, with these configurations, that he would find many opponents to his ideas; but it is probable that, in these instances, the Geminian dialectical skill and social talents were brought into use.

IT WILL BE NOTICED THAT VENUS, WHILE widely opposing Mars in Scorpio, is trine Uranus. This latter aspect enables Duggan to make friends with all types and kinds of people because of his broad, tolerant outlook on human affairs and a certain *savoir faire*

that lends magnetic charm to the personality, a good-humored quality that smooths over trying situations. This quality would also enable him to offset the forces indicated by the Mars-in-Scorpio position, which brings subversive antagonisms into the picture. In these aspects to Venus, there is ample food for the diplomatic virtues, while the fact that three planets are in Taurus steadies the emotional and social nature, providing a degree of loyalty that would offset the less-stable Geminian tendencies. Saturn in Pisces, forming part of a grand trine with Neptune and Mars, provides greater emotional depth than would be found in the Geminian character alone.

In 1935, Duggan was appointed to the office of Chief of the State Department's Division of American Republics; in 1938, he traveled to Lima, Peru, in the capacity of adviser to the United States Delegation to the Eighth International Conference of American States. The following year, he was appointed Chairman of the United States Delegation to the Inter-American Travel Congress (a typically Geminian office) and adviser to the meeting of Treasury Representatives of the American Republics. The latter conference was held in Guatemala City. In the latter connection, it is interesting to observe that Neptune, ruling the tenth solar house, is on the cusp of the second in this solar chart and opposes Uranus on the cusp of the eighth. At the same time, the Taurian emphasis and Mars in Scorpio provide similar ability in this advisory capacity.

MR. DUGGAN'S PROGRESS IN THE FIELD OF foreign relations continued; in 1940, he was adviser to Secretary of State Cordell Hull at a meeting, held in Havana, of the foreign ministers of the American Republics. In the following year, he was adviser on political relations for Latin America in the State Department and continued to play an important role in shaping the Department's Latin-American policy. Because of his exceptional experience and talent, he was utilized for special problems that could not be handled through routine channels.

It is significant in studying Mr. Duggan's career that his activities in connection with the State Department have constantly changed. There is no evidence that he remained in any one capacity for a long period



of time, and this fact fits nicely with the Gemini pattern and with the other eagerly restless aspects of the birth-chart. His mental growth was rapid so that promotion and change were in the natural order of things. There is a frank unwillingness to limit himself, and the Moon in Aries square Uranus in Capricorn provides him with outspokenness where such issues are concerned.

In 1944, he was made Director of the Office of American Republic Affairs, a position which he held for only six months because, in his own terminology, he had found that he wanted "broader experience than was possible from work on foreign relations". It is possible that, during this period, the more mature thinker was developing and that still greater freedom was necessary for a mind that always sought larger horizons. At this time, he had become noted for the breadth and liberality of his theories, which had not been held down to the narrow confines of departmental duties. The transcendentalist triumphed always over the career man. His opinions were well known among all the officials with whom he had come into contact, and he was much admired for his total absence of prejudice and his willingness to weigh carefully, without bias, opposing points of view. Though his own ideas were clearly formed and firmly founded, with the support of the Taurian Mercury conjoining Jupiter, his mind was still flexible and receptive to the extent that he, himself, willed it at the proper moment.

AFTER RESIGNING FROM THE ABOVE-MENTIONED office, Duggan accepted the position of assistant diplomatic adviser to UNRRA. His particular assignment was to develop the interest and cooperation of the Latin-American nations with respect to UNRRA activities. In this type of work, the talents revealed by his Sun in Gemini and by the specific nature of his solar chart were put to excellent use, especially when one takes into consideration the Neptune-Uranus opposition from second to eighth houses and the position of Mars in Scorpio in the sixth house of service. The Mars-in-Scorpio influence added a good deal of penetration to a mind more at home with large generalizations. It is also an important consideration in viewing Duggan's capacity to draw the best from the men and women who worked

under him and in cooperation with him, for it provides considerable magnetic power in this respect. He is an energetic worker and is able to stimulate the same spirit in others.

On the resignation of his father as director of the Institute of International Education in 1946, the younger Duggan was considered his logical successor and well fitted to the task of directing the Institute's ambitious program. On taking over the post, Laurence Duggan made the following explanation: "The Institute believes in One World and in the United Nations. Its objectives are universal; and its activities in the future will be correlated with those of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization through the American Commission of UNESCO."

It is scarcely necessary to point out the various attributes which Laurence Duggan brought with him to his new office. Gemini is prolifically gifted in matters of education and particularly where the broad, general purpose is to enlighten and inform, to enlarge the vistas of the mind rather than to train for technical purposes. Duggan's main ambition, which was basically idealistic, was now tied to a purpose to which it could easily adapt itself and feel free to extend itself in many directions. He is an excellent salesman of liberal and advanced ideas, which—with the aid of the Taurian planets and Mars in Scorpio—he has framed nicely into a concrete plan of thought ideally suited to foster the large and universal concepts of political and philosophical thought.

AT THE SAME TIME, HE HAS THE REQUIRED amount of practicality and realism. One of the first tasks he undertook in his new office was that of inviting lecturers, students and delegates from other countries to conferences and conventions under the sponsorship of the Institute. He is a careful planner, as Jupiter in Taurus conjoined to his ruler (Mercury) would indicate.

Duggan also, with true Geminian instinct in this respect, saw to it that the News Bulletin of the Institute was enlarged and broadened in various ways to "provide more people with more information on the field of international education". He is avid for spreading the germs of understanding through furthering the sources of information and helping the mind to grasp objec-



tively the problems that beset the world. "War cannot be abolished," he has explained, "by intergovernmental agreements abolishing horror weapons, but by *'interpeople understanding'* which will permit the problems of the world to be studied and discussed and disposed of with justice to all." Mr. Duggan has written many articles on his favorite subject, and he has been characteristically Geminian in his support of the "Good-Neighbor Policy".

In reviewing Laurence Duggan's career, it is pertinent to point out that it offers distinct food for thought where the application of Geminian versatility, so frequently wasted, is concerned. One finds so many of these delightful people working prosaically in jobs for which they are ill-suited and which hold down the wings of their mind. In this era of history, when the One World of which we hear so much talk is trying to shape itself into a logical and workable pattern, the talented Gemini people are the ones possessing the very gifts that will be useful in spreading the concepts of world unity. They, themselves, are happier living in One World in which interrelationships, so dear to their concept of society, are of paramount importance.

BECAUSE THEIR BASIC GENIUS IS THAT OF bringing together, of functioning almost as a magnetic current to tie all people together mentally, Geminians acknowledge little reason in partisanship, in narrow concepts of patriotism, in selfishly applied ideas of security. To them, the brotherly and sisterly relationship is very real and very natural. A stranger can become as close to them in friendship as a blood relation might be to someone else. To Gemini, friendship follows the same pattern as Emerson's definition: "The essence of friendship is entireness, a total magnanimity and trust."

Similarly, it is natural that the Gemini native should believe that the evils of the world can be eliminated by relieving the mind of its many ignorances, that wrongdoing is due to wrong thinking. To Gemini, the moral law is bound up with the usage and cultivation of the mind and its recep-

tivity to right and wrong ideas. Emerson has written in "MAN THE REFORMER": "The power, which is at once spring and regulator in all efforts of reform, is the conviction that there is an infinite worthiness in man which will appear at the call of worth and that all particular reforms are the removing of some impediment . . . Let the amelioration in our laws of property proceed from the concession of the rich rather than from the grasping of the poor. Let us begin by *habitual imparting*. Let us understand that the equitable rule is that no one should take more than his share, let him be ever so rich . . . Love would put a new face on this weary old world in which we dwell as pagans and enemies too long; and it would warm the heart to see how fast the vain diplomacy of statesmen, the impotence of armies and navies and lines of defense would be superseded by this unarmed child . . . One day, all men will be lovers and every calamity will be dissolved in universal sunshine."

SUCH IS THE GEMINIAN REGARD FOR THE functions of society and for the creative peace and love of their own fifth house. Some of that same theme is echoed in Laurence Duggan's attitude toward world unity and enlightenment. It is the fundamental motivating power behind his particular type of diplomacy and teaching—that universal love, the utopian state of which philosophers have dreamed from time immemorial—cannot be fostered without first clearing out the mind of its false beliefs and implanting there the seeds of truth. Jealousy, prejudice, hatred and envy—all of them the secret instigators of war—are the direct result of misinformation, according to the Geminian viewpoint.

The world needs to be instructed and informed. To that end, men such as Laurence Duggan will continue their work of enlightenment, the servants of Mercury in a world in which love between peoples is made impossible because of barriers of ignorance. To the god of communication, we owe their inspiration as they perform their much-needed services in the interests of world peace.

\* \* \* \* \*

*A woman with Neptune in her ninth house, the house of relatives and in-laws, in close aspect to her Venus, the love planet, has had strange, romantic experiences with distant kin. Five male cousins and two in-laws have declared their love for her. She finally married a distant cousin. She says it is impossible to "get out of the family".*





# ARIES

and the ♂  
Marriage Partner

*By Louise Heyward*

**T**he subject of love continues to be of deepest interest to everyone, even to those who say that such youthful dreams are for the very young only. The love interest in moving pictures, literature still creates the best seller. People of fire signs—Arians, Leos and Sagittarians—are adept in affairs of the heart, and it is seldom that we find anyone born in this fiery element avowing that he (or she) has never been in love—has never been consumed by the "Divine Flame". Love is akin to fire! In its highest sense, it is pure fire.

No matter what type of love we consider, we know that, essentially, it is divine. If people had an understanding of the nature of love, much unhappiness could be avoided in life. Many people have offered to define this emotion, but are these definitions actually descriptive of love? We can no more adequately explain a feeling or a state of consciousness than we can describe the perfume of a flower whose essence we may have enjoyed as a reality.

We know that there are many types or expressions of love; but comparable to natural gold, it may be filled with alloys of various kinds. If we extract the abstract of love from the "distract" of our human experiences, we shall discover something of its true nature. An Arian could help us out with definitions, for he would have much to say regarding love and would be only too delighted to tell us of his knowledge, which is born of experience.

Aries is related to the spring equinox, at which time the Sun reaches the place of its exaltation—and at which season the warmth of the Sun, its light and heat infuse themselves into the very core of all living things. We call this power the fire of creation, a new birth of life. We compare it to fresh flowering of plants, to the song of birds, the urge of human beings to express and accomplish. There is a freshness in the spring air and a peculiar light in the Sun's rays that give us the particular "atmosphere" of spring which everyone recognizes when it arrives but which is difficult to describe in words. "Spring is in the air," we say.

This "air of spring" is a subtle love element or fire from our Sun. It is the great universal, creative urge which inspires new life in all and which is particularly akin to the sign of Aries. The dance around the Maypole as the Sun enters Taurus, the musician's spring song are expressions of the love element as it manifests impersonally through creative endeavor. There is a great deal of this spirit of spring in Arians; these types are romantic and artistic; they are in line with the Sun's power as it crosses the vernal equinox.



## ARIES AND THE MARRIAGE PARTNER

It is the fate of Arians to attract congenial mates in life, for the natural expression of a Sun-Sign is to fulfill or complete its qualities as they reflect in the people born therein. When Aries natives express the qualities of their sign perfectly, we know that they will marry when the lucky hour strikes, for Fate appears to attend to this matter for them. They do not need to go in search of a true mate when living according to natural laws of Aries, inasmuch as fulfillment of a sign comes about in the most natural way.

For instance, when the individual is young and at the "romantic age", love comes unawares and unexpected. Arians are continually in what is termed in chemistry "the nascent state". They are charged with solar energies that cosmically attract the completion of their nature. Much the same is the case with Librans, the polar opposite of Aries; in fact, Libra is called "the sign of marriage". Fate has remarkable ways of drawing true lovers together. We cannot always know the exact location on earth of this "other person". Distance may separate true lovers by as much as an entire continent; yet, somehow or other, the two meet, drawn by the hidden forces of the Universe.

Congenial types appear to resemble each other in facial features; in many cases, husbands and wives actually look alike. Psychologists tell us that when two people resemble each other to a marked degree, they are alike in mental characteristics. Those with round faces are most congenial with mates who have round faces; similar types of individuals have facial features that are alike.

It is quite a moot question as to whether there is such a thing as a true soulmate for each person. If we abide by the older Scriptures, such appears to be true. Other writers teach of individual completeness within our own nature. As we find ourselves in the world today, however, we are in an apparently incomplete state as to outer expression, feeling very keenly the need of a complement, a co-worker or partner. This desire, so prevalent in the hearts of humanity, indicates a truth.

Someone has said that if we listen to the voice of the people, the voice of humanity as it is spoken by the multitudes, we can get a glimpse of what is right and what is true. Just because the great bulk of humanity is constantly seeking this feeling of completeness, we can rest assured that there is an answer to this longing and it is up to us to delve into the problem, discovering its secret and solution. Arians feel this longing for completeness, and Nature very often answers the call for them before they are really aware of it—just as the two forces of light and heat in the Sun are brought into equilibrium in its rays, maintaining a union and balance.

When living in accord with the high spiritual laws of the Universe, man does not experience difficulties in regard to his emotional nature; but when he reflects selfishness and ignorance in his life, the fine operation of natural law is interfered with. Obstructions are placed in the affairs of life, and the wheels of Destiny are thrown off balance. Of course, it is always lack of knowledge that brings such conditions about. No one would consciously cause upheavals in his own individual life, but man often does this unconsciously and thoughtlessly. Guidance is what we need.

There are many fine teachers today who give instruction in regard to marital happiness—the choice of a congenial mate. Schools and colleges are teaching young people the more practical issues of life. But Astrology also has something to say regarding this subject. Astrology teaches people to give



consideration to their selection of a life partner by using certain astrological knowledge. It is best to have a complete picture of the horoscopes of all individuals concerned. Only in this way can the favorable configurations be discerned so that correct advice may be given. However, by knowing the Sun-Signs of the two parties contemplating marriage, inherent harmonies can be estimated to some degree.

For instance, if Arians select a partner from their own fiery triplicity (such as a native of Leo or Sagittarius), they meet an individual of like temperament. These types usually have similar interests. They have great energy; if one is restless and "on the go", the other partner has the energy for the occasion. In fact, it is said that only an Arian or a Leo has enough energy to keep up with Sagittarius—so active is this third member of the fiery triplicity. Arians are headstrong; but such heedlessness is readily handled by Leo, who inherently understands their attitudes.

Fire-sign individuals are to be compared to three racehorses prancing ahead in rhythm. They pull together and they arrive at their destination. We can think of no more congenial family than one composed of fire-sign parents and child. Ideals, enthusiasms and foresight carry them ahead. Happiness lies awaiting the trio. They work together, and they are always ready to enjoy the spirit of play. The third member of the group adds much in the establishment of rhythm and harmony.

Aries, however, has congenial companions other than the fiery types. People born in the air signs—namely, Geminians, Librans and Aquarians—have much to offer fire. Air blows a "breath of life" upon these people who sparkle with enthusiasm in return.

For a more steadying hand, we must summon the earth types—Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn. Like the restraining reins on the racehorse, earth-sign people hold Arians back cautiously. Water-sign types quench the fiery enthusiasm of the Arian; but fire that is cooled down may last longer than the fire that burns itself out too quickly in the desire for life.

In considering congenial companions for Arians, we, therefore, have to think of many angles. It is quite possible, however, that Nature guides them to select those types who are best suited to their sign, for, instinctively and subjectively, Arians "feel after" their own; as the poet says, in effect, "Neither time nor tide" can keep our own away from us.

## IS MAN CHAINED TO THE PLANETS?

*(Continued from page 32)*

as a predictive science, it has had a great deal of experience with all the known facts of Determinism. As a psychological science, it is equally well acquainted with our psychological sense of Free Will. It fits the two sides together impartially without attempting to "grind any axes". Its primary function is to utilize, not to theorize.

Are we chained to the planets? Most assuredly not! We are, beyond all doubt,

impelled by these great masses of stellar energy. But whether or not we adhere to Determinism, even in its most extreme form, Astrology yet offers us a golden key that will free us from hopeless passageways and steer us into new and sunnier quarters. Some will say that we take the key because of deterministic motivation. Others will say that we take it as an act of Free Will. But in either cast, the key is always there—ours for the asking.



# SUN-VENUS KEYS TO ROMANCE

By Adeline Clarke

**D**uring the past few years, I've read several articles on the influence of Venus in the various signs of the zodiac. They corroborated to some extent what our textbooks have taught us. However, one in particular caused me to pause and ponder. I leaned back in my chair and tried to imagine myself young and unattached. What Venus-type man could I marry with the greatest hope of finding happiness? If I married a Venus-in-Aries man, the fire would soon burn out and leave me as high and dry as a weathervane in a drought.

If I said "I do" to a Venus-in-Gemini lover, he would flirt with every pretty girl who passed by. A Venus-in-Virgo man would chill me to my marrow with his coldness and utter detachment; besides, our love nest would never hold all his dictionaries and encyclopedias. A Venus-in-Capricorn wooer would wed me with one eye on either my ancestry or my money, while a Venus-in-Aquarius hubby would merely catalog me as another one of his many friends.

IF I MARCHED TO THE ALTAR WITH A Venus-in-Sagittarius Romeo, he would leave me alone while he sailed the seven seas; a Venus-in-Scorpio spouse would be wolf-whistling around the corners the minute my back was turned.

Fortunately, my sense of humor came to my rescue; I began checking on my friends and acquaintances. I discovered that it's one's Sun-Sign that really "controls" Venus. This is not surprising in view of the fact that Venus is never more than forty-eight degrees away from the Sun. This planet is like a beauteous handmaiden to the Sun, its lord and master. It goes without saying that the aspects Venus receives modify its influence so that in the foregoing delineations, we can deal in generalities only. However, these deductions may help us to gain a more accurate understanding of Venus, our social and romantic planet.

## Sun in Aries—Venus in Aries

According to astrological tradition, this alliance produces an out-and-out idealist, a man who constantly seeks a perfect love and

never succeeds in catching up with her. He is a very great trial indeed to a trusting wife. This may be true in some cases; but in some of the happiest and most stable marriages I have ever encountered, the husband has had this coalition.

We forget that, although this man may be an idealist, he is also a "romantic pioneer". He meets an interesting woman. His first thought is: "What has she to offer?" Seduction is usually the farthest thing from his mind. But he is as eager to explore her mental reservations, to discover her talents, to learn why she differs from others as he would be if he were assigned to an exploring expedition in "darkest Africa".

AS HE IS NATURALLY EGOTISTICAL, IT never occurs to him that she may resent his intrusion. When he has completed his analysis, his interest may wane, particularly if he is married to someone else. It's an Aries man's interest that "burns out", not his affections.

Aries rules the head, the intellect. He may or may not be brilliant; but in the last analysis, it's his mental attitude toward a situation that counts. He is led to the marriage altar because he has met some woman upon an exciting intellectual plane. She has challenged him; there has been a battle of wits. She has given him occasion to believe she would lead him a merry chase all through life in various fields of mental activity. He can't resist that challenge.

PERHAPS SHE IS THE NAIVE, STRICTLY virtuous and innocent type he admires so much and whose reserves he finds impossible to penetrate. As "the ram" cannot tolerate barriers, he marries her in order that they may become better acquainted. In either case, he usually remains loyal to his choice—partly because of his pride, as he values the good opinion of the world, but also because the woman who is sufficiently interesting to capture his love in the first place is capable of holding his affections after marriage. There is still a third and perhaps more abiding reason for his loyalty. So diversified and multitudinous are his interests



that he has no time for romantic carryings-on. An Aries man is a busy man.

## Sun in Taurus—Venus in Aries

Here we have an alliance of Arian pride and the Taurian desire for prestige in his community. This man doesn't intend that his security shall be threatened by scandalous affairs. However, he is a go-getter where romance is concerned, for he has the determination and tenacity of Taurus allied with the aggressive, barrier-breaking Venus in Aries. He is a very flattering lover, for he never gives up.

As Venus is the ruling planet of Taurus, we have a double dose, as it were, of artistic, beauty-loving qualities. This man often speaks of a woman's slim ankle or her symmetrical figure in the same detached way he would speak of a model in an art museum. He is a great admirer of beautiful women; but often that is as far as his enthusiasm carries him, even before marriage. He very likely will remain loyal to some childhood sweetheart he promised to marry when they picked daisies together.

AFTER MARRIAGE, HE ADJUSTS HIMSELF quickly to the routine of domesticity; if his Arian Venus beckons him toward romantic adventures, he dials his radio to soft music, gives himself up to a few "pipe dreams", sighs and reaches for the latest market report. It's an attractive woman, indeed, who can lure this man away from his business problems, for if there is one type of man who enjoys coping with taxes and budgets, it's a Taurian.

However, he has a superabundance of physical magnetism that is very alluring to the opposite sex. If through his amorous Taurian love nature and the impulsive tendencies of his Arian Venus, he occasionally strays from the domestic hearthstone, he suffers afterwards from hurt pride; he hopes his indiscretion won't reflect upon his social, civic or domestic status. He is basically conventional. Although he isn't essentially a "family man" in the same way as we think of a Cancerian man, he rarely deserts a wife and children.

There are no roots that grow as deep as Taurus roots. It is the only one of the four "fixed signs" that is also an "earth sign". This is undoubtedly the reason why he never

forgets the sweethearts of his youth. Their memories are always fragrant among his souvenirs. However, the wise wife will refrain from jealousy, for these memories are like the intangible perfume of flowers that lingers after the roots have been unearthed. It is to his credit that he usually tries to compensate for mistakes or indiscretions he has made.

HIS MARRIAGE, IF NOT AN EXCEEDINGLY romantic one, is, very likely, a most satisfactory alliance, for the practical common sense of Taurus allied with the keen vision and high ideals of Venus in Aries usually prompts a wise choice. Both Aries and Taurus give discriminative powers and excellent judgment.

This man is popular socially, for he is a born organizer, with dependable qualities. His Arian Venus is the torch that keeps his enthusiasms at top speed. If a social affair is a failure, it isn't due to lack of effort on his part. Furthermore, he is the first to arrive at a party and the last to leave.

## Sun in Gemini—Venus in Aries

Much depends upon whether this man is the "flirtatious" or "professor" type of Geminian as to how this alliance manifests. In either case, the brilliance and charm of his Arian Venus allied with the mental fluency of his ruling planet, Mercury, is sure to give much social popularity, with no small measure of artistic or literary talent.

His affections would operate on a mental rather than physical plane. The Martian influence of Aries might stimulate the physical side to a minor degree, inasmuch as there might be some romantic impetuosity; but it wouldn't be sustained. It is difficult to visualize this type pursuing the fair sex with a passion that soon "burns out", for it wouldn't have been "fiery" in the first place.

HIS IDEALS WOULD BE LOFTY, AND HE would express his love in a clear and charming manner. To the esthetic woman, he would make a very satisfactory lover. It is this type of man who may write a love letter so ardent and beautifully expressed that it is found in an attic fifty years later. However, he abhors restrictions. We mustn't forget that this is an alliance of Arian independence and the Gemini's love of freedom.



He will not be possessed by any woman, even after marriage.

If he is the flirtatious type, his affairs would be ephemeral and fleeting, like summer breezes that spring up from nowhere and as quickly disappear. They would possess no tangibility that should cause a wife heartaches.

If he is unattached, his girlfriends would find him delightfully flattering and attentive, a refreshing sort of person—but as impersonal as a radio voice. He may run the gamut of light philandering, for the childish curiosity of Gemini allied with the instincts of Aries for all that is novel and exciting may lead him along many adventurous romantic trails. Despite these tendencies, he usually exercises good judgment in choosing a wife, for he permits his head to rule his heart. He has an eye out for a suitable alliance. This characteristic combined with the idealism of his Arian Venus would undoubtedly result in a happy marital choice.

ONCE HIS EMOTIONS ARE STABILIZED, HE is capable of genuine loyalty, for, in reality, it isn't a Geminian's love that is changeable—it is his interests. It is obvious, too, that even the most flirtatious Geminian man craves a substantial home base from which to "take off"—and, incidentally, one to which he may return when he is weary of romantic play.

If he is the "professor" type, he is a man of dignified charm. His zest for living, blended with the high ideals and enthusiasms of his Arian Venus, might lead into theosophical as well as educational spheres of activity. Clergymen are often born with this planetary alliance, for they enjoy the diversified associations and mental stimulation of a large parish. It is noticeable that nearly all Gemini men are attracted to sparkling, amusing women with witty, keen intelligence and perhaps artistic or musical accomplishments.

### Sun in Aquarius—Venus in Aries

This is a coalition of two alert, forward-looking signs, eager to penetrate both materialistic and psychic phenomena. Aries utilizes his brains, Aquarius his intuition.

Together, they constitute a person who is an excellent reader of character and not easily deceived on any romantic or social issue. He doesn't walk blindfolded into any romantic situation.

When the egotistical Arian Venus is aligned with introverted Aquarius, it may produce one so completely absorbed in his own interests that he closes a door against the intrusion of the world. On the other hand, he may go to the other extreme and manifest much interest in social contacts. It is only by impinging himself upon others that an Arian progresses, while Aquarius rounds out his destiny through his friendships.

THIS PLANETARY ALLIANCE COULD EASILY produce a scholarly man of dignity and cool intellectuality who would insist upon freedom of action and independence of spirit. Yet he may be the most devoted and circumspect of husbands, for there's nothing like Aquarian and Arian pride. Furthermore, marriage vows are very sacred to an Aquarian; and unless the impulsive qualities of his Arian Venus have lured him into a hasty and ill-advised marriage, he usually remains loyal.

However, this merger may produce the "gay-cavalier" type of man who finds it difficult to "settle down". But, even in this event, his wife may be far more secure in his affections than women wedded to other types. There is nothing our truth-seeking Aquarian enjoys more than plumbing the depths of human nature. When this characteristic is allied with the pioneering instincts of Venus in Aries, he may give the impression at times of promiscuous philandering; but it may be an "appearance" only.

HE MEETS AN EXTRAORDINARY WOMAN. She may not be beautiful, but her hobbies, her interests or her personality may be "different". Instantly, our Aquarian is intrigued. His aggressive Venus "eggs him on", in violation of all social ethics, to become better acquainted with this unusual female. He hasn't the slightest intention of forsaking his home ties; neither has his love for his wife cooled. When he has thoroughly analyzed this new specimen of femininity and discovered why she is "different", he



loses interest and returns to the routine of domesticity without the slightest qualm that he has committed any social or marital error.

## Sun in Pisces—Venus in Aries

This is an interesting merger but one often difficult to understand, both socially and romantically. It is a strange coalition of the mystic, unknown Neptune and the adventurous, idealistic Venus, touched off by a Martian flare. Of one factor we may be certain—the ideals of this man would be so high that, were it not for the Martian influence, his feet would never touch solid earth.

Neptune always reaches for a star, while an Arian Venus will follow any adventurous trail, even one made of moonbeams. This man is always captivated by the unusual and unknown. Aries explores; Pisces interrogates. Curious, *objets d'art*, anything and everything out of the ordinary fascinates him. This characteristic may lead him into strange and romantic terrain.

HE IS MUCH INTRIGUED BY INCOMPREHENSIBLE people and often bases his friendships upon mutual interests rather than keen affection. This is one of the most independent alliances of the zodiac. For this reason, it is difficult for him to adjust himself to others. A mixture of personalities always jars upon his sensitive, introverted ego. However, he enjoys association with important people, celebrities particularly; these contacts build up his inherent Piscean inferiority complex, while his Arian Venus

prompts him to admire a successful person. He is able to appraise the arduous labor and determination that have lifted this person to the heights.

There is more or less impulsive emotionalism in this coalition. One is sometimes led astray by tears or a "hard-luck story", which in reality is pity, though it may bear semblance of affection. His wife may or may not prove to be his ideal after the honeymoon has waned, but he was certain that she was "the one and only" when he married her. However, in either event, she has little to fear, for if he wanders from her side, she may be quite certain he is pursuing a "dream" and not a tangible reality. His interest in the "other woman" may mean nothing more than a mutual interest in archaeology or dinosaurs. However, he is determined to live his own life without interference from others.

THE MAN WITH HIS SUN IN PISCES AND Venus in Aries can be maddening at times, for he often flaunts his indiscretions in the face of society and an exasperated wife, without apparently the slightest twinge of conscience. But his romantic episodes may be entirely innocent and platonic; therefore, he sees no reason why he should avoid the appearance of evil. In his own mind, he has risen above worldly opinion. He is very unhappy if obliged to live or associate with those who strive to restrain him. On the other hand, this man may easily become one of the most loyal and devoted of husbands, a man who asks nothing more of life than the privacy of his home and sufficient leisure for his books, his music and his dreams.

## HOW TO AVOID BOREDOM

(Continued from page 38)

GIVE SOME ATTENTION TO THE IDIOSYNCRASIES of people toward whom you immediately develop an aversion by trying to place yourself in their position and figuring out what makes them tick. This will aid in the generation of sympathy and kindness in your personality. Do not limit your companionship. Get to know many people and enjoy their ideas and opinions.

In a sense, you are less emotional than most people in that you have an unusual propensity for sublimating your enthusiasms.

This trend can easily lead to boredom. In this case, greater effort against secretive laughing and crying must be waged. Get your problems out into the open. Cry with your friends, but not as often as you laugh with them. Sing, dance, create lasting beauty. Do anything which will keep your mind occupied with the lighter side of life. You may be surprised to learn what you have been missing by keeping too much to yourself. Life must be lived fully to be enjoyed completely.



# FAMOUS ASTROLOGICAL TWINS

Percy Bysshe Shelley and Edward Irving

By Ellen McCaffery

**T**wo children who were born in Great Britain on August 4, 1792, flamed in splendor across the skies of the early nineteenth century; the end of both was tragic. These men were Percy Bysshe Shelley, the English poet, and Edward Irving, the Scottish divine whose followers were termed "Irvingites" until they solidified into the sect known as the Catholic Apostolic Church.

The poet was born in Sussex on a large estate, the eldest of seven children. One sister died in infancy, but four sisters and one brother lived. The preacher was born in Scotland, the son of a tanner in fairly good financial circumstances. Irving came near the middle of a family of eight children, having two brothers and five sisters; he seems to have been greatly attached to his family. The poet, too, was very affectionate to his sisters; and they adored him.

The preacher was a child genius, entering the University of Edinburgh at the age of thirteen. The poet was temperamental and difficult in school, though he read everything in sight, including old alchemical tracts, Rosicrucian books, books of the French Revolutionary theorists and the writings of Thomas Paine. His favorite author was William Godwin, a well-known free-thinker of his time. Percy Shelley took Godwin's "POLITICAL JUSTICE" as his major guide in politics.

IRVING'S SCHOOL-FELLOWS RESPECTED AND liked him; Shelley's school-fellows called him "Mad Shelley" and "Atheist Shelley". Both men were ahead of their times in some respects, yet both yearned over the distant past. Neither man was in tune with his age. At seventeen years of age, the divine had taken his Master's degree; at eighteen, he became headmaster of a one-staffed school of mathematics at Haddington, where he acted like a responsible being in the community. At twenty, he accepted a better position at Kirkcaldy school.

At seventeen years of age, the poet had written and published a very mediocre novel called "ZASTROZZI" and another called "ST.

IRVYNE: THE ROSICRUCIAN". At the age of eighteen years, he entered University College, Oxford; but the following year—on March 25, 1811—with Saturn on his ascendant and Neptune coming to the square of his Moon, he was expelled for "contumacious" behavior in refusing to say whether he did or did not print and distribute a pamphlet entitled "ON THE NECESSITY FOR ATHEISM".

BOTH OF OUR "ASTROLOGICAL TWINS" WERE usually courageous in defending their opinions—though, in this case, Shelley did not act with his usual forthrightness. Both men displayed in their lives all the regal pride of Leo men. Shelley was five feet eleven inches in height, slim and lithe but inclined to stoop; he had a long, narrow face, blue eyes and brown hair. His voice was high pitched and harsh, unlike what one might expect from the lyrical quality of his verse.

Irving was over six feet two inches tall, massive in build and very dignified in carriage. Some Huguenot ancestor endowed him with an olive complexion, dark hair and dark eyes. His voice was deep and sonorous, having overtones like golden bells. When he walked through the streets of Edinburgh, people whispered, "There goes a Scottish chieftain." When he strode into a house and said, "Peace to this house," it sounded more like an imperious command of immortal Jove than a pious Christian wish.

The conjunction of the Sun with Venus endowed each man with great charm; but the conjunction of these planets with Uranus tended toward difficulties in romance, though Irving handled his romances in a very different way from Shelley, leading us to see that "the stars impel but do not compel".

WHEN IRVING WENT TO HADDINGTON, ONE of his private pupils was Jane Welsh. He found her a very good student, but there was no love engendered at that time. When he went to his new position at Kirkcaldy, one of his pupils was Isabelle Martin, the daughter of a local minister. They fell in love almost at first sight and became engaged. Jane



still corresponded with him, and Irving realized that Jane's mind was deep and beautiful and that he was falling in love with her and with her letters.

As he realized this, he tried to break his engagement with Isabelle; but her father interfered and reminded the young man that he was training to be a minister and, as such, should be true to his word. Irving accepted the reproof and, after this, gave Isabelle no further cause for jealousy. He was given his license to preach in 1815, when his progressed midheaven reached Uranus, indicating a change in outlook. However, as he had no regular church, he continued with his school; as he had little money, his engagement to Isabelle extended over ten years.

Irving had been a strict disciplinarian of himself, and he saw no reason why children should come to school to waste time; hence, he did not hesitate to enforce strict obedience. For this reason, he was not too well liked by some of the children, nor by their parents. Some of the latter banded together to form a new school in 1816; to this opposition school, they invited Thomas Carlyle—then twenty-one years of age—to become headmaster. Whether the children or the parents found Carlyle less of a disciplinarian than Irving is a very moot question.

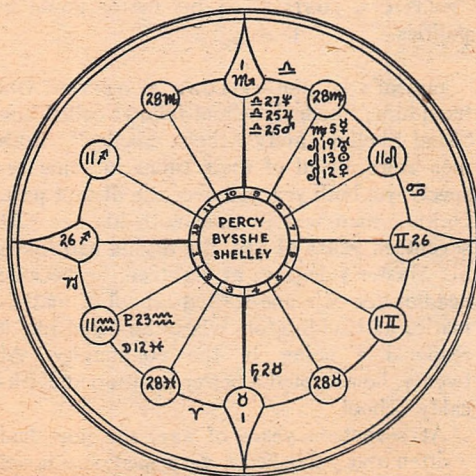
At first, the two rival headmasters disliked one another; then, Irving invited Carlyle to come over and use his library; thus, the two men discussed books and opinions during the evenings until finally they became the very best of friends—so much so that Carlyle said in his later years, "But for Irving, I had never known what the communion of man with man means."

IN 1821, IRVING INTRODUCED CARLYLE TO Jane Welsh; Carlyle fell in love with her and married her. Three years before this, when the transiting Saturn was on his Moon, Irving left his school and became assistant pastor in Glasgow to the Reverend Thomas Chalmers—one of the most remarkable Scottish divines, a man of mathematical attainments who had decided to enter a poor parish and to help the people to help themselves into more prosperous circumstances. Chalmers was a great believer in miracles; he preached and wrote to combat the arguments advanced by the Scottish philosopher David Hume, who had delivered very weighty

scientific reasons why miracles are impossible in an orderly universe. After Chalmers's teachings, Irving could readily combat the negativeness of Hume, unlike Shelley, who carried David Hume's "ESSAYS" with him at almost all times and who hugged that philosopher's arguments to his heart as incontrovertible truths.

Chalmers and Irving were not too fond of each other; but Irving was immensely interested in Chalmers's social work and in his arguments in favor of modern miracles, for the assistant was also of a very mystical turn of mind, having Neptune in his first house. He believed with his whole heart in spiritual healing—of the body as well as of the mind.

In July, 1822, when his progressed midheaven sextiled Jupiter and Mars, Edward Irving received a call from the Caledonian Church in London. At the time, the call did not seem too propitious, for the London church was nearly empty of members. However, Irving accepted it very readily; before he had been in London a few weeks, he catapulted into fame. It seems that someone had repeated to Prime Minister Canning a very bright remark of the new pastor; consequently, Canning visited the church. Then, as soon as the fashionable world knew that the Prime Minister attended, the building was filled to overflowing. Irving met all the socialites and celebrities of the city. Among the latter was the "lake poet", Samuel Taylor Coleridge, who liked him immensely.





## FAMOUS ASTROLOGICAL TWINS

IN SEPTEMBER, 1823, WITH VENUS TRANSITING his ascendant, Irving took a short leave of absence to visit Scotland and to marry Isabelle Martin—a marriage he never seemed to regret. When he came back with his bride, the members decided to build a new church; and they did so. At this new church, Irving's mysticism took a further stride. He believed intensely in Bible prophecy; he gathered around himself a "school of the prophets" which made definite predictions concerning the end of the world, based on the "Book of Daniel".

It was this school that later led to Irving's undoing; but, at first, it seemed wonderful.

A very wealthy retired banker opened his country estate to Irving and to many other preachers and laymen interested in prophecy; there, they held conferences and discussed their findings. Irving's Moon, disposed of by Neptune rising, was given full vent. His incomparable oratory convinced nearly all his church members that they should, like the early apostles, be able to work miracles and to receive "the gift of tongues".

Neptune had taken Shelley to a watery grave in 1822, in the same month (July) in which Irving came to London. It had inveigled the poet into buying an expensive boat. It was starting to inveigle the preacher in a much more subtle way, one which would lead to excommunication, to the blighting of his hopes and to lingering death.

Let us return to Shelley. After he was expelled from Oxford, he thought it wise not to return home immediately; so he and his friend Thomas Jefferson Hogg—who was also implicated in "contumacy"—journeyed to London. There, Shelley's sisters, who went to a school in a suburb of that city, enabled the two young men to live by handing over to them their "pocket money" until, after a month of privation, Percy and Tom were quite willing to return to their respective, but irate, fathers. The sisters seem to have introduced Percy to their extraordinarily beautiful, blonde friend, Harriet Westbrook. He had formerly been in love with his cousin, but she had refused to consider him because of his atheistic leanings. Now Harriet occupied his mind. She was more adaptable than his cousin. We might mention, too, that before he returned home he partook of Communion in an Episcopal Church; thus, we are inclined to think that Percy knew very

little about either atheism or about religion, although he stubbornly insisted that he did.

SHELLEY WAS ALWAYS CAPABLE OF CHANGING his mind, except when told to do so; then, he was obdurate! His synthesis is mutable air, which tends to changes in thought. At this time, he argued that marriage was the most ridiculous and unnecessary contract ever invented by church and state. He could not see why a legal contract should be expected by either man or woman; but, as he corresponded with Harriet, he changed his mind on the subject of marriage.

When he arrived home, he found his father anxious for him to apologize to the Oxford authorities and to return to school. In the meantime, Timothy Shelley promised to allow his son two hundred pounds a year for spending money—quite a large amount in those days. The father then discovered that Percy planned to go and stay with Hogg in York and not remain quietly at home. It seems that each of the young men's fathers thought the other's son was a bad influence, so Timothy packed Percy off in a stagecoach with a little money to visit some relatives who had a home in Wales.

Upon his arrival in Wales, Percy wrote to Hogg, who had gone to work, asking him to send money. Hogg obliged in this; Percy returned to London, where he met Harriet again. The two decided they would elope to Scotland; so on August 28, 1811, they married there, without any church ceremony. Shelley was nineteen and Harriet sixteen. Jupiter was transiting Shelley's seventh house from early Cancer, trine his mid-heaven; but the slow-moving Neptune was still in orb of the square of his Moon, and its effect upon the Moon was due to last for the next two or three years. Could a marriage undertaken at such a time last for long? What would he do about finances?

SHELLEY WAS ABLE TO BORROW ENOUGH money from an uncle to take himself and his wife from Edinburgh to York, where Hogg was living in lodgings. Harriet wrote her elder sister to come and stay with them. Percy left immediately for Surrey, where his uncle lived. He needed to borrow more money. On his return to York, he thought that Hogg was too friendly with Harriet; so he took his wife and sister-in-law to Keswick in the Lake District of Cumberland.



At Keswick, Harriet's father sent money, on the understanding that he should not be asked for more. In the meantime, Percy was corresponding with a Miss Elizabeth Hitchener, a teacher in Surrey. By December, finances—or the lack of them—forced Percy to write to his father. He complained that he and his bride were stranded four hundred miles from home all because of his father's non-support.

Shelley's father has been consistently blamed for not doing more for his son; but Timothy Shelley, though wealthy, had very heavy expenses of his own. He ran an enormous establishment on a fixed income derived from his father, Sir Bysshe Shelley, who owned the property. He had a wife to support and five children besides Percy to educate and support. He might have asked his son why he didn't look for work, but he didn't and promised to resume paying the two hundred pounds a year. About the same time, Mr. John Westbrook decided to match the amount for Harriet. With four hundred pounds a year in those days, when money could buy ten times or more what it buys today, the young couple might have lived very comfortably—but not with Shelley's ideas!

AT THE PRESENT TIME, WE ARE INCLINED to blame all "leftish" thoughts on Karl Marx, who was not even born in Shelley's days. However, the teachings of the French Revolutionaries had been surging through England for half a century previously and had captured the minds of many of the great literary figures. By the time Shelley was born, the French Revolution had grown into "the Reign of Terror", which involved all Europe in war. By 1812, Britain never knew from day to day when an invasion might take place by Napoleon; therefore, Shelley's revolutionary theories were, at the time, most treasonable. Those writers who, like Wordsworth and Coleridge, had hailed the Revolutionaries, hated the resulting dictatorship and had revamped their theories. Thus, Shelley was in some ways behind his times.

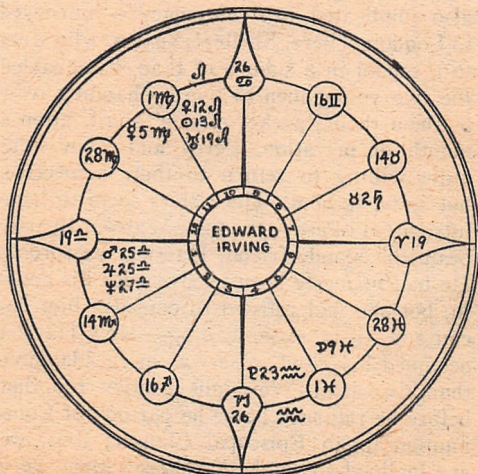
From Keswick, Shelley planned to visit Ireland and to proclaim his revolutionary theories there. His program was first to help that country to get Catholic emancipation, then, later, to teach the Irish to discard creeds of every kind—a somewhat ambitious program for a twenty-year-old lad who had

never addressed a public meeting in his life. But with consummate aplomb—as soon as his half-year's allowance arrived—on April 24, 1812, with Mercury and the Sun transiting the opposition of his Libra planets, the young “babes in the woods” left for Dublin.

The bad aspects to Mars, Jupiter and Neptune at their departure merely resulted in their boat's running into a terrific storm which drove them to the northernmost coast of Ireland before the captain could turn south again for Dublin. They made some personal friends in Ireland; happily, no one took them too seriously, so they returned to England and toured the west country to find a home. They had invited Hogg to visit them in Dublin. He was again in Shelley's good graces. Hogg sailed over but was peeved to find that his friends had gone vacationing to Killarney.

IN WALES, THE YOUNG COUPLE—PLUS HARRIET's sister, who had never left them—tried to buy a farm; but they had no money for the down payment. As they could not borrow the money, they rented a house for a time. Their financial problems did not prevent them from inviting Miss Hitchener to come and make her permanent home with them, nor, when that lady's father objected, did it prevent Percy from writing the father to ask who made him his daughter's governor?

The couple then moved to North Devon—again with Harriet's sister. There, Miss Hitchener arrived, having disbanded her school. But she talked too much for Shel-





## FAMOUS ASTROLOGICAL TWINS

ley's liking—the young man was then writing his "QUEEN MAB"—so she was sent packing, with a promise of a hundred pounds a year (one-fourth of their income) as repayment for giving up her school. They also invited William Godwin to visit them. Godwin left London upon receiving the invitation; but when he arrived, he learned that the Shelleys had left for southwest Wales. Needless to say, he was angry; but upon further inquiries, he discovered that a manservant of the young writer had been arrested and was undergoing a six-month's sentence for posting copies of Shelley's Declaration of Rights in the town.

In southwest Wales, Percy became interested in a man who was collecting money for a new sea embankment; as the project appealed to the poet, he thought he could get all the wealthy friends of his father to donate. For himself, he donated a hundred pounds (another quarter of their income). They invited Hogg to come to their Welsh home; but before Hogg could set out, Harriet wrote, asking him to cancel his visit, as Shelley's life had been endangered by an unknown person. It seems that Shelley had shot several cows belonging to a poor farmer, in the personal conviction that they were too thin and sick to be allowed to stay alive. Evidently, the man resented Shelley's constituting himself a secret "one-man Board of Health" so duly constituted himself a secret "one-man Court of Law" and shot at Shelley through a window. The poet feared another attack and left for London. In London, the Shelley family came into personal contact with the Godwin family—and with Mary Godwin!

IN 1813, HARRIET WAS LOOKING FORWARD to visiting the Shelley estate, where her child would be born. Percy had written his father that they planned to come; but Timothy Shelley replied that as Percy had not renounced his atheistic beliefs, he preferred him to stay away from his sisters. The child, Eliza Ianthe, was born during June, with the transiting north node on Shelley's Venus.

On March 24, 1814, Percy remarried Harriet in a London church, since he was not quite sure of the legitimacy of the marriage at Edinburgh, where he had declared himself "a farmer from Surrey". The transiting Jupiter was now on his Jupiter. During the following year, he met Mary Godwin; on

July 28, 1814—when Saturn squared his ninth-house Neptune and Mars conjoined his Uranus—the two eloped to the Continent, taking with them as chaperone and interpreter Mary's half-sister, Claire. On the way to Switzerland, Percy wrote to Harriet, asking her to come and join them.

By September, the run-aways were back in London. Funds had run out. They were "shocked and surprised" when Godwin, the exponent of "free love", locked his doors on them. Percy had to go to Harriet and borrow money; so Harriet went to live with her father, where she was protected from her husband's financial demands. Percy now had to go into hiding, for debts in those days were an offense punishable by imprisonment. In November, Harriet gave birth to her second child, Charles Bysshe. About two months later, Mary gave birth to a child, who lived only a few weeks. Saturn was squaring Shelley's Libra planets during this period.

Shelley's eighth house shows the possibility of a legacy; but, as Uranus is in the house, there could be untold problems in getting it. On January 6, 1815, when Saturn squared his midheaven, his grandfather—Sir Bysshe Shelley—died. Timothy became the next baronet; but, since part of the property was entailed to Percy, there were endless Chancery decisions before the estate could be settled. Finally, after again being refused admittance to his father's house, his debts were paid, including twelve hundred pounds which Godwin said Percy owed him. From this time on, Godwin, the despiser of property owners, proved a most insistent borrower of large sums of money. He knew that his son-in-law's allowance was being increased to a thousand pounds a year and would, when the estate was settled, amount to about six thousand pounds annually.

BUT STILL SHELLEY COULD NOT MAINTAIN solvency; so in May, 1815, he thought it wise to take another trip to the Continent, to get out of the way of other debtors. He took with him Mary, Mary's second son, William, and Claire. On this trip, they met Byron, the poet, and Claire fell in love with the latter.

The Shelleys had to return for more Chancery proceedings; in October, 1816, they were shocked to learn that Mary's other half-sister, Fanny Imlay, had committed suicide, supposedly from unrequited love of the



poet. On December 10 of the same year, the next blow fell. The body of Harriet was found in the Serpentine, the lake in Hyde Park, where it had been lying for over a month. Neptune was coming close to Percy's ascendant, while Uranus was also in Sagittarius, square to his Moon. On December 31, Percy and Mary were married in a London church. The only close aspect on this day was Uranus trine Shelley's radical Sun, which is part ruler of his seventh house.

The next problem involved the guardianship of the two children which resulted from his marriage to Harriet. Mr. Westbrook placed the matter in the Court of Chancery, as Shelley tried to take the children from his home. The Chancery law ran that Shelley must say whether or not he was an atheist. Refusal to answer would be construed as affirming atheism. Knowing that the admission would mean the loss of the children, he replied in the affirmative. On March 27, the Lord Chancellor ruled that, Shelley's principles being highly immoral, the law gave the children into the care of a clergyman and his wife, that Shelley must contribute one hundred and twenty pounds a year for their support and that Mr. Westbrook must contribute eighty pounds annually.

SHELLEY NEVER FORGAVE THE CHANCELLOR for this decision, and he wrote a vitriolic poem against him. But the poet, though prophetic in some large way, was totally incapable of seeing that his own actions led to his troubles. Actually, at this time, he knew that he was a deist and not an atheist; but his pride refused to allow him to say so. Like Thomas Paine, who was also classed as an atheist, Shelley believed in an Eternal Spirit—but not in revealed religion.

It is customary in English law, when a parent is ruled unfit to have charge of his children, to give them into the care of the grandparents. Shelley, however, fought to prevent their going to Mr. Westbrook. Mr. Westbrook fought to prevent them from going to the Shelley grandparents; thus, a compromise had to be effected.

In the meantime, Claire, the half-sister of Mary, had given birth to a little girl named Allegra, the daughter of Byron. She soon asked Shelley to take her back to the Continent because Byron had promised to take the child; but he refused to meet Claire again. Hence, it came about that on March 9, 1818, Shelley had Allegra and his own two

children by Mary christened; on March 11, Shelley, Mary, Claire and the three children set off for Italy. The doctors had told Percy that he was consumptive and that residence in Italy would enable him to live longer. The Shelleys lived in various cities of Italy for the next four years, until Percy was drowned.

Shelley's son by Harriet died four years after his father, but the daughter had a long life. Altogether, Percy had six children—two by Harriet and four by Mary. The first of Mary's children died shortly after birth. Two others died in Italy, but the fourth child, who was born in Italy, lived to inherit the baronetcy in 1844, when Sir Timothy died. We, thus, see that eighth-house afflictions caused the loss of children, besides much suffering through the deaths of Harriet and Fanny. We note that Venus is seventy-five degrees distant from Neptune; this horoscope is another confirmation of the fact that major aspects, such as the sextile, plus fifteen degrees, are very inimical—though, in this case, the opposition of Pluto to Uranus is a further drastic aspect.

IN SPITE OF HIS VAGARIES, SHELLEY BECAME one of the greatest stars in the world of poetry. His Moon in Pisces opposition Mercury might have deprived him of practicality, but it gave him great power of expression.

Some years ago, André Maurois wrote a novel on Shelley, entitled "ARIEL". Its fault lies in presenting Shelley as a sweet, gentle sprite of the air, greatly abused from childhood to the grave. Now Shelley may appear to some people as a gentle sprite; but he was also a spirit of fire, a salamander and a torrential volcano when he could not have his own way or when some wrong or injustice to others came to his attention. He wrote terrific tirades against God, kings, statesmen, commerce, lords, landlords, lawyers, priests and war, fulminating and raging against them all. Against war, he wrote:

"War is the statesman's game, the priest's delight,  
The lawyer's jest, the hired assassin's trade."

Against landlords, he wrote:

"Men of England, wherefore plow,  
For the lords who lay ye low?"



## FAMOUS ASTROLOGICAL TWINS

Regarding the former, no one was as happy as Shelley to know that the "tyrant Napoleon" had been defeated at Waterloo in 1814; yet he never stopped to consider that other men had given their lives to keep him safe and England free from invasion while he ranted on liberty. Regarding the landlords, although it is true that England was never more poorly governed than at that time, it never occurred to the poet that his father and grandfather might have been classed as landlords. He lived on the income from these two men all his life and never did a day's hard work with his hands. One wonders what theorists like Shelley would do if they ever had to face reality.

BUT SHELLEY HAD A CONSTRUCTIVE SIDE. He believed in an immortal soul whose image is like that of the physical body. Death was an awakening to eternal life. He had a heroic faith in the future which he reveals in "PROMETHEUS UNBOUND"—a play we might describe as a Mars-Jupiter play, a war against Jove. His Saturn in Taurus made him say, "Our sweetest songs are those that tell of saddest thought." His Sagittarian ascendant trine his Leo planets gives us "THE ODE TO THE WEST WIND":

"Be thou, Spirit fierce,  
My spirit. Be thou me, impetuous one!  
Drive my dead thought over the universe  
Like withered leaves to quicken a new  
birth!"

He was a poet of the dawn and of the day. He had a forthrightness of action which manifests very clearly in his "ODE TO A SKYLARK", which he begins with the salutation, "Hail to thee, blithe Spirit!"

His acumen on people and nations results in the most pithy phrases. Of Coleridge, he wrote: "a hooded eagle among blinking owls". Leigh Hunt, he pictured as: "thundering for money at a poet's door". Hogg was described as: "a pearl within an oyster shell". Greece, he considered: "the Aurora of the nations". Of Byron, whom he portrays as Count Maddalo in "JULIAN AND MADDALO", he writes:

"The sense that he was greater than his  
kind  
Had struck, methinks, his eagle spirit blind,  
By gazing on its own exceeding light."

DURING THE LAST FEW YEARS OF HIS LIFE, the poet grew into maturity and into a more

mystical understanding of life; yet his poems were not well known until some years after his death. He was drowned in the Gulf of Spezzia, at 6:30 P.M. on July 8, 1822, before he was thirty years of age. A storm had arisen; but the boat, when found, showed signs of collision (Uranus in the eighth house). An old boatsman in later years is said to have confessed that he ran it down purposely, believing that Lord Byron was aboard with a large sum of gold. Shelley's progressed midheaven was then quincunx Saturn in the fourth house of endings. His progressed Sun was semi-square Neptune in the ninth house of travel.

On the day of the disaster, the transiting Jupiter lay in exact square to the radical Pluto, while Mars opposed his radical Moon. A lunar eclipse had set off the Uranus-Pluto opposition during the previous February, when the boat was being built. Shelley wrote "ADONAI" in some similar vein to Milton's "LYCIDAS"; but he was too "advanced" intellectually to have noted that Milton warned that his friend's boat had been built during an eclipse—"It was that fatal and perfidious bark, built in th' eclipse."

Edward Irving lived twelve and a half years longer than Shelley. He started these last years luxuriating in the praise and adulation that London poured forth upon him; but, by 1831, the first check came. The disturbances in his meetings caused by those who had "the gift of unknown tongues" was disliked by many of his congregation. They reasoned with their pastor at first, for they knew that never again would they find such a resplendent and exhilarating orator; but Irving was adamant, and the people took their case to the London Presbytery. The Presbytery did not use these complaints against him. They based their actions on his writings, in which he set forth "heretical" views concerning the nature of the body of Christ. He was accused of heresy and excommunicated. Saturn was then transiting his Leo planets. He still continued to preach in his church, where many of his congregation went into trances and "spoke in tongues"; but, in 1832, when Neptune squared his Jupiter and Mars, the doors were locked against him. With the remnants of his congregation, he founded a new church

(Please turn to page 60)



# VIRGO

## THE ANALYST

*By Ruth W. Gross*



**E**ach zodiacal Sun-Sign has its own particular quality; when a sign expresses in its purity, uninfluenced by the vibratory quality of other signs, it is as distinctive as a unique individual in that no other Sun-Sign quality is exactly like it. In fact, not only people but everything in the world comes under the rulership of one or another of the zodiacal signs, perhaps combinations of them, for life is so interrelated.

What appears to be complexity when viewed outwardly in the world of things (life activities, thoughts and emotions) can be reduced to a few simple fundamental groups. They fall naturally into the twelve basic categories which are directly related to the zodiacal signs. It is fortunate that this is true, for the process of classifying, identifying and understanding the complexities of life is simplified.

In contacting the astrological quality of Virgo, we may sense its characteristics through our friends and acquaintances born in the sign. As some people do, we may sit alone quietly and allow the mind to dwell upon the essential spirit of Virgo to receive an inner feeling regarding the characteristics of the sign, sensing its astrological tone. Both of these methods are useful in helping us to know Virgo directly, not having to run to this book or that to see what someone else has found out about the sixth sign.

After all, if we really desire to know a thing, we must experience it ourselves so that we can share in its reality or livingness. We must taste the flavor of a fruit to know it directly; we must see a rose to be certain we can identify one. There is one outstanding characteristic possessed by each sign, and that is the very spirit or essence of the sign itself. Of course, each contains a great many sub-divisions of essential interests and characteristics; but the basic coloring remains the same, and that is the spirit or quality which we want to know.

It will be found that this basic quality is always linked with some great principle or truth, for, after all, such eternal things as zodiacal signs are allied with eternal principles; the essential quality of a sign is recognizable through this principle. In the case of Virgo, the essence is "Truth". Applying this truth in our worldly affairs, we see it functioning in Virgo people in myriads of ways. We see it in their great sincerity, their devotion and earnestness. Virgoans demand truth in all their human relationships. They want to



hear it spoken and are the ones to speak it themselves. They want to see the truth of every small detail or situation they handle in life.

Virgo natives must analyze and find out this truth in small matters of daily living, such everyday things as figuring out the family financial budget. They demand truth when they buy their food. Each article is considered, inspected and mentally weighed by Virgo. The Virgo housewife gets value received; she does not ask for more. Nothing upsets Virgo more than to discover the spoiled berries at the bottom of the strawberry basket, for she feels that she did not observe this fact. As a rule, Virgo's critical eye peers underneath things before selecting.

Always ready to play any game fairly, Virgoans long for partners who will give them a square deal also. It has been said that the sign represents "form" and that it is built upon the square principle, thinking of it in a geometrical way. Such types are always practical; they are builders, like all earth signs. Virgo folks are happy if they feel they have some part in a constructive enterprise, whether this work be the creation of a home or a business. They delight in seeing finished work. In fact, the very symbol of the sign is that of a female carrying sheaves of ripened wheat. This means completion of good work; it is ready to be shared with others, co-workers, employees, friends and people in general.

People of this sign of truth outpicture their astrological principles in their demeanor. Such types are soft-voiced and gentle unless the essential quality of Virgo is prevented from running true to type by influences from other extraneous sources. Mercury rules Virgo; this planet controls the spoken word. Naturally, we expect Virgoans to be word-conscious, watchful of every utterance, knowing that they must count the cost of idle conversation. For this reason alone, the sign of Virgo is important. These people are not only builders in physical materials,—they are builders in thought, as well. There is no such thing as an idle, unthinking word; each one is the result of some past or present thought.

What appears to be spontaneous, automatically spoken words on the part of sixth-sign people actually had their incipency in some former thought, perhaps hidden away in the subjective recesses of the mind. Then, into the world of the audible comes the word, when least expected, to do its part in life—to heal, to bless or perhaps to wound. Words are like keen-edged swords; they can cause unspeakable sorrow. How important it is, then, that Virgoans use their gift in a constructive way, building for themselves a world of happiness and joy, for the effect of these words returns to them—the speakers—sooner or later, like chickens come home to roost.

We need only look around us to observe how words affect our lives. Notice the person who always speaks cheerfully. Note the increasing success of people who refuse to gossip but endeavor to speak only good; people learn to have confidence in them. Just the smallest word carries its power. The simple "yes" or "no" or the word "love" can change a person's life. Do not say that words have no power, that the tiny word is useless to speak!

An old adage reminds us, "To stay the wagon up the hill, or block the wagon down the hill, takes but a pebble." This "pebble" is Virgo's pearl of great price that can never be appraised in worldly values. Words are likened to birds; they are messengers of good will. They are winged creatures that fly to the ends of the earth. The carrier pigeon is a message-bearer. Mercury and Virgo



people are akin; they are linked by the planet Mercury in a most marvelous way.

Virgo individuals are very discriminating persons. They are not easy marks to be "taken in" by the untrustworthy. They resent their own failure to perceive truth if such a thing occurs but never vent anger upon the person who commits the offense. Thus, these people may blame themselves more than they should, inasmuch as any sense of regret, guilt or self-condemnation is harmful to them.

Cleanliness is another keyword of the sign. The sixth house, related to Virgo, has rulership over hygiene, medicine, foods, nursing and health. Virgoans are physically strong by nature. They should have good digestion, for like their accurate mentalities—which are able to extract the good from particular lines of mental endeavors—their bodies take the best part in the process of assimilation of food.

We find Virgo natives capable of doing great amounts of work without being either bored or weary. When interested in their particular chores, work is not so much a labor as a pleasure. No one tires of the thing he loves but rather lays it aside reluctantly. Thus, Virgoans are not clock-watchers. They want to feel they are surrounded with co-workers who willingly assume their part of any work; if they do not find such cooperation, they will assume the duties of others rather than leave chores unfinished.

People who are particular regarding their choice of foods and thoughts are, as a rule, careful of their selection in all matters. Thus, we may spot Virgo people through their natural fastidiousness. Uncleanliness is repugnant to them. For this reason, Virgoans may become proud, in their way, if they feel that they are living up to a higher standard than the ordinary person. They may even feel this superiority in regard to their educational advantages, their choice of words and their ideals.

## FAMOUS ASTROLOGICAL TWINS

*(Continued from page 57)*

in which the leaders were termed "angels" and "apostles".

THE PRESBYTERY AT ANNAN, WHERE HE had been ordained, called him to answer charges of heresy. Uranus was opposing its own place. On March 13, 1833, he made what answer he could and was expelled. He returned to London, trying to act as though the new church was more important to him than the old one; but his power was waning. Neptune was hovering over his nadir. He decided to set off northward on a preaching tour to make known his new sect, but he grew sick and weak.

Finally, he sent for his wife; on December 8, 1834, he died at Glasgow of consumption—and, probably, of a broken heart. The transiting Uranus was conjunct his Pluto in his fourth house of endings at the time. Nep-

tune had just passed over the fourth cusp. The progressed midheaven opposed his radical Moon. He was buried in the crypt of Glasgow Cathedral—a great man who believed that the days of the apostles could be repeated in his own times and that Christ was due to appear again.

Perhaps Irving's downfall came from his Libra ascendant. He wanted to be fair to the prophets who foretold the end of the world on different dates. He wanted to be fair to those who said they spoke as in the days of Pentecost. He believed intensely in giving some unbalanced people a fair chance, at the expense of his more stable friends. Had he been more materialistic, he would have chosen differently; but a minister who could hold prayer meetings all the year around at 6:30 in the mornings and get a thousand or more people present each time must have been a magnet of magnets.



# BETELGEUZE—STAR OF THE NEW ERA

By Dane Rudhyar

When the modern Astrologer seeks to establish celestial coordinates by means of which he might be able to measure, interpret and foresee the coming of great turning points in human history, he has two basic types of cycles at his disposal.

The first type includes those produced by the rhythm of the successive conjunctions of the larger planets of the solar system; much work along this line has been done recently, not only with regard to the simple cycles of conjunctions, but also to the cycles of second or third order—which are based on the time elapsing between the recurrence of planetary conjunctions at the same place in the zodiac.

THE SECOND TYPE OF CYCLE CAN BE SAID TO deal with periodic changes in the pattern of the many motions of the earth globe, in the orientation of its polar axis in relation to the plane of its orbit, in the astronomical elements which define this orbit. There may be a third type of cycle of still larger scope referring to the motion of the entire solar system in galactic space, but we have practically no satisfactory data to use for ascertaining such "cosmic" periods; thus, they can be ignored for all practical purposes at present.

In a recent article, I have stated that what we call "fixed stars", and the constellation-groupings of such stars whose shapes and names go back to the early Greek era (6th or 7th century B.C.), are to be regarded as *sign-posts* in the sky. They enable us to map out the cyclic changes in the orientation of the polar axis and of the equatorial plane of the earth.

This, at any rate, is their meaning and function with reference to the second type of astrological cycles above mentioned, regardless of what significance they might have as isolated factors or in terms of still imprecise galactic cycles. I have shown, moreover, how, due to the phenomenon of "precession of the equinoxes" and to the cyclic motion of the polar axis of our globe through periods of less than 26,000 years, the zodiacal longitudes of the so-called "fixed stars" change constantly.

I HAVE ALSO SAID THAT, FOR A NUMBER OF reasons, the time when the star Regulus was

seen at longitude 120° (that is, at the entrance of the zodiacal *sign* Leo) might be considered as the beginning of the first phase of our present nearly 26,000-year-long equinoctial or precessional cycle. The star Regulus is, thus, in my opinion, the star most related, symbolically, to the basic trend, creative impulse and spiritual challenge which characterize our last 2,000-year historical era—often referred to as the "Piscean Age". This challenge is directed essentially to the individual person. It is the challenge to assume personal responsibility for the use of creative spiritual forces and, as a result, to make individual decisions as a spiritually free agent.

The "Piscean Age" represents the first of twelve ages in the great equinoctial cycle of approximately 25,868 years. It is a *first* period; it carries, therefore, the meaning and the "burden of destiny" of all beginnings. The Christ-Impulse, which occurred at the threshold of this great cycle, is, I believe, the foundation of this entire cycle; we have only seen the very first, hesitant and insecure manifestations of it in the realm of human society.

IN THE TEACHINGS OF THE GOSPELS, THIS impulse took the form of an appeal to individuals to make the great spiritual decision which would make them leave the realm of a tribal earth-bound tradition and emerge as creative individuals, dispensers of the radiance and healing power of that "kingdom of heaven" which is within, which is—like leaven and small seeds—invested with a tremendous power of self-multiplication and expansion.

Now, however, the *second* period of the great 26,000-year cycle is beginning or about to begin. A new challenge will, as a result, be presented to humanity for man to answer during the next twenty-one centuries. I see this challenge of the spirit as one demanding of mankind as a whole that it should become organized on a global scale as a vast, complex and harmonious "organism". It is, thus, predominantly a "social" challenge.

In saying this, I am not indulging in mysterious speculations or prophecy. I am simply interpreting known events, with the help



of celestial cycles defined for us by the periodical changes in the orientation of the polar axis of the earth. These events stem precisely and historically from the Industrial Revolution and its world-wide, society-transforming consequences since at least 1840. They are events which no one can ignore. But, to them, the student of astrological cycles is able to give a particularly significant meaning, as he can refer them to the vast pattern of planetary cycles.

AS REGULUS APPEARS TO ME AS THE central symbol of the "Piscean Age" now ending, so I see the star Betelgeuze as the central symbol of the new "Aquarian Age"—sharing, however, the honor with the star Polaris, to which the North Pole of the earth will point almost exactly in a little over a century. About the same time, Betelgeuze will reach longitude 90°; the passage of this enormously vast star (three hundred times the size of our Sun) over the point of the summer solstice (Cancer 0°) should mark approximately the concrete beginning of a new social order attempting to incorporate humanity's answer to the basic spiritual challenge of this *second* age of the vast equinoctial cycle.

The sign Cancer deals with *concrete organization* at the level of earth realities and personal experience. As to the constellation Orion—of which Betelgeuze is a prominent member—it lies across the celestial equator and, thus, is particularly strongly connected with those forces and problems which affect the earth as an organic whole.

This most magnificent of constellations has been known in all countries, and numerous have been the myths and symbols associated with it. The old Egyptians thought that the soul of Osiris was there laid to rest, and they spoke of it as the "mummy constellation". More significant still was the idea that it was the birthplace of the resurrected Horus, the Sun-god—thus, a symbol of the "Resurrection Body". The old Akkadians called Orion, *Uru-anna*, "the Light of Heaven".

BETELGEUZE IS THE STAR PLACED AT THE armpit of the giant Orion, whose raised right arm wields a mighty club which reaches up to the ecliptic, a very significant symbol. Some authors derive the name from the arabic *Ibt al Jauzah*, meaning "the armpit of the Central One"; others get it from *Beth el*

*Ghazi*, which could be interpreted as the "house" (or "power") of the Lord. According to Bullinger (cf. Robson's "THE FIXED STARS"), this great red-orange star\* was called also "the Coming of the Branch", which would have very important implications in the symbolism of today's world religion, the Bahai Faith, in which much is said concerning "the Greatest Branch".

In Greek mythology, Orion is the powerful giant who slayed the bull—that is, the instinctual, vital energies of earthly nature whose path follows that of the ecliptic. Orion, in broad symbolism, is the overcomer of "materialism" and of all such conditions of, and attitudes to, life which are based merely upon the evolutionary ascent of earthly organism—that is, upon the belief that whatever is born of the earth emerges *of itself* from lower to higher level according to some purely material life urge or to the pressure of circumstances and environment. This belief is the essence of "scientific materialism", as expressed in Darwinism and all related evolutionary concepts.

IN CONTRAST TO THIS APPROACH, THE truly "spiritual" attitude is that which sees in all evolutionary and progressive changes a concrete response of living earthly organisms to a new "descent" (or, rather, focalization) of the universal spirit. The really positive factor, which creates new forms and new species of life, is this "descending" spirit. Every truly "creative" power issues forth from the "house of the Lord". It is only as concrete physical organisms and human personalities assimilate and use this power of the spirit, consciously or unconsciously (and mostly the latter), that there is progress, transformation and mutation at one level or another.

Orion seems to be connected as a whole, cosmically or symbolically, with this creative descent of the spirit which leads to the building of new evolutionary forms and new types of organization on earth and in the realm of human society; its dynamic reddish star, Betelgeuze, appears to be an indicator of evolutionary changes in the making—that is, of great events of destiny in the upward process of human growth—as this star finds itself in line with the basic divisions of the orbit of the earth, the zodiacal signs.

\*The three stars of Orion's belt are, on the contrary, very hot blue stars which were related in alchemical symbolism with the three Wise Men.



## BETELGEUZE—STAR OF THE NEW ERA

During the two millennia of the now-closing "Piscean Age", Betelgeuze has moved through the zodiacal sign Gemini. Its longitude has progressed approximately from 60° to 88°. This means, thus, that Betelgeuze, as the symbol (or actual cosmic fountainhead) of the process of focusing of creative forces of the universal spirit in terms of evolutionary progress on earth, has been active during this age in the zodiacal realm of Gemini. The creative spearhead of human evolution has been operating in terms of all that the sign Gemini represents.

GEMINI IS, ABOVE ALL, A SYMBOL OF THE intellectual sphere, of the avidity for knowledge, of the eagerness to expand mentally and to establish intellectual frameworks within which all new life experiences can be related and classified. It is obvious, indeed, that these Gemini characteristics have been in the forefront of human progress during the last centuries, that even during the medieval "age of faith" the vanguard of mankind has aspired and moved forward intellectually with intense—as well as restless—eagerness, in a way often characterized by the symbolic figure of Faust—oscillating between good and evil, yearning for intellectual mastery at any cost and finding a meaning for life only in terms of unceasing activity and so-called "progress".

The apparent motion of Betelgeuze through the zodiacal sign Gemini can be studied as an index of changes which have taken place in the direction of this frontal advance of the human intellect during the last two thousand years. What the zodiacal position of Betelgeuze seems to indicate particularly is *the challenge of spirit to man's power of mental integration*—that is, to man's capacity for organizing the data provided by his life experiences as consistent wholes.

WHILE THIS CHALLENGE WAS SYMBOLIZED by the passage of Betelgeuze through the zodiacal sign Taurus, humanity sought to evolve a type of mentality which could not only integrate all the cultural and spiritual harvest of centuries during which agricultural societies lived on the banks of great rivers and worshipped the energies of life and the power of fertility (vitalistic epoch), but also to raise this harvest to a higher level. The great religious reform of Akh-na-

ton in Egypt and the early Greek civilization of Pythagoras up to Plato were expressions of this trend toward mental integration and the transfiguration of what had been integrated.

When Betelgeuze entered Gemini, presumably in the 1st century B.C., new forces came into play. Alexandria became the intellectual capital of the Mediterranean world; and the great spiritual battles which were to decide the future of the world religion of the Piscean Age, Christianity, were fought. Spiritual values became obscured by the trend toward political organization of the masses, both in matters of government (Roman Empire) and of religion.

Today, as Betelgeuze is leaving Gemini, the need to integrate the fruits of centuries of intense intellectual development has become apparent to nearly every thinker. But the real spiritual challenge is not so much that of integration—for this, in a sense, is the natural trend at the close of an age. It is essentially a challenge to the "transfiguration" of what can be integrated. It is, first of all, a challenge to the materialist's approach toward the problem of intellectual synthesis—and, as well, toward the problem of social-political world synthesis. Here again, we mean by "materialist" anyone who does not recognize that it is the power of the focalized spirit, acting through illumined individuals, which is the primary determinant in what is usually called "evolution".

AT PRESENT, BETELGEUZE IS LOCATED AT the beginning of the 29th degree of the zodiacal sign Gemini; it is characteristic that some very interesting astronomical events have occurred involving this section of the zodiac. One of the most significant was the great solar eclipse of June 19, 1936, which took place in exact conjunction with Betelgeuze. Mars and Venus were within two degrees of the star; and the T-cross of Jupiter in Sagittarius, Saturn in Pisces and Neptune in Virgo was completing a powerful quadrature in "mental" or mutable signs.

Historically, this period marked the preparation of World War II, which began with the Japanese-Chinese conflict and Mussolini's proclamation of the new "Roman Empire". Hitler's power had become consolidated, and the plans for the coming re-expansion of Germany began to be acted upon, with Japan's and Italy's cooperation. The new constitution for the U.S.S.R. was pre-



sented on June 12, 1936, which (theoretically, at least) established a significant pattern of federalism along the lines of twentieth-century economic-political organization in the Eurasian sphere.

THE STAGE WAS BEING SET. IT WAS SET IN terms of the results of what had happened in our Western world during the last seventy years, while Betelgeuze was crossing (by apparent precessional motion) the 28th degree of Gemini, symbolized in the Sabian series of zodiacal degree symbols by the "granting of bankruptcy" to an individual. Indeed, European civilization since the days of Napoleon III and of Bismarck, of England's ruthless imperialism and of the American Civil War (leading to the "Big Business Era") had become bankrupt spiritually. In 1936, the fate of our Western world was probably sealed; what developed since then has simply been the world-wide results of a failure of this Europe-born civilization to see the future in any but tragic terms.

Yet tragedy may mean catharsis (purgation). The granting of bankruptcy by the court can become the very foundation of a new creative endeavor, a new start for the individual freed from an unbearable burden. What is most tragic is not the bankruptcy proceedings but that which had made it imperative, the long failure to cope with a difficult social-economic situation or challenge—and, symbolically, with any life situation, personal or political.

INDEED, THIS JUNE 19, 1936, ECLIPSE—with all celestial bodies close to the earth in Gemini—can be considered as a challenge *to the minds of individuals* to emerge from the obsolete intellectualism and the mental idols of our Piscean Age civilization and to reorient themselves to the spirit of a new age, symbolized by Betelgeuze and manifesting in a new attitude toward human relationship and toward the task of an all-inclusive and harmonic organization of human persons and human productivity.

First, the attitude must be changed; then, the process of building a truly new type of organization or society can begin—but *only then*. The tragedy of our modern world is that in most places, people want to "organize" for the future when they have not yet even started to recognize the primary need for a basic change of attitude, for a complete

renewal of the mind. It is like working on the Cancer field, when the Gemini task is not yet completed—or even understood.

The passage of Uranus through Gemini during the last seven years, and particularly the last opposition of Jupiter in Sagittarius to Uranus in conjunction with Betelgeuze (November, 1948), acquires its full meaning only as we understand this great challenge of Betelgeuze to our humanity. The last American elections came under such a powerful opposition, and President Truman assumed office with Uranus at Gemini 27°19'—the "bankruptcy" degree. The years of his succession to President Roosevelt had witnessed to a large extent a "bankruptcy" of the American spirit, both at home and in its dealing with the crucial responsibilities of the post-war period. Grave and heavy were (and are) these responsibilities; but who will dare say that we have brought to war-torn, devastated and broken-down Europe and Asia the creative inspiration toward the building of a new world, for which the people of all continents were hungering.

THE CONJUNCTIONS OF URANUS AND BETELGEUZE are particularly important at this time, when the preparation for a new precessional age is being made. Uranus represents the "descent" into the mind and soul of the creative spirit. When spirit seeks, as it were, to penetrate the fortified walls of man's ego, the Uranian power flashes to our consciousness visions of that which is yet to come. At the threshold of the new age impelled into being by the power of whatever Betelgeuze symbolizes, the years when Uranus is conjunct this star are, therefore, of intense significance.

The last time such a conjunction occurred was during 1864 and 1865, just after Betelgeuze had entered the above-mentioned 28th degree of Gemini. These were the years of the close of the Civil War; as Lincoln was assassinated, Uranus was coming to its last conjunction with Betelgeuze—an era had closed! The America of great ideals was giving way to the America of big business, trusts and mass production; in Europe, the ascendancy of Prussia and the oncoming defeat of France began the last phase of the cultural cycle of Europe—the catabolic or disintegrative phase.

Then, also, Jupiter in Sagittarius was op-

(Please turn to page 98)



# ARIES

## YOUR SEPTEMBER HOROSCOPE

If you were born March 21—April 20

*Planetary emphasis falls in your 6th house of everyday matters, bodily well-being, what you eat, those whom you support, people in your work scene, assistance you lend others in overcoming their difficulties, relationships with those in an inferior position.*

*You achieve your best development between August 24 and September 23 by standing ready to lend a hand when called upon to do so; by willingly taking a back seat in activities; by strengthening understandings with people you contact; by adopting new methods to add to the worth of your service; by paying closer attention to the state of your health.*

*You should avoid the dangers of devoting too much vitality to aiding others; of giving in to negative frames of mind; of engaging in arguments; of being slipshod in office routine, dispatching of responsibilities; of jeopardizing your physical condition in any way.*

*Your activity keynote will be mainly focused through creative enterprises, courtship and entertainment pursuits.*



The period between August 24 and September 23 is one during which you can obtain greater insight into employment affairs, relations with "bosses" or fellow-workers and health matters. These same weeks of the year are times when you may feel extra interest in the personal affairs of dependents, aunts or uncles; you should take a most mature attitude in such matters. If your wardrobe lacks any essentials, try to fill the gaps by mid-September. It may be necessary for you to put in extra time near the Labor Day weekend in order to be prepared for the holiday and completely enjoy it. The end of August and first days of September hold some hazards where letters, writings, agreements and relationships are concerned.

THE PLANET VENUS, WHICH HAS MUCH to do with your pocketbook and possessions, meets a square of Jupiter and parallel of Saturn on September 8. This may be a time of heavy expense, even extravagance, unless you are very "tight-fisted" and economical. Your employment interests and working efficiency are benefited near September 6 and 10—but particularly when the Sun trines Jupiter in mid-September. The 14th or 15th of the month may bring you a sense of enhanced prestige or credit which seems well deserved. You can be sure that higher-ups and co-workers will give you full credit for all your talents and efforts the second

and third weeks of this month.

A favorable aspect to Venus on the 18th is excellent for family matters, home entertaining, increased harmony and the acquisition of new belongings or more cash. Be guarded in personal dealings and matters linked with loans, partnership finances, accounts around September 22. There could be discord or a sense of discomfort at that time. You will have to exert extra tact also in order to maintain harmonious relations with associates, others as the third week of the month opens. Things settle down again by the 25th to 26th; older people in your circle of employment have a steadying effect upon your affairs and emotions September 26-27. The 28th and 29th are disruptive for partnership and home matters.

YOU NEED NOT BE CONCERNED BY UPSETS during the last few days of September, for they appear mostly connected with the interests of other people, although there may be some strain upon your pocketbook by the 29th unless you hold the pursestrings tightly. The month ends on a note of close cooperation and well-being, accompanied by some favorable developments linked with correspondence, agreements, neighbors and relatives. The 30th should be a fine day for boosting your credit and gaining objectives through enthusiastic action and promotion of your pet aims. Don't let thoughts of fear or defeat hold you back then.

**Turn the page for your Daily Activity Guide,  
and read Your Love-Money-Health on page 113.**



# ARIES' DAILY ACTIVITY GUIDE

**1st Th.** You will have to double-check your impressions and attitudes in business and credit matters today to avoid errors. The evening brings enhanced popularity.

**2nd Fri.** Be painstaking in your work and attentive to physical welfare and health needs today. Parents and people who influence your job require tactful handling.

**3rd Sat.** Be emotionally poised and you will avert clashes with those around you. Be sure moves, changes are approved by all concerned before going ahead this forenoon.

**4th SUN.** This can be a relaxing, pleasant day which you should spend with friends and groups who share your highest aims. Partners are understanding, helpful, cooperative.

**5th Mon.** Good timing of necessary trips will help you avoid the last-minute crush of home-bound holiday crowds. Talks with elders provide you excellent counsel.

**6th Tu.** The work week begins on a note of encouraging progress; good news comes. Strive for settlements; seek answers to problems or family aid early. Rest tonight.

**7th Wed.** The Full Moon makes you aware of shortcomings of others and the need for greater attention to your work and health interests. Business meetings provide a lift.

**8th Th.** This is a poor day for social life, romance, entertaining. You could have heavy expenses or spend extravagantly unless cautious. Watch cash. Be steady.

**9th Fri.** Either you or the other fellow will be inclined to contrary attitudes, so make allowances for this condition and effect compromises if you want to get ahead.

**10th Sat.** Be alert for hazy thinking and bad counsel from unrealistic people or partners. Make no moves which risk your credit or prestige. Strive for conciliation, harmony.

**11th SUN.** The day begins on a note of sharp clashes over money or belongings unless you avert this. Later trends help you gain through family and work interests, transactions.

**12th Mon.** Don't buy or sell recklessly this forenoon. Speculation is not favored till later. The evening brings you some gift or gain and a chance to boost your rating.

**13th Tu.** Do something to mend values or repair belongings which need attention. A change of interests comes this afternoon. Take a short trip; relax with neighbors, kin.

**14th Wed.** Work or indisposition may cause the morning to seem dull or tiring, but you make quick progress later. Exchange ideas; reach decisions; do some letter-writing.

**15th Th.** Your luck in employment matters is excellent. Ask favors of important people. Service you render can bring a big return in good will or prestige. Be decisive.

These guides fit influences into your life according to the houses of your solar chart. Use each part of every day best by following the aspects in the Self-Guidance Chart on page 124.



# TAURUS

## YOUR SEPTEMBER HOROSCOPE

**If you were born April 21—May 21**

*Planetary emphasis falls in your 5th house, which holds sway over all activities of a pleasurable or recreational nature, artistic endeavors, affairs linked with children or young people, those you hold dear, love matters, educational pursuits.*



*You achieve your best development between August 24 and September 23 by wisely channeling your inherent abilities; by seeking enthusiastically to enjoy life fully; by cementing relationships with youthful people, folks you cherish; by trying your hand at a new field of endeavor; by freeing yourself from hampering conditions.*

*You should avoid the dangers of allowing others to "walk all over you"; of partaking of foods which upset bodily well-being; of causing yourself needless concern over affairs of those about you; of alienating others by negative or stubborn actions; of overlooking domestic responsibilities.*

*Your activity keynote revolves around employment and partnership matters throughout this entire period.*

**I**mportant planets are in angles favorable to your Sun Sign during this forecast period. You can, therefore, anticipate a development of conditions which will provide fertile fields for accomplishment. A judgment of your best and most doubtful periods based solely upon your ruling planet, Venus, and its aspects indicates that the Labor Day weekend and third week of September—together with the 25th and 26th-28th—will be your luckiest or most satisfying times. You will have work, health or personal problems to meet the end of August, near September 8 and 22, as well as about the 29th. These latter dates will be periods when you should make every effort to harmonize differences with others and to be cooperative, understanding.

THE SUN AND SATURN COME TO A CONJUNCTION in early September, which may cause you to have an important change of heart or viewpoint. Saturn's role in your life during the next two years is constructive and maturing. The experiences it will bring you are going to make you more steady and persevering. The first three weeks of September are generally favorable for self-advancement and the courting of aid from influential persons or loved ones. The "wind up" of some enterprise or affair can be very gratifying to you around September 15. If you have settlements to make or wish to invite a showdown with anyone, do it then.

Luck is with you in most affairs the third week of September, particularly from the 14th to 18th. This same week may bring forth a demonstration of affection or good will which boosts your courage and self-confidence to a marked degree. The spirit of adventure beckons quite forcefully September 16-18; you have little to lose if you heed its call. Curb reckless inclinations near the 22nd, however, for you are under less auspicious indications then and could experience a let-down, disappointment or clash of interests of rather strong proportions. Protect your health then; curtail activities, especially those which could provoke strain or ill temper and indisposition. Refuse to be rushed into anything distasteful.

THE INFLUENCE OF AN OLDER PERSON, teacher or loved one can be very constructive in your life near September 25. Carefully note the steadying factors which affect you then. The same date could bring some desired approval for your plans or long-range objectives. Late September holds some hazards where employment and health are concerned, particularly on the 28th-29th. Be very much on the job then; do nothing which could invite upsets in relationships with others or the disapproval of "bosses", fellow-employees. You could be "put on the spot" by some emergency work demands; be prepared for these and rise to the occasion cheerfully. A cooperative spirit swings the tide.

**Turn the page for your Daily Activity Guide,  
and read Your Love-Money-Health on page 113.**



# TAURUS' DAILY ACTIVITY GUIDE

**1st Th.** Wait until late evening to make plans for the weekend. Things you arrange or decide this afternoon may not work out. Others appear undecided till tonight.

**2nd Fri.** The current month finds many planets in angles favorable to you. This insures slow but steady progress despite any temporary setbacks. Concentrate on work, duties.

**3rd Sat.** Till midmorning seems hectic for you or those in your vicinity. Tune in on the holiday and its program about midday. You should begin to relax about then.

**4th SUN.** This promises to be your day, so get ready to "shine" and enjoy yourself. People will give you friendly cooperation if you have to exercise authority, direct things.

**5th Mon.** The indications favor you for vacationing or cultivating the good will of higher-ups. You may uncover a good bargain or find a way to save some of your funds.

**6th Tu.** Financial considerations come to the fore as the holiday ends, but you seem to gain or figure out a way to profit from current conditions. Limit social life tonight.

**7th Wed.** The Full Moon appears to highlight friendship matters and group interests. A change of heart is possible about now. Eat wisely to protect health and efficiency.

**8th Th.** You will feel indisposed if you have been self-indulgent or careless of your health, work interests. Some rest and corrective measures get you back "on the beam."

**9th Fri.** The trends coming up suggest finding yourself a cool, quiet place in which you can take care of things which need attention and do some necessary self-analysis.

**10th Sat.** Continue to stay behind the scenes and out of the limelight. Don't disclose plans to the wrong people. It will pay you to investigate doubtful propositions. Rest.

**11th SUN.** Refuse to get embroiled in any family or domestic flare-up this morning. The rest of the day looks enjoyable and satisfying. Be in touch with interesting neighbors.

**12th Mon.** The Moon is in your sign and favorable to other plans by evening. This promises worthwhile achievement and settlements. Side-step midday disruptions.

**13th Tu.** The forenoon requires extra patience and understanding from you in dealings with other people, possibly some revision of your aims. You gain by the late eve.

**14th Wed.** There is an emphasis on financial affairs which may be depressing in the forenoon but encouraging and profitable later today. Balance the budget, buy, sell.

**15th Th.** Your heart's desires get a "lucky break" about this time. Push plans and favorite projects. You can win approval and support of others. Watch values in A.M.

These guides fit influences into your life according to the houses of your solar chart. Use each part of every day best by following the aspects in the Self-Guidance Chart on page 124.

**16th Fri.** Morning developments could bring a quick change of mind or attitude. Don't consider decisions you make now as permanent. Relatives, neighbors are seen.

**17th Sat.** Do not be disturbed by neighborhood disruptions, gossip or the lack of news. You will see things more clearly by this evening and can make decisions then.

**18th SUN.** This day brings you and others an opportunity to reach harmonious understanding. Push cooperative ventures, interests of kin and neighbors. Be relaxed.

**19th Mon.** Your domestic affairs are undergoing some temporary change. Give home or office complete attention. Things happen there which work to your good.

**20th Tu.** There seems to be less pressure upon you and a greater sense of freedom, harmony. Use this time to win favor of partners, relatives, neighbors, loved ones.

**21st Wed.** The "wind up" of something advances your plans or pet aims by a satisfying manner. Luck is with you in promotional activities, courtship, hobbies.

**22nd Th.** The New Moon shows a need to curb impatience and avoid clashes with others. Your emotions may be put under some strain just now. Be poised and relaxed.

**23rd Fri.** Your job and service interests appear important in developments of the moment; give them the highest priority. Do nothing to unsettle your health or welfare.

**24th Sat.** Other people seem more necessary to you; there is a desire for partnership, cooperation. You can gain through teamwork but must let others take the lead.

**25th SUN.** The resourcefulness of a team-mate or close associate will be very valuable. Don't invite clashes with them or the family at this time. Meet the public.

**26th Mon.** This day is opportune for collection or payment of accounts. People will be in a generous mood. Don't reach for the check if someone else wants to pay. Work, save.

**27th Tu.** Look over your resources. There are things which can be renovated. Earnings of a partner, joint money deals make this a satisfying period for you and them.

**28th Wed.** Be ready to do more than your share of work, for there could be a surprise development or emergency in employment circles, relationships. Plans change fast.

**29th Th.** Don't expect arrangements you make this afternoon to go unaltered. Indecision of other people must be taken into account. Shun gossip at work today.

**30th Fri.** Your health and employment affairs iron out in a satisfactory way at this time. The future looks more rosy, and you are able to make optimistic plans this A.M.



# GEMINI

## YOUR SEPTEMBER HOROSCOPE

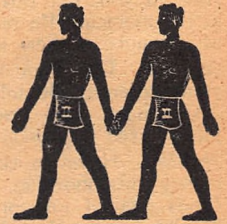
If you were born May 22—June 21

*Planetary emphasis falls in your 4th house, concerning matters connected with your locale, folks in the domestic scene, terminating of proceedings under way, beginnings of new undertakings, especially those which are linked with the community.*

*You achieve your best development between August 24 and September 23 by playing host to influential persons; by concentrating on neighborhood issues; by making worthwhile revisions in your work or home surroundings; by being willing to put your own concerns in the background in order to work on those of others.*

*You should avoid the dangers of getting matters in a confused state by bringing about unwise alterations; of permitting others to go too far where your rights are involved; of allowing impatience to negate your efforts in business transactions; of being over-aggressive.*

*Your activity keynote is linked with pursuit of hobbies, education, courtship and pleasure this month.*



The whirling orbs of late summer are moving into a favorable pattern for your interests, particularly as regards finances, employment and health matters. You are urged, however, to have your program well established by the 20th of September and to obtain signed agreements you need by that date. Mercury, your ruling planet, turns retrograde then; the balance of the month could be less dynamic and forward-moving for you. A converse Mercury influence tends to delay desired favors and deals. That is why Astrologers urge getting set before this type of trend becomes strong. Try to overcome swiftly tensions or upsets of late August and early September, for they are very transient.

ENTER INTO THE HOLIDAY SPIRIT OF THE Labor Day weekend with a willingness to enjoy fully home, family and community social affairs. This is a time of year when you can get down to basic principles and lay good foundations for the future if you put forth the effort. There may be some sense of sluggishness in trying to forward neighborhood interests or relationships; but the long swing is good in this regard, as you will see by the middle of the month. Both your personal and partnership finances are favorably influenced by current aspects. The indications are for splendid progress in such matters the third week of September and end of the month.

You will need to be hard-headed and practical in social and romantic affairs during the Full Moon period of September 7-8. You cannot afford to risk losses or disfavor then unless important rights are at stake. Try to go through that part of the month with your savings intact. Don't let the urge for excessive entertaining or self-indulgence cause you to deplete reserves of strength or money then. Mercury conjunct Neptune on the 9th-10th is an aspect which can bring either great inspiration or very unrealistic thinking; be sure it is the former. Carefully note ideas which come your way the second week of September; they can be worthwhile where hobbies and favorite enterprises are concerned.

THE SUN ENTERS A SECTION OF THE zodiac more favorable to your own sign on September 23; the period thereafter—through to October—may be one of greater freedom and enjoyment for you than the preceding weeks of this forecast period. When Jupiter turns direct on the 18th, it can effectively release some expected benefits to you in regard to mutual funds, bonuses, dividends, rebates which you may have been awaiting for some time. The last week of September finds your ruling planet making good aspects to most of the planets it contacts; you seem particularly stimulated by events, opportunities which come your way on or about the 30th.

**Turn the page for your Daily Activity Guide,  
and read Your Love-Money-Health on page 113.**



# GEMINI'S DAILY ACTIVITY GUIDE

*1st Th.* The pace of events may seem very slow to you, but this is a necessary condition at the moment. Be ready for some squaring up of accounts. Others will not pay.

*2nd Fri.* Elders or home conditions may try your patience. Be tolerant and dutiful. Avoid drains upon your reserves by keeping holiday plans keyed to economy and thrift.

*3rd Sat.* Have no clashes over belongings or money this morning. Protect your valuables, funds against loss or misuse. Enter into the holiday spirit. Be relaxed.

*4th SUN.* You may find the most restful place to be home or the family circle; the countryside will be a magnet, too. Others agree with your plans for fun, entertainment.

*5th Mon.* Try to hit a less tiresome pace and you will avoid fatigue, strain. Older people can play a key role in making this a satisfying holiday evening for you.

*6th Tu.* You may go into the work week with a sense of hope and encouragement. The morning could be surprisingly good where credit, money, business are concerned. Don't rush.

*7th Wed.* **The Full Moon** reveals new opportunities for improvement of joint finances and business affairs. Do not miss these openings or relax your efforts for accomplishment.

*8th Th.* Hold in check the urge to take things easy or to dissipate financial reserves and strength. Friends will claim extra attention from you this afternoon and eve.

*9th Fri.* Pick and choose your acquaintances with care at this time; observe reactions of friends, loved ones. Headstrong people need curbing to avert strain, clashes.

*10th Sat.* Take care that you do not become entangled in a web of unrealistic pleasure-seeking. Tune in on the flood of ideas which can make you more creative. Watch cash.

*11th SUN.* You will be able to uncover the answers to a number of problems with the help of elders or the family this day and evening. Belongings should be enjoyed.

*12th Mon.* Do some reconnoitering before you go ahead with spending or selling. You can discover some valuable angle by tonight. Things end well for you in the P.M.

*13th Tu.* The morning and early afternoon hours are best devoted to "clean-up work," chores. You come into the limelight near evening and can then make your influence felt.

*14th Wed.* There could be annoying delays or obstacles this forenoon, but these will evaporate by the P.M. Act to improve your financial picture and to win desired favors.

*15th Th.* It will pay you to establish a "nest egg" about this time or to set aside money for your Christmas fund. Family and property affairs prosper. Keep emotions calm.

*16th Fri.* Your pocketbook and belongings will be in for special attention today. Make moves which will eliminate unnecessary expenses. Build values and earning power.

*17th Sat.* Look over your accounts and budget; you may find some conditions which need correction. Put a sharp limit on expectations of gain through others. Eve. is good.

*18th SUN.* There are indications of some reward for special service rendered by you. This could be a surprise bit of cash or a gift. Be calm with kin, neighbors today.

*19th Mon.* This is an excellent time to gather information or ideas and let people know your thoughts and decisions. The probability of short journeys is very strong all day.

*20th Tu.* Be willing to settle down and stay close to your office or home. Some interesting contacts can develop there through which you are likely to profit or benefit.

*21st Wed.* The outlook is good for effecting settlements of old matters which have been pending during recent weeks. Those in your locale are sympathetic and helpful.

*22nd Th.* **The New Moon** is accompanied by aspects which show some excessive activity or strain related to work, health or relationships. Keep cool and poised through this.

*23rd Fri.* Your wit and intelligence aid you in winning favor or approval from others, especially loved ones. Do not push your luck too far if reserve funds are at stake.

*24th Sat.* Events which now occur bring benefits to your health and pocketbook. Give some thought to new work methods. Help others with their troubles, needs today.

*25th SUN.* You may be called upon to give some amount of service or aid to others today, especially near noon. Don't expect too much appreciation for what you do. Relax.

*26th Mon.* A swing of the tide brings your partnership items to the fore. There will be fine opportunities for advancement through teamwork and the counsel of others.

*27th Tu.* Accent cooperation, and let other people make the first move in important dealings. Take no chances where your pocketbook or heart interests are involved.

*28th Wed.* You should be very conservative with your strength, resources and savings. Do not expect other people to pay what is owing or to share expenses tonight.

*29th Th.* A cautious, economical attitude helps you thread your way through some complicated dealings which relate to accounts, secrets, partnership funds. Stress tact.

*30th Fri.* Quick thinking and action aid you in making fast progress in personal matters and affairs which concern your pocketbook and that of others. Be diplomatic, patient.

These guides fit influences into your life according to the houses of your solar chart. Use each part of every day best by following the aspects in the Self-Guidance Chart on page 124.



# CANCER

## YOUR SEPTEMBER HOROSCOPE

If you were born June 22—July 23

*Planetary emphasis falls in your 3rd house of journeys to nearby points, correspondence of all types, intellectual pursuits, contacts with those around you, business meetings, efforts at bettering yourself, relationships with kin. The urge to spend money and to buy gadgets increases.*

*You achieve your best development between August 24 and September 23 by being prepared to accept another's point of view open-mindedly; by being in the company of relatives; by displaying at every opportunity your mental agility and shrewdness; by side-stepping petty talk and quarrels in which you are not involved; by finding outlets for creative abilities which will not be too costly or time consuming.*

*You should avoid the dangers of allowing inability to make up your mind to interfere with business transactions; of traveling needlessly; of failing to gain the backing of others for your projects; of getting out of touch with sources of information; of hasty words with those you meet daily.*

*Your activity keynote is strongly linked with affairs of neighbors and relatives throughout the period.*



**I**t may be necessary for you to exert your influence upon family and neighborhood affairs to a great degree this month, particularly before the Labor Day weekend. There are some signs of disagreements or upsets about the 1st of the month; this could have partners and the home-folks in a nervous state. You have Uranus in your sign now; this makes you a powerful force in your environment. Others will find they must reckon with you and your aims and that your greatest desire will be for stability and improvement. Try to avoid being a family dictator; but do not shirk any required display of authority or preferences which could help guide others into the right channels.

THE INTERESTS OF BROTHERS, SISTERS, cousins and neighbors are heavily accented now and during the next two years; you will be giving much thought to them. The first week of September is a good period for harmonizing things in this regard and for gaining some peace of mind yourself. A short journey will provide you with much recreation and joy during the holiday in early September. The beginning of the second week of the month can be marked by social demands or responsibilities which may cause considerable discomfort or imposition for you. Do not let your health interests suffer around September 8.

The major transits operating during the second week of September build up to a satisfying climax by the 14th-15th, bringing you benefits through partners, relatives and those nearby. Your business affairs and finances will also prosper by the 13th-14th of September if you put forth the proper effort on your own behalf. Gains which accrue to you the middle of this month should come smoothly and with ease. Some special show of affection or social preference is indicated on or about September 18. You could get some indication of this the 16th of the month. Try to side-track all but the most essential activities near September 22; be especially cautious of anything which upsets you socially or financially then.

YOU ENTER LATE SEPTEMBER AND THE LAST week of the month with sound promise for increased happiness and more stabilized conditions in relationships. There could, however, be some temporary period of stress and strain September 28-29, requiring poise and self-confidence. You will feel much better about things by the 30th; the transits operating at the end of the month bring added opportunities for gain and added popularity. This may be especially noticeable in your community, home or office surroundings. The outcome of some matter is very gratifying to you and a partner in late September.

**Turn the page for your Daily Activity Guide,  
and read Your Love-Money-Health on page 113.**



# CANCER'S DAILY ACTIVITY GUIDE

*1st Th.* Watch out for sensitive attitudes in yourself or partners and the public at large today. Diplomacy will help you win accord with others tonight; let them "shine."

*2nd Fri.* Do not let fear or worry dominate your attitude toward relatives or neighbors at this time. Watch out for your interests and rights in all relationships.

*3rd Sat.* There could be a feeling of emotional tension unless you and the other fellow are calm, restrained this morning. Enjoyment of the holiday centers near home.

*4th SUN.* There may be pleasant visits with neighbors or the family to help make this a satisfying and relaxing day. Do nothing which drains your strength or savings.

*5th Mon.* Continue the accent upon thrift, and look for a chance to take a short trip into nearby countryside. You may feel in the mood to be reticent and secretive just now.

*6th Tu.* The Moon travels into a sign favorable to your own and brings surprisingly good advancement this morning. Do not let pessimism, doubts rule thinking, plans.

*7th Wed.* **The Full Moon** can be expected to signal a change of mind and arrangements rooted in financial considerations or the indecision of others. News will reach you this P.M.

*8th Th.* Strive to curtail social life around your home or office if you are not in the mood for it. The Moon enters a sign which tests your patience this evening.

*9th Fri.* You seem in the spotlight and popular but may not desire all the activity thrust upon you now. Try to be calm, understanding with the family, local folk.

*10th Sat.* Do not be guilty of headstrong attitudes. Your poise is needed to maintain harmony and keep things running smoothly both in business and on the home front.

*11th SUN.* Your ruling planet enters a more compatible sign; this should cause you to feel under less strain by late morning. See friends you enjoy this afternoon, eve.

*12th Mon.* Do not let acquaintances or social demands get you off on tangents which could disrupt financial opportunities this morning. Evening decisions look good.

*13th Tu.* It may be a bit difficult to settle down and get things done before midafternoon, but you should make the effort and shy away from distracting friends. Rest tonight.

*14th Wed.* Avoid letting your mind dwell upon problems or shortcomings. You will be able to meet difficulties intelligently and make good gains by this evening.

*15th Th.* The major trend operating is beneficial for partnership matters, important decisions and discussions with others. Don't be too retiring, sensitive.

*16th Fri.* The Moon in your own sign is excellent for making an impression upon others and gaining your ends. You may "spring" some surprise this forenoon. Decide things.

*17th Sat.* Today is less favorable for major moves but is good for improving your environment and reaching compromises, agreements with other people by midevening.

*18th SUN.* Venus trines Uranus, which is now in your sign; this seems to mark a pleasant experience of a social or romantic nature for you. Others display their affection.

*19th Mon.* Your pocketbook will benefit from what happens now if you are alert to opportunities for gain. Carefully note ideas, "tips" given you by the family, elders.

*20th Tu.* Don't be surprised if you change your mind and attitude toward some of the people around you this day and evening. You should enjoy improved relationships now.

*21st Wed.* Make necessary moves to win approval of partners or agreement with the public and people from whom you wish favors, advantages; they will be generous.

*22nd Th.* **The New Moon** focuses your attention upon affairs of neighbors or relatives. Don't be easy-going where your pocketbook, belongings are concerned. Save.

*23rd Fri.* The domestic scene is very active now; there could be extra visitors, changes. Don't invite showdowns with associates or influential people this eve.

*24th Sat.* The Moon is again in a sign favorable to your own, and you should feel an increased sense of freedom by afternoon. Opportunities for pleasure and romance abound.

*25th SUN.* Have fun; enjoy your hobbies, but don't overlook the need for attention to money angles and belongings, especially near midday. Evening events step up optimism.

*26th Mon.* The work week starts on a good note for you, and there is promise of gainful moves by late afternoon. People will value and appreciate your helpfulness, service.

*27th Tu.* Any early-morning indisposition passes quickly, and you are able to make satisfying strides with work which needs doing. Help those who need your aid now.

*28th Wed.* Look out for the possibility of clashes with home-folks or those in your community. Don't let temperament rule the roost. This is a time for tact and much patience.

*29th Th.* People around you will be very "touchy" and hard to talk with, so endeavor to be self-reliant throughout the day. Conditions improve markedly by midevening.

*30th Fri.* Some bold moves can bring you real gains at this time. There is an urge to spend for mechanical things, gadgets. Have a partner or go-between act for you.

These guides fit influences into your life according to the houses of your solar chart. Use each part of every day best by following the aspects in the Self-Guidance Chart on page 124.



## YOUR SEPTEMBER HOROSCOPE

If you were born July 24—August 23

*Planetary emphasis falls in your 2nd house, that which is linked with earnings, income and outgo, efforts to budget wisely, those whose efforts could be profitable for you, what you own, thoughts which could lead to gain, the exchequer and what affects it.*



*You achieve your best development between August 24 and September 23 by taking advantage of revised conditions which confront you; by keeping documents in a safe place; by not counting too heavily on the assistance of others; by concentrating on financial affairs; by making improvements where possessions and estates are concerned.*

*You should avoid the dangers of failing to cut down on expenditures if this is in order; of rushing ahead on projects in order to gain; of depleting stores of emergency funds; of putting your prestige in jeopardy; of misplacing or losing papers of worth to you.*

*Your activity keynote will concern constructive personal and financial moves in your life and affairs.*

**Y**ou can buy and sell to advantage during this forecast period and will be principally concerned with affairs relating to your pocketbook and possessions. The best bargains can be uncovered very early in the month, while your most successful selling period centers around September 15. You are likely to feel somewhat hampered by the demands of down-to-earth considerations during the first three weeks of September and particularly prior to Labor Day. The holiday weekend will be quite pleasant and satisfying to you. Note opportunities for gain and improvement of relationships which come your way September 6. The Full Moon of the 7th puts a new light on money tie-ups with other people and earnings, expenditures of partners.

YOU MAY HAVE TO CURTAIL SOME SOCIAL activities the second week of the month, for work demands or health requirements seem to stand in the way in a manner which cannot be ignored. If you feel indisposed on or about September 8, it is a signal to you that this is the time to slow down and take things more leisurely. There could also be a need for greater care in diet and the scheduling of your activities. Some "foggy" or hazy conditions are dominant in relationships and monetary affairs September 9-10, 12 and 29. These will be dates when you should carefully weigh and balance decisions affecting your pocketbook, possessions.

The trine of your ruling planet, the Sun, to Jupiter (which is complete on the 15th) bodes well for your health, employment and financial interests during mid-September. An element of luck and good will prevails for you then; this will help if you have anything vital to push. The same transit is excellent for rewards which come from helping others and for gaining recognition from important personages, co-workers, loved ones. You should have cause for rejoicing in domestic affairs and may experience some happy event related to your private life or family interests between September 16 and 18. This looks like the best time of the month for entertaining at home, redecorating or "winding up" projects which have been pending.

TAKE CARE THAT YOU DO NOT GO TO extremes in social or romantic matters near September 22, lest your health and personal affairs feel the strain. You can expect to benefit through elders, your work and old connections or enterprises of long duration September 24-25. Keep relationships on an even keel the 28th and 29th. Matters could go "haywire" and cause you some uncomfortable moments unless you are poised and emotionally stable. Try to concentrate on daily chores, needs of dependents and your health or wardrobe interests the end of the month. You make good progress on the 30th if you are energetic and quick to sense advantages and openings.

**Turn the page for your Daily Activity Guide,  
and read Your Love-Money-Health on page 113.**



# LEO'S DAILY ACTIVITY GUIDE

*1st Th.* Pursue a slow, cautious pace; but do not let fear dominate you, especially in money matters. Work demands may be heavy from now till the weekend. Economize.

*2nd Fri.* You could feel under pressure but must avoid letting this reflect upon your efficiency or financial attitudes. Get enough rest and watch your diet this week.

*3rd Sat.* Finish tasks which need your attention this morning. It looks like a pleasant, restful holiday for you. Relatives or neighbors help you enjoy it fully.

*4th SUN.* Be willing to let the other fellow have his say about arrangements now. It is your turn to be cooperative and a good teammate. Check emotions in eve.

*5th Mon.* Close coordination of effort with others will help you gain mutual benefits today. News of a timely nature is important to your job and pocketbook by tonight.

*6th Tu.* This day is vital to you financially and where relatives and neighborhood interests are concerned. Till early afternoon is your best time; use it well.

*7th Wed.* **The Full Moon** brings some mutual financial affairs into focus. Strive for generous settlements or compromises. Put work and health items to the fore.

*8th Th.* The Moon will enter a sign favorable to your own at midday. The early afternoon is your best time for getting quick action on anything. Advance plans then.

*9th Fri.* You may find other people undecided or argumentative most of the day. Be tolerant in this regard, but don't surrender or change your views without due cause.

*10th Sat.* Shy away from day-dreams, and concentrate on work which needs doing. You may have to square away some matters with people at a distance or with travelers.

*11th SUN.* You are likely to find your mind and attention focused upon parental affairs or career obligations despite the weekend urge to rest. Your helpfulness is appreciated.

*12th Mon.* Do not let nebulous ideas dominate your thinking or decisions. A practical, business-like attitude is required. Perspective is best at sunset and in eve.

*13th Tu.* Parents, higher-ups should be given sympathetic attention and support today. Friends will dominate the P.M. hours; you add a new acquaintance to your circle.

*14th Wed.* Mixing money and friendship could turn things "sour" this morning or bring a depressing experience. Later trends promise interesting events which improve relationships.

*15th Th.* Your ruling planet trines Jupiter; this bolsters your fortunes, health and employment interests. Shy away from annoying people, wrong moods.

*16th Fri.* You may feel extra sensitive to background conditions and problems of the moment. The way out will show itself in a unique manner if you seek it this A.M.

*17th Sat.* Do not permit emotions or shortcomings to dominate thinking or efficiency will suffer. Get tasks out of the way so that you are free to enjoy the evening fully.

*18th SUN.* There should be happiness in your domestic life and private affairs at this time. Be very sensitive to the needs of the home-folks and loved ones. Curb temper.

*19th Mon.* Magnetism and personal appeal are at a peak. Use them to bring about improvement in your affairs and environment. Put a check on pride this evening.

*20th Tu.* The tide swings in your favor financially. This looks like a good time to bolster earnings or make changes in the budget. Belongings take on new value this afternoon.

*21st Wed.* Be ready to buy and sell to advantage as the opportunity presents itself. This day is best for "winding up" unfinished business which can bring you a real profit.

*22nd Th.* **The New Moon** brings in another cycle of importance to your exchequer. There are signs of possible discord at home or over property matters; guard against this.

*23rd Fri.* You will be inclined to change your mind and to alter previous decisions now. Don't consider evening attitudes final. Strive for harmony with those nearby.

*24th Sat.* Something ends well for you by early evening. There will be cause for festivity in relation to neighborhood affairs or work. Elders help you harmonize things.

*25th SUN.* Turn your attention toward the needs of home and family members. Protect rights, but do not invade those of others. Much work can be accomplished by evening.

*26th Mon.* You will feel more in tune with conditions after early morning, for the Moon enters a sign favorable to your own. An afternoon or evening event is to your liking.

*27th Tu.* Take care that you do not get off on wrong tangents with neighbors, relatives this week. Shy clear of intrigue and tension. Coast along in a relaxed manner.

*28th Wed.* There are plenty of pitfalls for the unwary or those looking for trouble. Keep your guard up. Protect rights, and don't neglect health or work interests.

*29th Th.* People can let you down hard, so expect little from them; be as self-reliant as possible. Concentrate on your job, tasks which need doing. Shun gossip, schemes.

*30th Fri.* The early morning is a good time for gaining important objectives in employment and work matters. Bold action and strategy help you get ahead and profit.

These guides fit influences into your life according to the houses of your solar chart. Use each part of every day best by following the aspects in the Self-Guidance Chart on page 124.



# VIRGO

## YOUR SEPTEMBER HOROSCOPE

**If you were born August 24—September 23**

*Planetary emphasis falls in your 1st house, accenting you and your interests; it is also linked with how you appear to others, revisions which your viewpoints undergo, alterations in surroundings, efforts you expend to forward projects or get new ones under way.*

*You achieve your best development between August 24 and September 23 by capitalizing on the favorable impression you are able to make at present; by being prepared to be the guiding force in all pending transactions; by initiating ventures confidently; by urging others on to renewal of effort, thereby bringing out the best in them.*

*You should avoid the dangers of being too aggressive or allowing lack of decisiveness to impede plans; of allowing feelings to govern actions; of refusing to change your mind or listen to another's point of view; of overlooking the necessity for assistance; of alienating others.*

*Your activity keynote urges you to push personal interests to the fullest extent by mid-September.*



**Y**ou have all the solar magnetism of the Sun operating in your behalf during the first twenty-three days of September; hence, you need have no fears or forebodings where personal enterprises and improvement of your environment are concerned during these weeks. This is your time to move forward confidently and buoyantly. Break away from all inhibiting factors, especially those which seem to enshroud you with self-doubt September 1-2. Influential people will give you their attention and aid if you seek them out in person, particularly around September 6, 9-10, 12, 14 and 15. The planet Saturn is, of course, in your sign now and for the next two years; but this can be a most constructive influence if you are mature.

NEPTUNE, MERCURY AND VENUS ALL influence your pocketbook and financial interests the first half of September. This means much emphasis upon monetary interests and the exchequer, buying, selling, trading, efforts to bolster earnings. Try to put yourself in a sound position in this regard by September 20, when your ruling planet (Mercury) turns retrograde. You will have to curtail spending for luxuries, pleasures and loved ones the 7th-8th and around the 22nd and 28th-29th. These look like the periods when you could feel the most stress upon your purse or belongings. Similarly, September 3, 4, the spans around the 18th, 25th, 26th, 27th and 30th will be gainful ones.

Try to relax and take things easy over the Labor Day weekend, for this appears to be one of the best times in the month for you to cement social and affectional bonds with those dear to you. Your luck is at its peak in mid-September; you should not allow any sense of inferiority or fear to dominate you then. Instead, go after what you want and have confidence that those in a position to bestow preference or favors will see you and recognize your worth. An important heart's desire could be obtained if you show courage in seeking it September 14-15 and the second week of the month generally. Strive for gains the 16th to 18th.

THE NEW MOON ON THE 22ND FALLS IN your sign, as did that on August 23. This continues the powerful solar influences which are bringing you to the attention of important people if you are ready. There is, at the same time, an aspect which inclines to impulsive spending and carelessness in financial affairs, relations with others against which you should be guarded. September 24-25 is good for getting together with older people and those around you through whom you expect gain or greater peace of mind and social advantages. The outlook is fine for pushing your friendships, neighborhood interests and earnings to new peaks of accomplishment the fourth week of September. Be cautious, however, of upsets, sudden shifts on the 28th. You gain on the 30th.

**Turn the page for your Daily Activity Guide,  
and read Your Love-Money-Health on page 113.**



# VIRGO'S DAILY ACTIVITY GUIDE

*1st Th.* You may feel weighed down by responsibilities or duties. Do not fret if there is a lack of freedom. Patient effort and economy are important. Get needed rest.

*2nd Fri.* Do not expect to rush ahead with projects. There will be delays and obstacles, frowns from elders. Accept these cheerfully; they protect you from errors. Be discreet.

*3rd Sat.* The outlook is good for holiday arrangements once you have finished morning chores. An out-of-the-way place looks like your best retreat this weekend. Relax.

*4th SUN.* You will receive expressions of affection and be popular in your environment. People appreciate your help and willingness to serve. Avoid over-eating.

*5th Mon.* An interesting experience can result from a meeting with some older person with whom you have much in common intellectually. Folks need your aid with problems.

*6th Tu.* Your money affairs are benefited by events of this day; there will be helpful news. Show patience toward others, especially partners, this evening. Gain rest.

*7th Wed.* **The Full Moon** proffers you a good opportunity for cementing bonds. Look out for contrary moods and attitudes, changes which might be to your disadvantage now.

*8th Th.* The exchequer appears to need some bolstering, particularly if you have spent too much cash during the recent holiday period. Stop the financial leaks; save.

*9th Fri.* Expectations of gain through others—whether via buying, selling or collecting—should be cut in half. Compromises and adjustments are necessary. Ideas pay.

*10th Sat.* Keep an eye on reserve funds and resources; partnership finances and budgets also require attention. Put needed reforms into effect. Save cash, strength now.

*11th SUN.* The late morning and P.M. will see many of your plans approved. Judgment is sound; you gain through talks with friends, elders and partners by tonight.

*12th Mon.* There may be annoying frustrations and difficulty in adhering to schedules during much of the day. You make fine progress by evening, however. News comes.

*13th Tu.* People around you will be easy-going and reluctant to make decisions. Keep your plans subject to change. The afternoon and eve. are fine for building credit.

*14th Wed.* Hold up your end diligently this morning. Parents, higher-ups appear changeable, hard to satisfy. You are well rewarded by P. M. developments, a gift, profit.

*15th Th.* The major trend is lucky for you and your favorite enterprises. There are, however, emotional cross-currents linked with those in high positions, career circles.

*16th Fri.* Be alert for new and unusual friends who are entering your life; they can provide clues for financial gain during the next month. Business reforms will pay.

*17th Sat.* Proceed cautiously in matters which affect professional income and your own pocket-book. You could be over-optimistic socially, with friends. Realize hopes.

*18th SUN.* There is promise of a pleasant event which bolsters your ready cash in an unusual way or brings a surprise gift. Be very discreet with people you meet now.

*19th Mon.* Some confidential news items appear profitable and worth noticing. Do a bit of scouting and research before you make contemplated moves this week. Study.

*20th Tu.* The Moon goes into your sign and brings you to greater prominence in your circle. See people from whom you desire attention or favors. Avoid staying up late.

*21st Wed.* Give a personal push to projects which have been pending during past weeks. Others will be willing to concede your point and cooperate. Guard cash outlay.

*22nd Th.* **The New Moon** promises you greater impetus in advancing your enterprises, but there will be some clashes over money or belongings and a strong desire to spend.

*23rd Fri.* Put the brakes on expenditures and the demands of loved ones. You can balance the budget well if you are ingenious and willing to economize where necessary.

*24th Sat.* An increased sense of security comes from economies you effect. There could be gain through elders and your own efforts. Expect to be busy seeing folks.

*25th SUN.* People around you may require much attention. Keep clear of them until afternoon if you need extra rest. Conversations can reveal profitable ideas to you.

*26th Mon.* It will pay you to stay close to your home or office today. Those who seek you there have much to offer. Problems seem answered by the way things work out in P. M.

*27th Tu.* Watch where you are drifting in financial and friendship matters. Carelessness could result in some stormy conditions later. Domestic affairs prosper now.

*28th Wed.* This day may be marked by surprise demands or upsets linked with loved ones and acquaintances. Keep an eye on belongings and ready cash; hold down expenses.

*29th Th.* Developments are pointing toward new opportunities for monetary increase, but today is poor for speculation or seeking favors. Dear ones will be sensitive.

*30th Fri.* You can obtain desired advantages if you make an appeal to the generosity of those from whom you desire assistance or good will. Don't let fear dominate actions.

These guides fit influences into your life according to the houses of your solar chart. Use each part of every day best by following the aspects in the Self-Guidance Chart on page 124.



# LIBRA

## YOUR SEPTEMBER HOROSCOPE

**If you were born September 24—October 23**

*Planetary emphasis falls in your 12th house of what takes place out of the center of activity, that which distinguishes right from wrong in your own mind, matters of a secretive nature, confidence in your own abilities or self-doubts, rivals or foes.*

*You achieve your best development between August 24 and September 23 by transacting all business in the open; by having no part of petty whisperings started by trouble-makers; by being cooperative, amiable; by not permitting yourself to be "touchy"; by doing whatever possible to better your faith in yourself; by gaining insight into difficulties, mistakes.*

*You should avoid the dangers of over-tiring yourself; of trying to make things seem to be what they are not instead of accepting them as they are; of causing negative attitudes in others; of allowing non-existing problems to upset you mentally.*

*Your activity keynote will be heavily social till mid-September, when finances and a push for increased earnings become paramount.*



Three planets occupy your sign during most of the month; this promises many new developments in which you play a key role or gain special favor from those in your environment. The last week of August and first three weeks of September constitute a period which should be devoted to preparation for a new cycle of activity which will begin for you near September 23. You may be extra conscious of some old problems and difficulties out of the past early in September. Do not let such matters make you pessimistic or fearful. Patient effort and perseverance will enable you to overcome such limitations. You should be aware of a need for added rest and recreation, for there may be a strong tendency to burden yourself with long work schedules, heavy duties.

THE FIRST WEEK OF THE MONTH BRINGS you a period of happiness over the Labor Day weekend. This holiday may find you seeking a restful spot somewhat removed from the "maddening crowd". You will have to slow the pace considerably near September 8, when your ruling planet squares Jupiter and parallels Saturn. Stop and take stock of things then. Strive to get off on a more conservative, sound tangent. Don't be afraid to admit you are wrong in any differences with parents, the family, those in your community. Demands upon you may be heavy as the second week of the month begins; there could be social obligations to fulfill which are tiring.

You reach mid-September with a promise of greater optimism and freedom from care. There could be important business decisions or conferences near the 15th; you can expect some matter to "wind up" on a very fortunate note for you around this time. You can certainly seek the answer to problems or the way out of difficulties with assurance of being able to resolve such matters in a satisfying manner. Your ruling planet, Venus, comes to a trine of Uranus on the 18th; this may be an exciting, adventurous period for you—one marked by surprise events, gifts, enhanced credit and popularity. Push your luck in business, personal and monetary affairs during the middle of September.

A SHARP CLASH WITH SOMEONE IS POSSIBLE about the 22nd of the month; you should be guarded in all relationships and prepared to pursue a self-reliant course if there is any possibility of someone's letting you down or causing disruption. Be especially careful with ready cash, finery and belongings near this date, for you could experience loss or damage to something you value. The 24th-25th will be steadying and favorable for you, particularly where your exchequer and private interests are concerned; some older person will play a good role in your life then. You swirl into the end of the month in a very independent spirit which needs curbing the 28th-29th. Forceful friends spur you on by the 30th of September.

**Turn the page for your Daily Activity Guide,  
and read Your Love-Money-Health on page 113.**



# LIBRA'S DAILY ACTIVITY GUIDE

*1st Th.* Conditions in your locality are not conducive to peace and quiet today. Keep clear of domestic and business strain. Go out if restless. The outlook betters in eve.

*2nd Fri.* There could be heavy demands upon you for assistance from those in need or your own problems appear weighty. Let your normal cheerfulness and good humor govern.

*3rd Sat.*—Contacts with friends and new acquaintances can be very faithful and satisfying. Do not ask for showdowns around your home or office. Shun clashes here today.

*4th SUN.* This looks like a restful, pleasant day; an out-of-the-way nook will be most attractive. Be with loved ones. Push your favorite activities, hobbies, projects.

*5th Mon.* Find a cool spot and a good book. Pursuit of pleasure and recreation is favored except in the late evening, when you will want to avoid crowds and tired people.

*6th Tu.* Your return to work this morning should be a pleasant one, and there is promise of substantial gains by afternoon. Be sympathetic toward problems of others now.

*7th Wed.* **The Full Moon** highlights some altered conditions in your working environment, health and private affairs. Improvement is noted. Home-folks guide you right today.

*8th Th.* Your ruling planet meets aspects which could crystallize problems and leave you feeling thwarted. Some extra rest will restore your spirits and good humor.

*9th Fri.* Your poise and understanding will counteract the irritability and restlessness of others. Show tolerance for their attitudes; they will cooperate tonight.

*10th Sat.* It is necessary for you to pursue a self-reliant course; you can't expect much from other people for the moment. They seem pre-occupied and self-centered now.

*11th SUN.* Look over belongings you possess which can be repaired and made useful. Others will be willing to spend for pleasure, outings. Accept their generosity or gifts.

*12th Mon.* The later hours of this day are best for necessary financial transactions and attention to accounts. You may have to meet some debt or return borrowed property.

*13th Tu.* Make certain that you understand attitudes of others and give them correct impressions of yourself this morning. The outlook improves for you by this evening.

*14th Wed.* There should be news from afar and some interesting experiences with travelers, in-laws or relatives of others. Keep plans and ideas to yourself in forenoon.

*15th Th.* This portion of the month looks very good for obtaining settlements, "winding up" some big matters and overcoming past problems or shortcomings. Popularity rises.

*16th Fri.* It will be easy for you to meet influential people and to deal with those from whom you desire business favors. Be tenacious. Introduce new career techniques.

*17th Sat.* A major transit shows you progressing toward an important goal. The financial picture is bettered. Don't "rock the boat" with parents, home-folks, superiors.

*18th SUN.* The probability of a gift or other sign of popularity and affection from others is quite marked. Be active socially and with friends, but observe all courtesies.

*19th Mon.* You have many well-wishers, and they will help you gain some of your aims if you publicize hopes. Business income can be improved by right moves made now.

*20th Tu.* It will pay to become somewhat introspective for the moment. Behind-the-scenes factors are important, and conferences can be helpful to work and your pocketbook.

*21st Wed.* Let the family know your needs if you require aid or advice. The outlook is fine for bringing something to a profitable conclusion. Gain some rest tonight.

*22nd Th.* **The New Moon** can make you aware of problems which remain unsolved and lacks which should be filled for yourself or others. Don't be stampeded by anyone now.

*23rd Fri.* Your magnetism is at a new high level. Put it to good use. Do not clash with those in your home or office this P. M. They may be right; you could be wrong.

*24th Sat.* This looks like a fine time to buy or sell to advantage. The afternoon or early evening may be especially satisfying in this regard. You gain or bestow a gift.

*25th SUN.* Make this a quiet, restful time. Show some affection to elders, shut-ins. Put your possessions, money to worthwhile uses. Don't let ego, emotions "sour" midday.

*26th Mon.* There may be some surprise costs to meet this morning, but the outlook is generally good for making progress through personal contacts and short trips today.

*27th Tu.* You are likely to be more than normally busy with those around you. Be especially diplomatic with people in your locale both day and evening; they are quite "touchy."

*28th Wed.* This day could try your patience and that of those around you. Be especially diplomatic with people in your locale both day and evening; they are quite "touchy".

*29th Th.* You turn a corner in some financial problem and should feel much more cheerful about things by tonight. Others will be liable to errors; watch matters personally.

*30th Fri.* Prevailing trends put you in a position to "wind up" something on a profitable note. Act to complete agreements or begin new enterprises. Lay sound foundations.

These guides fit influences into your life according to the houses of your solar chart. Use each part of every day best by following the aspects in the Self-Guidance Chart on page 124.



# SCORPIO

## YOUR SEPTEMBER HOROSCOPE

If you were born October 24—November 22

*Planetary emphasis falls in your 11th house, that of bonds of affection with others, groups dedicated to humanitarian ends, objectives in life; career and business are spotlighted, too. You must expend efforts to build your credit and standing in your sphere of activities.*

*You achieve your best development between August 24 and September 23 by strengthening ties with those you are fond of; by being understanding with others, showing them consideration when they need it; by attending to duties; by seeking to overcome limitations; by expressing goals to the folks who can be of assistance to you; by allying yourself with group endeavors.*

*You should avoid the dangers of causing negative reactions or attitudes on the part of people you contact; of concentrating on non-business matters to the detriment of work or health; of allowing fatigue to deplete strength; of paying too little attention to dear ones.*

*Your activity keynote revolves around business and career as you turn your full energies into these channels.*



**K**ee a watchful eye on the status of accounts and collections the end of August and early days of September; be very careful to whom you disclose plans or personal problems then. You could discover that you were talking to the wrong type of people. Friendships will mean much to you now and during the next two years, as Saturn helps you organize a more mature social life and circle of acquaintances. Some persons you know will be having a rather hard time making ends meet, due to employment conditions or personal health and emotional problems; try to be considerate and understanding with them, without permitting yourself to bear the full weight of their troubles. Hopes, wishes will strongly relate to business.

THE LAST BIG HOLIDAY WEEKEND OF THE summer season should find you having a good time in the company of an interesting social group. Watch expenses the first eight days of September, however, for they could be quite heavy; you appear strongly tempted toward extravagance and carelessness with possessions, payments or collections. Mars drives ahead in Leo through the tenth mansion of your solar horoscope, from where it brings increased professional activity and drive for accomplishment. You will have to guard against being over-forceful in your handling of those around you and in dealings with higher-ups, particularly near the 22nd.

You are lucky and fortunate during the middle of the month and may find the 14th-18th of September a satisfying, profitable period. Carefully note new acquaintances who cross your path during these days, for they seem benevolently inclined toward you and a possible source of good fortune in the future. Near the 18th appears to be a romantic or markedly social span; you can trust your intuitions where affections are concerned then. Don't be too sure of yourself at the time of the New Moon of the 22nd; it would be easy to become involved in some discomforting experience with loved ones or people important to you in a business way. Be rigidly cautious to observe all courtesies at that time.

THE INFLUENCE OF OLDER FRIENDS CAN BE a constructive force in your life if you provide them with the chance. A display of affection or good will toward an elder seems particularly desirable about September 25-27. There could be a rather hectic, disruptive turn of events the 28th-29th, which you should be prepared to meet in a poised manner. Do nothing to awaken enmity or ill feelings then. Be ready to see some of your plans undergo possible drastic change. The month ends on a note of enhanced opportunity; you seem able to make good progress through business discussions, agreements, new work projects, sales campaigns.

**Turn the page for your Daily Activity Guide,  
and read Your Love-Money-Health on page 113.**



# SCORPIO'S DAILY ACTIVITY GUIDE

*1st Th.* Take care that your concern with problems of the moment does not make you lack tact with friends and those around you. Wait until evening to make important decisions.

*2nd Fri.* The needs of an acquaintance or group could seem very weighty. Don't allow pessimism to govern business or social outlook. Keep busy with routine, private affairs.

*3rd Sat.* Get work cleaned up early so that you are free to enjoy the weekend holiday. Some-out-of-the-way retreat looks most desirable to you. Be clear of tensions in eve.

*4th SUN.* Friends will feel like entertaining you, but you may want to spend most of the morning and early afternoon in your own quarters. Do what is most relaxing.

*5th Mon.* You may not feel too much inclined to excessive activity; this is good under prevailing trends. Rest comes through being quiet and with congenial persons, groups.

*6th Tu.* Prolong the holiday to late morning if you have the opportunity, but expect a dull social outlook this evening. Business developments are good at this time.

*7th Wed.* **The Full Moon** may cause you to take stock of your present circle of acquaintances and the work-financial picture. Wisdom will dictate some constructive moves now.

*8th Th.* Get ready to economize if you have spent too much recently. Take no chances with your bank balance; it looks rather strained. Much is completed by late afternoon.

*9th Fri.* Resist the temptation to discuss problems and shortcomings with other people. Concentrate on betterment of employment and health conditions. Watch your diet.

*10th Sat.* Forego the desire to set forth on an expensive outing. You will feel better if you are thrifty and restrained in activities. Seek rest you need, however, now.

*11th SUN.* Someone may disturb your rest this A. M., but don't let it rile you. Later trends favor being with a partner or getting out in public where you meet congenial folks.

*12th Mon.* Avoid over-dependence on others where business and credit matters are concerned this morning; they could let you down badly. The P. M. is profitable, satisfying.

*13th Tu.* Partners, others will be disinclined to give you attention or preference at the moment. The afternoon and eve. are good for uncovering resources, gaining through work.

*14th Wed.* Your ruling planet meets a favorable aspect which helps you advance long-range plans and service interests. The morning could bring a problem linked with accounts.

*15th Th.* The over-all picture is fine for business and finances, belongings. Needs of friends or matters concerning collections could, however, disrupt the morning.

*16th Fri.* You get a glimpse of favorable developments which are shaping up. Incoming news or mail benefits you. Contact friends you have known for a long time early tonight.

*17th Sat.* Try to let social interests have the "green light." Keep relationships with others on an even keel by shunning worry and keeping your own confidence, secrets.

*18th SUN.* You should find this a very interesting social or romantic period with an element of surprise or adventure added thereto. Be at your post if duty requires it in P. M.

*19th Mon.* Your standing is excellent. Mingle with those who are influential in career and credit matters. Be seen at your best. Moves you make bring gain, popularity.

*20th Tu.* The influence of friends and well-wishers can be markedly helpful; let them know your plans and hopes. The evening appears particularly interesting and social.

*21st Wed.* Carefully note the ideas and counsel of friends and acquaintances; they may put you on the track of some gainful project. Avoid over-excitement, too much activity.

*22nd Th.* **The New Moon** alters the thought you had of some hopes and wishes, brings changes soon in your friendship circle. Observe all courtesies where affections are at stake.

*23rd Fri.* It will pay you to lie low and carefully study your next move before making it. This period is best for self-inspection and attention to confidential matters.

*24th Sat.* The Moon goes into your sign and steps up your intuition and attractiveness to others. Go after what you want; make desired changes in your environment; dress up.

*25th SUN.* Wrong attitudes or lack of consideration for feelings of others could result in some turbulence or discomfort. Don't be at fault. Strive for harmony.

*26th Mon.* You are able to push your plans and projects in a forceful way, particularly those which relate to money, buying and selling, business changes. Foresight is fine.

*27th Tu.* There are some pitfalls for the unwary early this morning, but you seem able to circumvent them and get ahead through perseverance and caution. Be calm.

*28th Wed.* A readjustment of some nature appears indicated, and you will have to swing with the tide where business and arrangements are concerned. Don't fret tonight.

*29th Th.* Try to stall making decisions until you have gathered more facts and impressions. Cultivate neighbors, kin or take a pleasure jaunt in the eve. Strategy helps.

*30th Fri.* It will be easier to make wise decisions about now. Incoming news, mail and contacts you make open the way to progress. Display optimism in all activities.

These guides fit influences into your life according to the houses of your solar chart. Use each part of every day best by following the aspects in the Self-Guidance Chart on page 124.



# SAGITTARIUS

## YOUR SEPTEMBER HOROSCOPE

**If you were born November 23—December 21**

*Planetary emphasis falls in your 10th house of matters involving the home-folks or "bosses", the place you occupy in your community, work, how you handle subordinates. After September 6, you should plan and carry on dealings with in-laws, travelers, those you know in distant places.*

*You achieve your best development between August 24 and September 23 by seeking to better the worth of your service; by being amiable, cooperative in work matters; by carrying out responsibilities in a positive frame of mind; by being a little less aggressive in efforts to overtake objectives; by gaining support of influential persons.*

*You should avoid the dangers of bringing about difficulties with superiors or those in a lower position than yours; of allowing weaknesses in monetary conditions to exist without endeavoring to straighten them out; of causing unpleasantness in relationships.*

*Your activity keynote promises a reversal of trend which brings improvement in personal and financial matters soon.*



The major planets are in angles which draw most of your energies toward affairs of the world and the demands of your position or responsibilities. You have every opportunity to show leadership and to build up your popularity, credit. A particularly fortunate transit culminates for you in mid-September. You should, therefore, drive for achievement of some major objective which can bring you increased earnings or greater recognition the first fifteen days of September. Take care that you do not get into a lazy or careless frame of mind near the 8th. Be cautious of health; avoid any excess of sweets at the same time. Don't be disturbed if the course of events does not follow implicitly the pattern you desire.

YOUR RULING PLANET, JUPITER, TURNS DIRECT on September 18; this could bring some "right-about-face" on your part or in connection with your interests. In any case, this change of trend is a favorable and constructive one which will relieve you of any feeling you may have had of not seeming to "get anywhere"; it guarantees a new forward movement and financial betterment in some measure. There seems likely to be some happy occurrence for you and a friend or loved one the third week of September, probably near the 18th. You will have to move carefully in social circles near the 22nd, for that looks like a somewhat troublesome period.

Your plans and business interests get a boost from the aspects prevailing September 25-27; it will be well for you to push for agreement with others wherever possible then. The 28th of the month may be marked by a sharp upset relating to friendships, partnership finances, payments or collections and business income. Be prepared to meet this rather "stormy" period with poise and self-confidence; resourcefulness helps you rise above it with ease. Be slow to borrow or lend at that time, however, for the indications are not very promising for repayment soon. You "wind up" the month on a good note of progress and have news from those afar. The 30th looks noteworthy for buying, selling if you are bold.

SINCE JUPITER, YOUR RULING ORB, TURNS direct this month and is in a financial section of your solar horoscope, you should put forth every effort to create a new and more satisfactory monetary setup for yourself. Look over the budget, your earnings and belongings; try to discover where some personal endeavor by you will improve the picture. Resolve to put new procedures into effect after the 18th, particularly on or about September 30; they will succeed in bringing you a desired improvement in your fortunes. It will be up to you to determine and govern amounts spent and saved this year; don't miss this opportunity.

**Turn the page for your Daily Activity Guide,  
and read Your Love-Money-Health on page 113.**



# SAGITTARIUS' DAILY ACTIVITY GUIDE

*1st Th.* You are moving toward greater responsibilities and more recognition for your worth. Do not allow temporary tensions to disturb poise. Protect your finances.

*2nd Fri.* Be certain that your impressions are correct before you make moves which risk cash or belongings. Check up on accounts; they may need attention. The eve. is good.

*3rd Sat.* The desire to relax and be with loved ones will be strong and should be indulged. There may be duties to discharge this morning, however; dispatch them quickly.

*4th SUN.* You will be popular and can expect to be called upon to display some leadership over the holiday in your circle. Short trips will be appealing, interesting.

*5th Mon.* An event of midmorning can be of particular import to you personally. Make the most of chances to cultivate people around you, especially elders, higher-ups.

*6th Tu.* Your domestic interests, home or office affairs get a surprisingly good boost this morning. Make changes you desire in your locale early. Slow the pace later.

*7th Wed.* **The Full Moon** urges you to watch your step in dealings with sensitive people both at home and in business. Fortunate contacts develop by this evening.

*8th Th.* Call a halt to any social demands which prove too much for you to handle financially. Otherwise, you will experience discomfort over money matters today.

*9th Fri.* Those you love can be quite headstrong at this time and some friends or associates prove fickle, hard to understand. Your poise helps iron things out by eve.

*10th Sat.* Exercise good control over the pursestrings and the impulse for pleasure, entertaining. Be sure your head rules your emotions. Have fun inexpensively.

*11th SUN.* You will probably feel like doing some odd jobs and giving extra attention to your wardrobe at this time. People around you are likely to seek advice.

*12th Mon.* Morning hours call for extra patience and special attention to work, health interests. You get a lot accomplished by nightfall in a business, monetary way.

*13th Tu.* Demands of the forenoon put you on your mettle in service matters. Affairs of dependents are highlighted also. The evening promises you partnership activity.

*14th Wed.* Circumstances may prevent others from giving you their cooperation this morning; but P. M. trends are most favorable for teamwork, public endeavors.

*15th Th.* The Sun trines your ruling planet; this should be a time when important personages bestow benefits and recognition. Your business or credit gets a boost.

*16th Fri.* Tune in on progressive ideas and procedures. They can be very beneficial in stepping up joint earnings. Your willingness to share with others assures increase.

*17th Sat.* Put a checkrein upon a partner's urge to spend or commit you to any heavy obligation. Hold purchases down, but sell where you can realize a profit readily.

*18th SUN.* Good star tides operate and help smooth out problems of the past. You should feel a greater sense of security along financial and emotional lines today.

*19th Mon.* People will expect you to show judgment and foresight in planning. News can be awaited through the mail or via business contacts. Distant matters prosper.

*20th Tu.* The tide swings toward occupational and prestige developments of a constructive nature. Items maturing over the past few weeks may "come to a head."

*21st Wed.* Make this your day and evening for obtaining the most from important connections and business or professional contacts. The outlook for gain is excellent.

*22nd Th.* **The New Moon** heralds still further accent upon your position in the world or your circle. There are hazards of an emotional or temperamental nature in eve.

*23rd Fri.* The influence of people you like will be strong in your life today; do not let sociability draw you into excessive expense around the evening.

*24th Sat.* Someone in the background of your life or in whom you confide can be very helpful in private matters. You gain aid if it is needed. Rest, relax.

*25th SUN.* Get off by yourself if you have a chance. This is a good time for some introspection, quiet reading or study. Evening contacts or ideas can be valuable.

*26th Mon.* With the Moon in your sign, there is every opportunity for gaining objectives through personal endeavor. Be persevering. Go after what you want with courage.

*27th Tu.* There could be a dull spot or period of obstacles, delays early today; but the rest of the period is fine for you. Dress up; see people; make improvements.

*28th Wed.* Things can go a bit "haywire" where social life, friendships, joint finances are concerned. Rise to any demands of the moment without being upset, tense.

*29th Th.* You and others will be extra sensitive about belongings and money matters today; keep this in mind and be more tactful than usual in buying, selling.

*30th Fri.* It's your day for raising cash, gaining your ends in monetary affairs and for getting plans or arrangements approved. Push long-range matters all day.

These guides fit influences into your life according to the houses of your solar chart. Use each part of every day best by following the aspects in the Self-Guidance Chart on page 124.



# CAPRICORN

## YOUR SEPTEMBER HOROSCOPE

**If you were born December 22—January 20**

*Planetary emphasis falls in your 9th house, which is related to matters not in your locale, transactions with those from afar, trips, your outlook on life and the necessity for revision in this connection. Your mate's family is important to you at this time. Be considerate of them in all ways.*

*You achieve your best development between August 24 and September 23 by preparing for the coming years by improving projects under way at present; by being of cheerful disposition; by being willing to revise your ideas where circumstances deem this necessary; by expressing creative abilities; by listening to what those about you have to say; by showing true faith in your beliefs and plans.*

*You should avoid the dangers of allowing aggressive urges to dominate you; of making revisions which block attainment of ends; of refusing to accept conditions as they are and trying to "buck" them; of causing commotions or upsetting states in your surroundings.*

*Your activity keynote is related to long-range planning and output of energy in joint money-making efforts.*



The Sun transits a division of the skies favorable to your own sign between August 24 and September 23. During this time, it will meet and conjoin your ruling planet, Saturn, on September 2 and trine Jupiter (which is now in Capricorn) on September 15. These configurations promise a further stabilization of your affairs and an increase of opportunities for self-realization, improvement of environment, benefits through those at a distance or your own travels. Your feet are set upon the path to greater success and recognition, for Saturn is moving toward the zenith of your solar horoscope—a point it will reach in about two years. Things you are doing are preparation for a bigger job.

AUGUST MAY END ON A FLURRY OF NERVOUS tension in which partners and people important to your business affairs are concerned. You should be the "brake" on matters and the stabilizing factor, so don't allow yourself to be caught up in this "storm of nerves". It would be easy to gain wrong impressions or false information; guard against this, particularly on September 1. You can afford to wait until the atmosphere clears—the evening of the 1st and P. M. hours of the 2nd. Have fun over the holiday; it can be a very relaxing time for you and loved ones which should not be missed. Observe all business courtesies around September 8.

The second week of the month opens on a note which calls for special patience and tact in social and business affairs, dealings with influential people, particularly those of the opposite sex. You may be more than normally concerned with writings, agreements and interests of relatives or neighbors, young folks September 10-14. Look for a big chance to push your projects forward and to win approval for long-range endeavors, personal enterprises from the 14th to the 18th. Friends and social connections can have surprisingly good repercussions on your life and affairs the third week of September, from the 16th to the 20th. Guard your credit and popularity near the 22nd; be discreet then.

YOU RECEIVE SOME SIGN OF AFFECTION OR good will from acquaintances, groups, in-laws or others with whom you have social bonds. A forward surge should become evident as luck improves, when Jupiter turns direct in your sign on September 18. Keep clear of the mix-ups in which others embroil themselves September 28-29. Protect your rights and position by being on the job and ready to meet demands or emergencies which crop up then. The 30th looks like a fine day for self-advancement, gain through other people and business or individual enterprise. Be ready to act quickly then if your intuition dictates some major career change or move.

**Turn the page for your Daily Activity Guide,  
and read Your Love-Money-Health on page 113.**



# CAPRICORN'S DAILY ACTIVITY GUIDE

**1st Th.** You are close to agreement with some important personage who can help advance your long-range aims. Take care that you do not make premature moves, changes.

**2nd Fri.** You and others are equally sensitive, so bring all your diplomacy to bear and matters will improve much by tonight. This seems to be your day in many respects.

**3rd Sat.** The portents for an enjoyable weekend are excellent; do your part to keep harmony this morning, even if others are truculent, irritable, uncooperative.

**4th SUN.** You should enjoy peace of mind and be able to rest in company of harmonious people, those with whom you have much in common intellectually or spiritually.

**5th Mon.** A bit of news seems quite interesting and valuable to you. The trend indicating this could also denote a benefit through relatives or a short trip.

**6th Tu.** It will be necessary for you to make some compromises in order to reach agreements with other people in the later hours. A.M. holds surprises.

**7th Wed. The Full Moon** causes you or another to be in a state of indecision which should be swiftly resolved at present. Let your views prevail tonight.

**8th Th.** Side-track social-romantic matters which could cause complications in personal life or career. Curb pride in dealings with dear ones. Rest tonight.

**9th Fri.** You or people in your locality will hold some contrary views and be extra sensitive today. Shun headstrong attitudes; be sure changes are wise.

**10th Sat.** Swing with the tide in your environment; this is not the best time for you to be "touchy" or to have showdowns. Harmony is needed by all concerned.

**11th SUN.** The Moon is in a sign favorable to your own and reaches a good aspect to your planet Saturn tonight. This is excellent for courting favor, entertaining.

**12th Mon.** There may be some temporary financial or other obstacles in the forenoon, but the day and evening are principally good for your aims and interests.

**13th Tu.** Turn some energy toward the "winding up" of a personal or home matter which needs finishing. You will be surprised at the progress you make in the P.M., tomorrow.

**14th Wed.** There are indications of good news and favorable developments in employment and service items once morning hurdles are surmounted. Eat lightly at noon.

**15th Th.** Influential people will readily grant you favors, recognition at this time. Your judgment of future conditions and concerning plans is excellent; push work.

**16th Fri.** The other fellow will want attention and priority or cooperation; give them to him gladly. You gain on the rebound through the teamwork you offer. Relax tonight.

**17th Sat.** There are signs of a developing cause for festivity related to friends or partners in which you seem caught up over the weekend. Spontaneous celebrations favored.

**18th SUN.** You will have to be on guard during the P.M. hours of this day lest you expend too much of your energies or resources along social lines. Let others pay their share.

**19th Mon.** This would be a fine time to collect or pay debts and to look over joint accounts with an eye to economy and adjustments. Others seem generous this evening.

**20th Tu.** Your partnerships and social interests are stimulated; there are signs of desired news or glad tidings by tonight. Allow people to express their views, decisions.

**21st Wed.** You should feel the tide swinging in your favor to a desirable degree by early evening. Optimism increases, and you are benefited by words or moves of others.

**22nd Th. The New Moon** continues a trend fortunate for you and for distant or future interests. Look out for temptations to be temperamental and unsociable in evening.

**23rd Fri.** Parental interests, responsibilities and credit or career matters undergo desired changes. Avoid moves which could impair your popularity tonight; show restraint.

**24th Sat.** Your social circle is accented; there is every probability of an opportunity for enjoyment, display of affection or good will. People you know are in the limelight.

**25th SUN.** Try to get past midday without any clashes over money or friendships. The P.M. hours are best for sociability and contacts with acquaintances, groups you enjoy.

**26th Mon.** Take care that you do not rush into important moves or projects without proper preparation today. Marked advantages can be realized if you do some needed scouting.

**27th Tu.** Your affairs get a push from some energetic person; the end of a matter can be quite satisfying. Carefully note confidential factors, news and "tips" of value.

**28th Wed.** Both associates and higher-ups appear under strain. You may have to put forth extra effort to avert upsets or to meet emergencies. Be at your best day and eve.

**29th Th.** The Moon is in your sign, but it meets some cross-currents. Don't expect all your moves to be approved. Concentrate on protecting business interests, credit.

**30th Fri.** You will be able to make fine advances through the application of personal attention and energy. Bold action and confidence help you win your point now.

These guides fit influences into your life according to the houses of your solar chart. Use each part of every day best by following the aspects in the Self-Guidance Chart on page 124.



# AQUARIUS

## YOUR SEPTEMBER HOROSCOPE

If you were born January 21—February 19

*Planetary emphasis falls in your 8th house of mutual finances, matters of a private nature, attempts to find new uses for your possessions, bringing into play previously unused assets and realizing profit from them, capitalizing on shared interests, worthwhile revisions in existing setups.*

*You achieve your best development between August 24 and September 23 by making profitable financial changes, especially in those in which another has an interest; by keeping your own counsel; by being a little more economical; by scrutinizing documents thoroughly before putting your name to them; by discharging debts promptly.*

*You should avoid the dangers of disclosing worthwhile ideas prematurely, thus negating their value to you; of depleting stores of cash on hand; of indulging in stubborn attitudes; of being unfair to others where "division of spoils" is concerned.*

*Your activity keynote urges close cooperation with partners, teammates, for accomplishment requires the utmost in coordination.*



**Y**ou may feel anything but cooperative toward some people during this month, particularly during the fourth week of September and around the 22nd. It is imperative, however, that you discipline yourself and make every effort to win and hold the partnership spirit. The majority of the planets are transiting the western half of your solar horoscope, where they tie your interests with those of others to a marked degree. There will be great accent upon joint finances, accounts, borrowing or lending, settlement of debts and like matters within this forecast period. Do not allow yourself to feel any sense of lack or fear concerning resources, for current star tides show that you have reserves that are as yet untouched and unappreciated.

THE PLANETS VENUS, NEPTUNE AND MERCURY are favorable to your own Sun-Sign during a large part of the month. Venus trines your Sun in late August and during the first fourteen days of September, assuring you of social and romantic advantages if you are alert to such opportunities. Hold down expectations in this regard, however, September 7-8; be content to have some of your plans sharply curtailed then. You should discover yourself in a more forceful position and find some major difficulty vanishing by the middle of the month. The 18th and days near that date are good times for advancement of your highest aims—social, occupational or purely personal.

Be prepared to meet a somewhat inharmonious period as the fourth week of September begins. This might also be a rather troublesome period for partnership, credit and career matters unless you are alert and self-reliant. Any troubles which come then will result from too much dependence upon others. You can't afford to be too easy-going or careless when this aspect prevails. If there is discord or difficulties, you can look for things to stabilize again by the 24th-25th. Mars in your opposite sign will bring you some irritating experiences with other people but can, at the same time, make you rather belligerent toward them and a cause of your own discomfort unless you are very guarded in this respect.

THE COURSE OF EVENTS SEEMS TO INDICATE a sudden upheaval or turning point on or about September 28; this will be a time when you should give your health and employment interests the highest priority and carefully avoid too much accent upon ideas and theories or plans which could get you off on wrong tangents. Be particularly cautious during the afternoon and evening of the 28th in your handling of sensitive or troublesome people; it would be easy for you to arouse enmity then without even realizing it. Be similarly restrained where confidential disclosures are involved. The evening of the 29th and all day of the 30th will bring improvement; ways out of difficulties if you are alert to opportunities for action.

**Turn the page for your Daily Activity Guide,  
and read Your Love-Money-Health on page 113.**



# AQUARIUS' DAILY ACTIVITY GUIDE

**1st Th.** Keep in the background and try to counteract conditions which are causing strain or lack. You will be able to gain some needed aid or inspiration during the evening.

**2nd Fri.** Be very cautious with "touchy", sensitive people lest you arouse enmity or give wrong impressions today. Economy will help bolster joint finances. Boost savings.

**3rd Sat.** Keep your shortcomings and problems under wraps; do not let chores irritate you. Partners will draw you into happy events if you cooperate and join the party this P.M.

**4th SUN.** Current aspects promise you generous treatment from others. The Moon is in your sign; this steps up personal appeal and the ability to attract favors or attention.

**5th Mon.** You will probably be in the lime-light in your circle. Show initiative if others want your leadership in planning events of the moment. Be sure expenses are shared.

**6th Tu.** Get off to an early start and you will make fine headway with work which needs doing or financial matters. There is a likelihood of monetary pressure during the P.M.

**7th Wed.** The **Full Moon** turns the spotlight on your pocketbook and pecuniary tieups with other people, money owed or due you. You can raise cash and gain by the end of the day.

**8th Th.** The luck aspect is negative for risky ventures but can be capitalized upon by those who are persevering and patient in their approach to problems, needs. Get rest.

**9th Fri.** There will be indecision on your part or that of others, helping to make this a somewhat tense day. Do not allow impatience to govern. Limit journeys, neighborhood contacts.

**10th Sat.** Any decisions you make today are likely to be changed due to unforeseen circumstances. Don't expect much from short trips or visits at the moment. Get needed rest.

**11th SUN.** There can be some hectic or noisy conditions around your locale this morning, but later trends bring advantages and pleasant contacts. Something ends well by tonight.

**12th Mon.** Your office or home affairs will need undivided attention this forenoon; don't be side-tracked by anyone. Enjoy family life, local events this evening. Build savings.

**13th Tu.** It may be hard for you to change the direction of affairs this A.M. Things seem to run their course, particularly on the home-office front. More freedom comes later.

**14th Wed.** The forenoon could hold some joint financial problems or restrictions which require patience and thrift to circumvent. Evening hours seem the most enjoyable.

**15th Th.** An element of luck bolsters your assets, possibly via a rebate, dividend, bonus or gift. Shun the urge to extravagance on behalf of loved ones, pleasure-seeking.

**16th Fri.** The outlook for work, health and employment matters is excellent. Introduce some innovations, progressive ideas which promise gain and stepped-up efficiency now.

**17th Sat.** This could seem like a humdrum day, one marked by much emphasis upon problems of yourself or others till evening. Join the festivities tonight; have fun then.

**18th SUN.** You and associates may not see "eye to eye" on the day's program. Strive for harmony and joint effort. Don't let temperament rule. Your understanding helps much.

**19th Mon.** Get out where you can meet people today; heed their views and ideas; counsel you get sounds good. A desire for companionship should be indulged this evening.

**20th Tu.** Turn your attention toward affairs which promise mutual gain or financial improvement through payments, collections, buying or selling. Originality pays off well.

**21st Wed.** You will find others quite generous and willing to pay even more than their share if given the opportunity this day and eve. Try to build up your reserves; save; rest.

**22nd Th.** The **New Moon** puts you in a position to gain through improved handling of partnership funds, joint deals. Avoid easy-going attitudes where your credit is concerned.

**23rd Fri.** A long-range program wins approval, and you get news which is satisfying. Be cautious of disclosing confidences to doubtful persons, dubious friends this evening.

**24th Sat.** The influence swings toward a further build-up for your prestige and work rating. See people who are influential and well disposed toward career, credit matters.

**25th SUN.** Self-reliance and a willingness to proceed alone with things which need doing will help you avert domestic clashes this morning. Afternoon and eve. are fortunate.

**26th Mon.** "Put your best foot forward" in dealings with higher-ups and friends. Contacts which come your way seem opportune for betterment of business income, plans.

**27th Tu.** Be in touch with acquaintances, groups who are sympathetic to your ideals, hopes. Do not let misjudgment get you off on disruptive tangents in work, private items.

**28th Wed.** The P.M. hours of this day can bring to light some troubles linked with sensitive or envious people. Seek seclusion and rest to side-step strain or tension.

**29th Th.** Strive to lie low and keep away from troublesome persons and affairs. You lose nothing by some reconnoitering and further investigation of contemplated moves.

**30th Fri.** You begin to see your way out of difficulties and can profit through business conferences, news of the moment and courageous activity which forwards your projects.

These guides fit influences into your life according to the houses of your solar chart. Use each part of every day best by following the aspects in the Self-Guidance Chart on page 124.



# PISCES

## YOUR SEPTEMBER HOROSCOPE

**If you were born February 20—March 20**

*Planetary emphasis falls in your 7th house, which is that of teammates and rivals, associates, cooperation, the backing or support of others; your marital partner and all matters connected with him or her in any way are also under the rulership of this section of your chart.*

*You achieve your best development between August 24 and September 23 by observing tactics of competitors and gaining from their methods; by slowing down if your physical or mental state makes it advisable; by taking a back seat in favor of others; by being willing to lend support when called upon to do so; by expanding your outlook and understanding of public affairs.*

*You should avoid the dangers of neglecting duties or responsibilities; of seeking to be the recipient of aid at all times rather than giving others their turn, too; of letting those about you get the impression that you are unwilling to be of service to them.*

*Your activity keynote is basically one of service and attention to the needs of dependents, employers, your own health.*



**T**he month of September brings you to a portion of the year when many planets are in a section of the sky opposite to your own sign. This is, therefore, a good time to try to see things from other people's viewpoint and to become more objective, co-operative and impersonal. You will discover others more willing to join forces with you if there is a desire on your part to support their aims and ideas. With Saturn in Virgo, your opposite sign, you will probably feel an alternate need for close alliances and teamwork and a strong craving to be self-sufficient. It would be a mistake for you to avoid trying to strengthen yourself through partners and counsellors; you need their down-to-earth approach to life.

THE OPENING DAYS OF SEPTEMBER OFFER you a good chance to overcome some of your fears of rivals or competition. Try to get out in public over the holiday weekend and Labor Day, for you will benefit much by such activities. This is your time of year to try to become more of an extrovert and less introspective. It will be necessary for you to limit carefully expectations of gain through others the first week of September, for there are signs of disappointing returns, lack of generosity on their part by the 8th of the month. You may, in fact, have to pay more than your share of any party or enterprise at that time.

Much thought will be given to your

money tie-ups with other people and expected returns from investments or other sources this month. Strive to have a very realistic viewpoint toward such matters; if there are agreements to be signed or transactions to be completed, make every effort to accomplish this by the 20th of September. Mercury goes retrograde thereafter; this influence always seems to retard the reaching of understandings, execution of documents. Mid-September and until the 18th seems good for achieving hopes and wishes, gaining cooperation of other people, bolstering cash reserves, advancing your plans and hobbies. Be ready to see social arrangements undergo a sharp change about September 22, following the New Moon.

DEALINGS WITH TRAVELERS AND THOSE AT a distance are strongly benefited September 24, 25 and 26. You seem to reach a state of greater accord in transactions with partners, in-laws or people from whom you wish attention about that time. The fourth week of September appears generally constructive except for a sudden shift which can disrupt resources the 28th of the month. Friends and loved ones will be in a "touchy" mood on that date, so be prepared to handle them with the utmost tact and consideration. Do not let anyone tempt you into speculative enterprises which could cause you to lose reserve funds or upset joint finances. The 29th-30th will be more calm.

**Turn the page for your Daily Activity Guide,  
and read Your Love-Money-Health on page 113.**



# PISCES' DAILY ACTIVITY GUIDE

*1st Th.* Attitudes of friends and the public may be hard to understand today; don't take them too seriously. Things will look brighter by the later hours of the evening.

*2nd Fri.* Your partner or a close associate will be under heavy pressure at this time and ready to launch some new activity. Give him your full cooperation and sympathy.

*3rd Sat.* You can't count upon friends or loved ones to be calm and helpful this morning, for they seem rather flustered or irritable. Harmonious rays smooth the way later.

*4th SUN.* Follow the lead of others—especially partners, teammates—and you will have a good time. Don't be too retiring, but shun the lime-light when you can. Get rested.

*5th Mon.* Activities in out-of-the-way places can be very enjoyable and relaxing. You hear some interesting tidings through friends, counsellors or partnership discussions.

*6th Tu.* Take steps to advance your affairs rapidly this forenoon; you have the "go sign" and can make unusual headway early today. Expect some slow-down or opposition later.

*7th Wed.* **The Full Moon** can be a glamorous period for you and your close associates. Do things which improve relations with friends and large groups or companies this P.M.

*8th Th.* You can't afford to be easy-going in any matters relating to accounts, debts or collections. Hold down expectations of gain at this time. Build up values now.

*9th Fri.* Prevailing trends show some indecision or concern over financial matters, belongings or prices. Take your time making up your mind as to what moves to make at present.

*10th Sat.* Impulsive changes can be costly. You can't count upon others to bear their share of expenses unless you get their agreement on this beforehand. Curb spending.

*11th SUN.* The indications are for some pleasant and possibly unexpected happenings; these may involve neighbors, relatives, folks in near-by communities. Decisions are favored.

*12th Mon.* It will pay you to wait until late afternoon before making up your mind about anything important. Some facts may be lacking till then. The eve. is fortunate.

*13th Tu.* There will be some displays of temperament by people around you in the morning or early afternoon. Home matters take a turn for the better tonight. See family.

*14th Wed.* The forenoon hours of the day require considerable patience in dealing with domestic or office affairs and people you meet in your locale. All ends well by tonight.

*15th Th.* Friends and partners are able to support your most important hopes and wishes; you may gain much through them about now. Maintain peace in your locality this A.M.

*16th Fri.* The Moon enters a sign favorable to your own and promises increasing opportunities for advancing pet aims. This is a good period for displaying originality.

*17th Sat.* You have the tide with you in affairs of the heart, matters linked with entertaining or dramatics. Pursue hobbies, but watch expenditures. Conciliate friends.

*18th SUN.* You may have to turn aside from restful pursuits and take care of the needs of dependents or others during part of the day. Give your wardrobe some attention now.

*19th Mon.* The work outlook is good; you seem able to gain better understanding with fellow-employees or those who serve you. Display wisdom in your choice of food tonight.

*20th Tu.* The affairs of a partner or close associate are stimulated in a favorable manner. You will benefit by getting out and meeting people during the day and evening.

*21st Wed.* Strive for closer understanding and agreement with friends, teammates. You will be more objective in your viewpoint and can win advantages through cooperation.

*22nd Th.* **The New Moon** is marked by some discordant transits which may put your pocket-book under a strain or make it necessary for you to check spending drastically by P.M.

*23rd Fri.* Turn your attention toward affairs which promise adjustment of accounts and mutual money dealings. Gain is possible if you do not expect too much. Salvage things.

*24th Sat.* A turn of the tide helps advance your plans and brings approval of arrangements for recreation or entertainment. See in-laws, relatives of others just now.

*25th SUN.* It would be easy to day-dream and neglect chores today; avoid this, especially during the forenoon. Later trends increase optimism and bring benefits through friends.

*26th Mon.* Business moves can carry you far toward important goals if made near noon or in the early P.M. Your foresight helps you see the right people this morning.

*27th Tu.* Stress duty and give the interests of parents, superiors the attention they deserve at this time. An old matter brings you some profit of a minor nature today.

*28th Wed.* The next day or two can be rather upsetting if you are unprepared for sudden demands upon your reserve funds and good nature. Do not risk resources now; be discreet.

*29th Th.* The requirements of social life and friends can get you off on expensive tangents which are better avoided. Find a diplomatic way to say "No!" before you get in too deep.

*30th Fri.* There is ample energy available for pushing your interests and for bolstering earnings through quick deals and enterprise. The exchequer benefits as the month ends.

These guides fit influences into your life according to the houses of your solar chart. Use each part of every day best by following the aspects in the Self-Guidance Chart on page 124.



# VIRGO'S YEAR AHEAD



12-months' prospects for those born August 24 to September 23

**Your Year's  
Keynote**

*Try to adjust yourself to new responsibilities while doing full justice to other sides of your life and in particular to those about you, new friends, improved cooperation with others and partnerships. In setting your course, take into account past achievements and debts, the residue of the past which must be carried into your future and built on.*

**Your Best  
Development**

*Opportunities may present themselves in the field of humanitarian service and work, in extending your relationships to folks outside of your usual circle. Both these fields of opportunity can broaden and enrich your life and improve bonds with others and the world; they will require your serious and self-responsible personal effort.*

**Dangers to  
Avoid**

*Restrain impatience over delays, frustrations, tangles and problems which may try your mettle from December to June, since no good thing is cheaply gained. Don't assume heavier burdens than you can carry, for you cannot benefit from over-ambition.*

For nearly a year now—since September 19, 1948—the planet Saturn has been in your birth-sign, Virgo (retrograding back to Leo for short intervals). Its effects there will continue for another year and a half, until it leaves Virgo for Libra. During the two-and-a-half-year period that Saturn is in Virgo, it will pass over your natal Sun and, thus, commence a new cycle in your life. One effect of its transit over your Sun is liable to be some loss of vitality so that you need to conserve your energies in this period for essential purposes only.

Saturn's passage over your Sun is also likely to bring you new obligations, since it is the planet *par excellence* of responsibility. This may also mean that due to them you will not have the personal freedom of action that you have had at other times; some restrictions on your time and energies are likely to occur, but this is nothing to be alarmed about. Just be careful not to assume too great a burden, one which is really too much for you to carry, for this influence probably will make you more ambitious than

you have been and you may be tempted to take on an over-load. Since Saturn's influence is the most important planetary ray that you are under in this period, what we say about it is something you should heed.

SATURN IS THE PLANET OF THE PAST, OF reaping rather than sowing, of the well-established and rooted, of limitations and delays and all which offers resistance to change and, thus, makes us aware of time. As you commence your new cycle, what you have done in the past will now do much to influence your new line of action and development. This passage of Saturn over your Sun is one of the most important new cycles that you can start; therefore, it is important to look to the future and to decide in what direction you really want your life to move; then set your course accordingly. Under Saturn's sway, your choices should be much influenced by certain achievements and debts previously made and also by future needs.

As a native of the sign Virgo, you should



## Have You a Virgo\* Friend (or Relative)?

Natives of the sign Virgo are a discriminating, intelligent and frequently analytical type of person. They often have a grasp of detail, an awareness of the practical way of doing things that make them indispensable to others.

*Virgoans can expect in their year ahead—*

**★ Periods of expansion and opportunity should come their way in February of 1950 and also next summer; by next summer, the outlook may be bright for them.**

**★ Before making real progress, they may find a period of rough going, one running from late 1949 into 1950.**

. . . To make "the best of the worst", as well as the best of the best, they ought to read through this issue of HOROSCOPE. Pass along a copy to them; better yet, give them a year's subscription so that each month they can follow the monthly advice for them.

*\*(Those born August 24 to September 23).*

possess inherent analytical ability and capacity for dealing with details. Saturn in your sign should make for practical and detailed organization and analysis of your personal life, should make it possible to "get down to brass tacks" and to be realistic about very specific goals you may now set for yourself. All of this is true while Saturn is in Virgo; but there will be times when the application of these general considerations will be difficult—while, at other times, it will be easier. Before taking up this all-important subject of timing, let us first consider the broad background influences of your life—the action of Uranus, Neptune and Pluto on you.

SINCE URANUS COMPLETED ITS TRANSITION period last June, it has been established in Cancer, which is your eleventh solar house. This is the sector which, among other things, governs friendships. In this position, too, Uranus will be, for nearly seven years, sextile to your own sign, which is a harmonious and progressive influence. Uranus brings revision wherever its influence is felt. Sometimes this means sudden, unexpected and radical changes, too. Your relationship to friends should show some important alterations during the seven-year period ahead. You are likely to make many new acquaintances in that time, more so than if Uranus were in another solar house of your chart. Your aspirations and hopes for the future are likely to show changes also.

Uranus is also the planet of individuality and independence so that it departs from convention and the "straight and narrow"—rather, it is not bound by custom or the limited grooves of routine. Thus, friends and acquaintances may be found in other walks of life than those that are customary to you and outside of your usual circle. Indeed, the circle is a symbol of Saturn, while Uranus breaks through the circles that Saturnine routine sets up and passes beyond to the new.

With Uranus sextile your Sun-Sign, you should be able to call upon this power of Uranian renewal in a constructive and practical way, one which will make life and the people in it more exciting, freer and more truly expressive of your own developing individuality. This is an influence that should broaden you, too, since it will take you beyond the limits that we allow to grow and crystallize about us without realizing it.



Therefore, take advantage of this power in the years ahead; use it in order to make your life richer and fuller.

BEYOND URANUS LIES THE ORBIT OF SUBTLE Neptune, which never operates in terms of boundaries. For Uranus, boundaries exist to be done away with; for Neptune, they simply don't exist or at least are treated as though they weren't there by sliding around and even through them. Our dreams are always beyond the limits and laws of the physical world, beyond the Saturnine realities of the present hour and its very concrete conditions and objects. Neptune has some of this quality of dream, of our participation in and response to the collective psychic life of whose pressures we are so often unconscious. Neptune has been in your solar second house for about seven years and will be there for an almost equally long time to come.

The second house is that of your property and possessions, the tangible accumulations resulting from your personal activities; it, thus, governs your income and finances, the wherewithal of your life. By its nature, Neptune is not concerned with the practical primarily; but those under a positive Neptunian influence have a way of living as though they were "fed by the birds". Their income and practical needs may come as a result of the philanthropy of others. This can be good—i.e., a man or woman working under a research grant is the gainer by a gift and is contributing to society in a most useful manner, one not possible without such impersonal philanthropy as is represented by the grants made by foundations which support research.

But the influence of Neptune in the second sector can also be negative and can result in a form of parasitism under which the recipient of charity does nothing to repay society for what he or she is receiving. Social need always appears to characterize Neptune. Society supports those on relief because of human and social need rather than because of any immediate economic return; foundations support research for similar reasons. Thus, in some manner, direct or indirect, your income or resources may be bound up with social need.

Because Neptune is not primarily practical, you will continue to have to exercise

## Famous Virgos\*

**Yasuo Kuniyoshi**, September 1, 1893; painter.

**Grandma (Anna Mary) Moses**, September 7, 1860; painter.

**Dorothy Maynor**, September 3, 1910; soprano.

**Leonard Bernstein**, August 25, 1918; conductor.

**Arnold Schönberg**, September 13, 1874; composer.

**Joseph Szigeti**, September 5, 1892; violinist.

**John Charles Thomas**, September 6, 1891; baritone.

**Bruno Walter**, September 15, 1876; conductor.

**John Gunther**, August 30, 1901; correspondent.

**James Hilton**, September 9, 1900; novelist.

**Maurice Maeterlinck**, August 29, 1862; playwright.

**Henry L. Mencken**, September 12, 1880; critic.

**Alfred Noyes**, September 16, 1880; poet.

**William Saroyan**, August 31, 1908; storyteller, playwright.

**Upton Sinclair**, September 20, 1878; novelist.

**Carl Van Doren**, September 10, 1885; critic, biographer.

**Richard Wright**, September 4, 1908; novelist.

**Carl D. Anderson**, September 3, 1905; physicist.

**Ellsworth Huntington**, September 16, 1876; geographer.

**Charles F. Kettering**, August 29, 1876; engineer.

**Vincent Auriol**, August 25, 1884; President of France.

**Walter P. Reuther**, September 1, 1907; President of U.A.W., U.S.

**Robert A. Taft**, September 8, 1889; U.S. Senator from Ohio.

*\*(Those born August 24 to Sept. 23)*



practicality concerning your possessions and money. However, since Neptune has been in your second house for a long time now, it is to be hoped that you will have adjusted to the influence and will have learned how to get as much good out of it as there is to be gotten. This is not a new influence and, therefore, may be unnoticed by you.

PLUTO, THE MOST DISTANT PLANET AND most recently discovered, is the one which is most remote from the purely personal aspects of life. Its influence on our collective life and psychology is great; though as subtle as Neptune, it is, in a curious way, more concrete. It has been in your twelfth solar house for the past decade, where its influence may have passed almost without notice by you. Yet it may be bringing about a slow but steady change in your inner psychology, which is under the dominion of this house.

Pluto is the planet of the universal law and order of Nature and, in particular, of the laws of universal ethics and man's psycho-cultural or soul development. Under Plutonic influence, we can, if we but make the requisite effort, become aware of our proper place in the universal scheme of human evolution and what is required of us to bind ourselves back into the wholeness of life so that while retaining our individuality we become one with the universal. With Pluto in your twelfth house, you may be able to align yourself, to find the place where you should be serving and to realize this within yourself.

The most important aspects that will be made to the three outermost planets in the next twelve months will be made by Jupiter, the sole major planet which we have yet to discuss. In the middle of February, 1950, Jupiter will simultaneously oppose your Pluto and trine your Neptune from your sixth solar house. These aspects will occur within one day of each other, since Neptune and Pluto are now within orb of a sextile, which means that they are working together in harmony. However, before taking up the influence of Jupiter in this house, let us consider its meaning in the preceding (fifth) house, where it now is and where it will remain till the end of November, 1949.

fifth solar house) in November, 1948, and stayed there until last April. It returned to this sector at the end of last June. What occurred between October, 1948, and April, 1949—a six-month interval—may provide you with a clue to its influence on you between now and December. Jupiter brings opportunity, expansion, growth and the assimilation and synthesis or rounding out of experience. Since your fifth house is that of self-projection, whether it be in what you create, the children you have or your love affairs with others—all projections in one way or another of your individuality—this phase of your life should be able to grow under Jupiter's influence.

With Jupiter in the fifth, you may give or project yourself generously. It should favor love. It can enable you to pour yourself out in play, in the enjoyment of sports, of entertainment and of creative activity of various kinds. If you don't use this great force wisely, you may find yourself engaging in a good deal of plain or fancy self-indulgence. Excess—the chief and, possibly, the only "sin" of Jupiter—is not a virtue. A good and wholesome thing carried to extremes is no longer good for you and certainly not wholesome, since the latter word means making rounded or whole and not one-sided. But this influence can and should be a bright spot in your life, since while in this house Jupiter will be trine your natal Sun.

On the 30th of this November, Jupiter will enter Aquarius again, a sign which it first entered last April and into which it advanced only a short distance before retiring at the end of June. What occurred during that period may have been a foretaste of what to expect when Jupiter once more occupies your sixth solar house, from December until mid-April of 1950. If you have been having health difficulties, you may find improvement during this period, as Jupiter tends to make whole and to bring normal growth to that part of your life which it influences. Since the sixth house also governs diet, this doesn't mean that you should either eat like a glutton or, on the other hand, carry some diet to an extreme through enthusiasm. The key to getting the best out of Jupiter is to keep to the "Golden Mean".

THE SIXTH HOUSE ALSO RULES YOUR RELATIONSHIP with social inferiors and your own



position as an inferior (as an employee or as one who serves). In general, it governs service in the broadest meaning. The service may be that of the housewife who serves by her superb home management. Since Jupiter always brings opportunities, even though we are not always alert and alive enough to take advantage of them, you should be able to find new ways of rendering service, employment or of improving your relationship with inferiors. Expansion in this phase of your life should be possible this winter and in the early spring of next year.

This brings us back to our original point of digression, the opposition to Pluto and trine to Neptune which Jupiter will make in mid-February. The trine to Neptune in your second house of finances from your sixth house of occupation should certainly bring some sort of potential gain, some opportunity to improve your job-income situation.

Inasmuch as Pluto is also involved, the situation or social context which accompanies this development may be one which involves some broad social, humanitarian or political movement, issue or organization. The trine of Jupiter to Neptune is highly humanitarian and is likely to stimulate the desire to help the underdog and downtrodden. Perhaps you will be moved to be exceptionally generous; if so, use discrimination and don't "give away your last nickel". All in all, this should be a set of stimuli which could enable you to deepen and broaden your sympathies and impersonal compassion for fellow human beings; thus, you grow in stature as an individual.

IN THE MIDDLE OF APRIL, JUPITER WILL enter Pisces, your seventh solar house. This will be a very important position for it, one which it will hold until mid-September of 1950, a period of five months. The most important houses in terms of action are the first—occupied in your case by Saturn—the fourth, seventh and tenth. Thus, through the balance of the year, you will have Jupiter in one of these key houses, in addition to Saturn in the first. Jupiter in the seventh, the house of "others" and your relationship to them (whether of partnership or enmity), should make it possible to expand and round out your connections with other people and to improve joint arrangements. The part-

nerships of this house include business as well as marriage. Through this sector, we seek the cooperation of others and learn to coordinate our efforts with theirs.

Therefore, new partnership opportunities should present themselves; you should be able to widen your contacts with other people. With Saturn in the opposing or first house, there will be a tendency to set up a circle within which you will be confining your attention to certain definite matters so that the influence of Jupiter and Saturn will be of basically opposite and contrasting character. You may not have to confront the challenge to reconcile these contrasting and powerful forces for a while, although after April, you may start to feel the tug of war. But the two planets will not reach the opposition in 1950 so that the really strong effect will not be felt. However, in June, Jupiter comes within about 6° of the opposition to Saturn just before it turns retrograde. Thus, in the late spring and early summer, your relationship to others and the reconciliation of personal responsibilities with joint opportunities may reach a most acute stage. When the actual opposition of the two planets does occur in the future, it will not be in these two houses.

ON APRIL 26 AND AGAIN ON JULY 20 Jupiter will trine Uranus, which should help you to adjust the problems posed by the near opposition of Jupiter and Saturn between these two dates. Since the trine involves planets in the seventh and eleventh houses, this will mean a marked potential increase of new friends and of cooperation along unusual lines with other people. All in all, your relations with people—both as friends and as partners—can show marked progress and vitalizing growth under this strong and creative stimulus. It looks as though the trines that Jupiter will make to Neptune and then Uranus between February and July of 1950 will bring you a number of new and broadening opportunities; but don't forget that they will not benefit you if you don't do something about them.

In order to gain an insight on the real timing of your astrological year ahead, we must—now that we have described the background influences of the major planetary pattern—consider the faster moving inner and terrestrial planets—Mercury, Venus and Mars—against this background and in rela-



tion to it. In the case of Mercury and Venus, we shall confine ourselves to their periods of slow retrograde motion. But Mars, the "setter-off", is the timer of action so that we shall consider Mars's most vital aspects—conjunctions, oppositions, trines and squares—to the Sun and major planets.

Between the end of 1949 and late spring of 1950, Mars will be oscillating back and forth through your sign, Virgo, and the early part of Libra. This will be extremely important for you and may be the most striking single influence noticed in the next twelve months. With Mars moving back and forth on either side of your Sun—this being especially true of those born from about September 13 to 23—you will pass through a dynamic, tense and rather trying period. While Mars is retrograde, it will be difficult (if not impossible) to make headway with respect to your main activities—don't try to do it! Instead, dig in and make firm and secure earlier gains; avoid the trouble that could come, but which need not, from over-impulsiveness and headstrong action. We will elaborate on this when we come to the period in question.

**Throughout September:** Please refer to "Your September Horoscope" and "Your Love—Money—Health" elsewhere in this issue.

**October 1 to 25:** Since Mars will be in your twelfth house, outer activity may be at an ebb; but inner psychological reactions may be more tense. On October 5, Mars conjoins Pluto; this could bring any such inner emotional tension to a head and increase the violence of inner feelings. Yet this influence could also be used to "clean house" and to eliminate psychic poisons and frustrations that may be bothering you inwardly.

**October 26 to December 25:** With Mars now in your own sign, a new cycle of activity will tend to commence; you should receive a "shot in the arm" in the way of energy and drive for action. However, as Mars is now slowing down, you must expect to get any such new cycle off to a very slow, even a much delayed, start. On the 30th of November, Mars makes an unusually close conjunction to Saturn—an explosive aspect

and one which requires your careful attention. Try to avoid friction, temper, chafing against limitations and conditions that restrict your personal activities. Bring out your patience, since you will need it.

On December 8, Mars will reach the place of its second stationary position, which it will not reach again till it turns direct on May 4. From now on, expect tension to build up, frustration in action to mount. On the 19th of December, Mars will square the Sun. Action may seem imperative, tempers short and nerves tight; but try hard to "keep cool" and not to act out of impulse or in haste. Remember, too, that on the same day that Mars conjoins Saturn—November 30—Jupiter enters your sixth solar house, whose significance for opportunities in service we discussed earlier.

**December 26, 1949, to March 28, 1950:** The day after Christmas, Mars will enter Libra and your second solar house for a long stay of about three months. Having left Virgo during this period, it may take some of the pressure off you that you must have felt in December. Yet it is liable to create some problems in income and property matters, where you must expect progress to be slow, since Mars turns retrograde in motion on February 12. Furthermore, it starts the year off "with a bang" by squaring Uranus—the first of three such squares in the opening half of 1950. This could bring blow-ups, upsets, radical changes in your economic picture; so go slow!

As a matter of fact, many things may slow down to a standstill in January and into February, for Mercury turns retrograde on January 8 and will stay that way till the 29th. Furthermore, Venus turns retrograde on the 10th of January and will not turn direct till February 21. Things are liable to get snarled up in this period; delays in news, money, the meeting of normal satisfactions may beset your path, especially where employment is concerned, since Mercury and Venus will be in the sixth house.

But in February, after the 21st—with both planets again direct—much of the snarl should have started to disentangle, even though by this time Mars, itself, will be retrograde. Against this pattern of trial and tribulation, measure the opportunities afforded in February by the trine of Jupiter to



Neptune and opposition of Jupiter to Pluto, which we have already discussed. Sixth-house matters—health and occupation—should move ahead now and some important problems be solved, although the fruits of this may be delayed till after Mars turns direct in early May.

Those born from September 19 to 23 will have the eclipse of March 18 opposite their Sun and may commence a period of change of phase and even of status in their lives. In general, start nothing new, make no important decisions between March 11 and 18 and between March 26 and the lunar eclipse of April 2. Around the 25th, watch out for the second of the three squares of Mars and Uranus; steer clear of radical economic steps and upsets.

**March 29 to June 11:** Mars moves back into your sign and may bring a return and heightening of earlier personal tensions. The opposition of the Sun and Mars on March 23 may have marked the most critical point, however, even though this may not have been fully apparent. Jupiter will enter your solar seventh house on April 15 and, in addition to the significance of this which was discussed earlier, this should mean that a period of greater optimism is starting for you. The superb first of the two trines of Jupiter and Uranus will be made on the 26th of April and should bring new opportunities in your relations with partners and friends.

Mars turns direct on the 4th of May and at last, action will start to move ahead; but Mercury, turning retrograde on the 3rd, may

prolong slightly the period of delays and frustrations. However, at last your new cycle of activity is starting to get under way, especially after Mercury turns direct on May 27. The time to push ahead will come between then and the re-entry of Mars into Libra on June 11.

**June 12 to August 10:** Your economic situation may now start to move ahead, too, but you will have one final square of Mars to Uranus to cope with on June 24. See that you take this last hurdle in good style. During June, prepare to deal intelligently with the near opposition of Jupiter and Saturn of personal responsibilities and ambitions with your desire and opportunities for expansion of relations and partnerships with others. After June, the difficulties of the past seven months should change for the better.

The Mars-Neptune conjunction of July 14 may bring some emotionalism in connection with economic aims or needs; just don't be too difficult to satisfy. The trine of Jupiter and Uranus on the 20th should further extend the possibilities of new relationships, new friends and a general broadening of your life. This aspect and the August one should make a good summer for you, one that you deserve.

**From August 11:** Your astrological year closes with Mars in your solar third house, where it favors—through its trine of the 16th to Jupiter—short trips, enjoyable activity locally and a still further expansion of relationships with others. You ought to feel fine now and face your future with confidence.

## CHARTING LIFE'S PROBLEMS

I ADVISED THE MAN THAT HIS WIFE would be granted custody of the children, for Neptune (holding sway over the fifth in the horary chart) is in the eleventh, which is her natal fifth. However, because Neptune is retrograde, she would not accept charge of them.

I knew the woman was in difficult straits. The fourth house is the tenth from the seventh; Uranus, its ruler, is afflicted. Mercury, lord of her natal second, is conjunct the

Sun; these two planets are moving to a square of Saturn and Pluto, showing she would be challenged with obstacles and difficulties in the near future.

A divorce was granted six months later. The wife was given control over the children but refused this. She has been accumulating more and more debts in business and has spoken of filing a bankruptcy notice. The heavenly planets clearly depicted this situation.

*(Continued from page 28)*



# Looking Ahead

## THE RIGHT DAY FOR THE RIGHT DEED

"To everything there is a season and a time for every purpose under the heavens."

By Lulu Bradley Cram

I am alone with Nature,  
With the soft September day;  
The lifting hills above me  
With goldenrod are gay.  
Across the fields of ether  
Flit butterflies at play;  
And cones of garnet sumach  
Glow down the country way.

—Mary Clemmer Ames

### BUSINESS



**Advertising, submitting manuscripts, selling, canvassing, writing, signing important papers or documents:** August 20, 23, 25; September 7, 14 (P. M. and Eve.), 19 (P. M.), 20, 27

**Collections:** August 23, 25, 29; September 2 (after 2:10 P. M.), 4, 7, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25.

**Seek employment, promotion, favors:** September 7, 12, 26.

**Deal with bankers or credit men:** August 23, 25, 29; September 4, 7, 12, 21, 25.

**Travel:** August 25, 27; September 2 (P. M. and Eve.), 6 (until 1:28 P. M.), 7, 14 (P. M. and Eve.), 19, 20, 21, 27. **By Air:** September 6 (A. M.), 20.

**By Water:** August 25; September 6 (until 1:28 P. M.), 14 (P. M. and Eve.), 27, 30.

**Buy an automobile:** August 28; September 6 (A. M.), 11, 20, 24.

**Buy machinery, tools and implements:** September 13, 20.

**Buy permanent home or office and for long-term lease:** August 22, 23, 28, 29; September 4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 24, 25.

### HOMEMAKING



**Home baking:** August 26, 27; September 1, 2, 9, 10, 16, 17, 22, 23, 29, 30.

**Home canning:** August 20, 21; September 16, 17.

**Preserves and jellies:** September 11, 12, 13 (A. M.).

**Dehydration or drying:** September 9, 10.

**Dressmaking, mending, designing or trimming hats:** September 4, 7, 27.



## THE WAY TO LOVE AND BEAUTY



**Romance, entertainment, weddings, music, poetry and painting:** August 25, 26, 31; September 4, 18 (until 2:17 P. M.), 20, 24, 29 (Eve.).

**Photography:** August 25, 26, 31; September 4, 14, 20, 27.

**Buy clothing and jewelry:** August 23, 26; September 19 (P. M.), 27.

**Buy shoes:** August 28; September 11, 16, 29 (A. M.).

**Buy house furnishings and adornment:** August 26; September 11, 16, 29 (A. M.).

**To stimulate growth of hair, trimming or scalp treatments:** August 28, 29; September 6, 24, 25.

**To eliminate corns, callouses, warts, blemishes, superfluous hair, begin treatments:** August 22, 23; September 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21.



## HEALTH

**Diathermy, electrical and magnetic treatments:** September 6, 11, 18, 20, 24.

**Osteopathy, chiropractics, mental healing:** September 11, 16, 29 (A. M.).

**Testing eyes:** August 20, 23, 25; September 7, 14 (P. M.), 20, 27.

**To wean infants or animals:** August 30, 31; September 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30.

## FARMING



**Plant top crops:** August 28, 29; September 6, 24, 25.

**Plant root crops:** August 20, 21; September 11, 12, 16, 17.

**Plant flowers:** August 26, 27, 28, 29; September 6, 22, 23, 24, 25.

**Plant corn, wheat, barley, rye and oats:** August 26, 27, 28, 29; September 6, 22, 23, 24, 25.

**For budding, grafting, pollenizing blossoms or transplanting:** August 28, 29; September 6, 24, 25.

**Pruning:** August 20, 21; September 16, 17.

**Seeding for grain, hay, cereals:** August 26, 27, 28, 29; September 6, 22, 23, 24, 25.

**For cultivating, grubbing, trimming, spraying, deadening noxious growths and weeds or destroying pests:** August 22, 23; September 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21.

**Irrigation:** August 20, 21, 28, 29; September 6, 7, 16, 17, 24, 25.

**Set poles, fence posts; make cement or concrete; lay cornerstones or foundations:** August 22, 23; September 11, 12, 18, 19.

**Digging, drilling, tunneling, mining:** August 28; September 11, 16, 29.

**Paint or shingle:** August 22, 23; September 11, 12, 18, 19.

**Put coal in cellar:** August 22, 23, 28, 29; September 4, 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 24, 25.

**Dig or drill wells:** August 20, 21, 28, 29; September 6, 7, 16, 17, 24, 25.

**Harvest top crops:** September 14, 15.

**Harvest potatoes and other root crops and pick fruit:** September 9, 10.

**Set chicken eggs:** September 3, 4, 12, 13, 14.

**Set duck and turkey eggs:** August 27, 28; September 5, 6, 7, 24, 25.

**Set goose eggs:** August 25, 26; September 3, 4, 5, 22, 23.

**Buy poultry hatched on:** August 28, 29; September 6, 24, 25.

**Fishing:** August 20, 21, 28, 29; September 6, 7, 16, 17, 24, 25.





## BETELGEUZE—STAR OF THE NEW ERA

(Continued from page 64)

posing both Uranus and Betelgeuze (February-March, 1865). The answer to the challenge to the old Jupiterian order was Lincoln's assassination. In our day, the answer was, in America, the unexpected reelection of President Truman. One may hope that this time the answer is more constructively leading to the assimilation and use of the Betelgeuze power by a distraught and embittered humanity still clinging to the old ghosts of nationalism and ego worship.

IN THE BIRTH-CHARTS OF INDIVIDUALS now living, any planet located within the span of the last five degrees of Gemini—and especially on its 28th degree—may become a channel of expression for the Betelgeuze challenge of the spirit to reorganization and transfiguration. I say purposely "may" because, obviously, only a few are today ready and willing to respond to, assimilate and put to use the transforming power of the spirit symbolized by this star.

To use it means to wield the club of Orion and to slay the bull of earthly passion and of bondage to archaic traditions and tribal patterns of response to family and society. It is to become a "lens" through which the power that seeks to build the foundations for a new society and a new type of individual can become focused. It is to accept, in however small and restricted a way, a cosmic burden—that is, a destiny attuned to the birth pangs of a new humanity.

For this, very few indeed are ready; yet the challenge is there! It is upon humanity and upon individuals who have inherited the mental harvest raised during the passage of Betelgeuze through the sign Gemini. In the minds of these individuals, this harvest is now to become transfigured. The opportunity for this transfiguration was most evident during the passage of Uranus over Betel-

geuze, closing a period begun in 1942, when Jupiter was conjunct this star and Uranus entered Gemini.

EQUALLY EVIDENT HAD BEEN THE CALL to renewal of the Western civilization when Pluto was conjunct Betelgeuze, from 1910 to 1913; but then the call became heard as the death knell of a culture. The Italo-Turkish and Balkan Wars ushered in the period of global conflicts, heralded at the beginning of our twentieth century by Neptune's transit over this same star, with many planets in opposition.

What cannot be welcomed in peace and understanding must be learned in tragedy and darkness of the mind. This is the way mankind seems to have chosen until now. Yet it does not commit the future to more tragedy and destruction. The spirit always wins, though the setbacks be many. The dynamic power, whose celestial hieroglyph Betelgeuze is, will become incorporated on earth in the next century. It may well be that the time will coincide with that at which the North Pole will point within a few minutes of arc of the pole star, Polaris—the closest approximation to exact alignment.

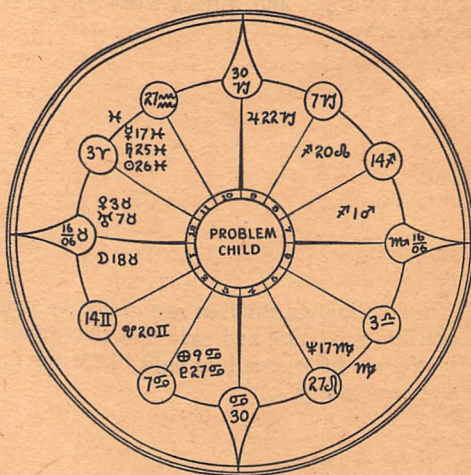
Orion is an equatorial constellation, the three stars of its "belt" lying practically on the celestial Equator. Polaris is, as the name indicates, our present pole star. Equatorial belt and polar axis are the two basic elements in any planetary globe, as horizontal and vertical in any type of vital activity and organic structure. At the Equator, the power released through the pole is absorbed and made concrete. Betelgeuze, some degrees north of the equatorial belt, is the power symbolical of actual rebirth. Polaris represents the "male" release of cosmic or divine power. Both stars are located today very close to Gemini 28 degrees.

\* \* \* \* \*

*If you like an author very much, you are likely to find that his chart reproduces some of the salients of your own. Lately, reading an author new to me, I discovered that his horoscope had the Sun and Mercury in almost the same degrees as my own, his Jupiter is conjunct my Moon and my Moon conjunct his. This was an autobiography; and, throughout, it was plain to see, as of course it is in anyone's life, the marked changes that came when planets changed to retrograde or to direct motion by progression. I knew what this man meant when he expressed his feelings of guilt and frustration on those days when the creative spirit simply would not come to the surface and his daily stint of writing had to come to a halt. A writer feels "deserted" at such times!*



# ASTROLOGY AT WORK



## PROBLEM CHILD

**HOROSCOPE, Experience Department:** Our son is a real problem to us. He is high-strung, stubborn and has a strong mind. The only friends he has are those to whom he can dictate. He will have nothing to do with other children.

He tries to impress everyone, young and old, with how much he knows about whatever interests him most. Principally, this seems to be horses—and more horses! He would rather ride horses and care for them than eat.

He is a good student; but unless he can make a big impression on his classmates and teachers, he doesn't care for them. He loves to pretend and begs me to let him take a movie test.

The sensitive Piscean Sun overshadowed by restricting Saturn describes a self-centered, yet uncertain, youngster who over-compensates for his lack of real self-assurance in refusing to meet anyone except on his own ground. The Piscean planets, including the Sun, are intercepted in the eleventh house of friends. This forms a pattern that is complex in nature and rather baffling to handle, since Neptune in the dramatic fifth house opposes Mercury. His thinking is emotional. He feels that he must impress his elders because he needs their understanding.

Training and careful directing can correct many of the destructive inhibitions. Forcing issues and criticism tend to drive the natural tendencies behind the wall of stubborn resistance and willful independence, with temper as the result. Saturn in conjunction with the Sun in the eleventh house of friends directs the attention toward interest in serious-minded associates and older persons.

At the time of birth, Mercury and the Moon were both moving faster than usual. This gives a pattern of keen observation and rapid perception. However, as Mercury is in Pisces, a sign of its fall, the intelligence gains little knowledge through discussion; the reasoning faculty is somewhat confused. This indication is further confirmed by the opposition aspect of Mercury to Neptune in the sign Virgo, which explains the faculty of observation being given to little critical thought. Fault-finding becomes a habit that is effective in dodging issues and covers up lack of faith in himself.

Mars in Sagittarius, trine both the Sun and Pluto (out of sign), concentrates his Piscean love for animals on horses. Pisces loves the animals that need his care. Jupiter in the ninth house (higher education) is in aspect to the majority of the strong



He hates to take orders and wants to do what he likes, whenever and however he wants to do it. He loves to argue and whines when he cannot get his own way.

When he knows children are going to fight, he comes into the house and says that they don't play fair. Yet we have seen him fight like a tiger when he becomes angry.

I am at a point where I confess I don't know what to do with him. I wonder if a military school would help. He wants us to buy a horse and move to the country, but we can't just yet.

I would give anything if he would settle more and do less exciting things. I hope he will go to college and amount to something. He says he wants to be a chemical engineer. How can I help him most?

planets in his chart. This sets up a pattern of high standards. The planets that have rule over his vocation are in line with his own wishes to be an engineer, since the Sun and Saturn are in favorable aspect to the Jupiter-Pluto opposition. Because of the better chance to work out in the open and to deal with large machinery, the indications are that construction engineering would probably be more agreeable than chemical engineering.

He does not have planets strong enough to handle the discipline of a military school. He would find difficulty under that course of training, since he has only one planet in a fire sign, one in a cardinal sign and none in the air signs. His five planets in earth signs and four planets in the water signs describe a nature that is practical and leans more toward the emotional than the mental.

Jupiter in sextile aspect to Saturn indicates a disposition that is alert to opportunities. As Capricorn, the sign on the midheaven, is the home of Saturn, success in life is possible. He should be encouraged to tackle activities and studies well within his capacity so that he builds up a rhythm of success. In this way, he can acquire the needed self-confidence.

The mother can help him most if she continues to have faith in him and his ability. He has his Moon in the sign of Taurus, which is a signature that he may depend upon her too much for his own good. He should be encouraged to stand on his own feet. He should begin by solving simple problems and standing by the results of his own decisions.

His mother's six fire planets clash with his water planets. The fixity in both natures means that an agreeable companionship between them may be difficult to achieve, as the two natures are so different. In the mother's chart, the Sun, Mercury, and Venus in the sign of Leo in the tenth house give a nature that is masterful and ambitious, also strong-willed. Mercury in Leo opposite Saturn in Aquarius (sign on the fifth cusp) describes a nature inclined to lack ability to change opinion. If she were a young man, she would like a military school; but she cannot make her son enjoy one.

Saturn near the cusp of her fifth house (children) shows a person who is somewhat cool toward children and the affairs of youth. She should refrain from dictating to him and try to make him aware of a basic stability and affection in his environment.

## MARITAL TROUBLES

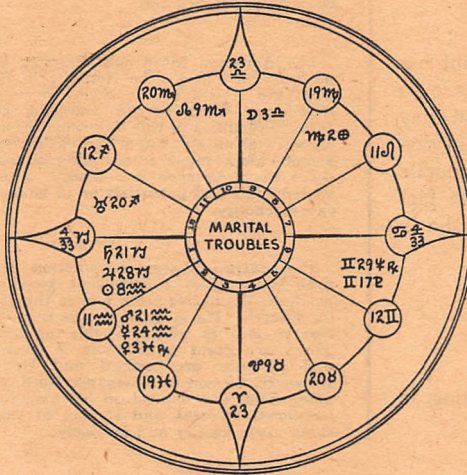
HOROSCOPE, Experience Department: Confronted with a grave domestic problem, I need advice. I was born at 5:30 A.M., on January 28, 1902. Through the years, my sphere of activities has been wide and varied.

Marriage is bound to be a major interest in the life of a native who has the ruler of his house of marriage in Libra, the sign of marriage, trining his first-house Sun. The double-bodied sign Cancer on the seventh cusp inclines to more than one marriage. Since the Moon makes no close applying



My first marriage was to an Aries woman. Two years of incompatibility led to divorce.

The second, a Leo native, died violently of self-administered poison during a fit of despondency incurred by an incurable illness.



My present mate, like myself, is an Aquarian. She was born in Brooklyn, New York, on January 22, 1912. I believe the year is correct, but I do not know the hour. She was divorced after bearing her first mate two sons. She lived with her father for years. When her sons left home, she stayed on alone until she came to visit them in the fall of 1947.

We met late in September, 1947, and fell in love. Since then, people and circumstances seem to have joined forces to keep us separated or in an emotionally upset condition all the time.

After many vicissitudes during 1947, one of which was the loss of an excellent newspaper job, we were married at 2:00 P.M. on September 19, 1948.

She recently has become very moody and abrupt with me. Our Christmas plans and my job flew out the window when she packed her things on December 13 and left home.

major aspect otherwise, the native does not have to marry the wrong people at the wrong time. The Moon is inconjunct Venus, the ruler of the house of love affairs. He tends to unfortunate choice in falling in love with women who would find it hard to adjust to his character and way of life. Since no dates are given concerning the first two marriages, no comment of value can be made.

There is an undercurrent of self-undoing concerned with his work pattern. Uranus in the twelfth house opposes Neptune in the sixth. This shows high-strung nerves, an edgy temper and lack of a saving sense of humor. The inconjunct from Jupiter to Neptune adds to the extremist tendencies. The native is more enthusiastic, more sensitive, more inclined to worry and suffer than most people. Such individuals are often careless and get into all sorts of difficulties through their own headstrong activity.

The Sun in the chart of the Aquarian wife trines his Moon. Her Mars trines and Jupiter widely conjuncts his Jupiter. Her Venus sextiles his Mars and conjuncts his Uranus, while her Neptune opposes his rising Saturn. The impact they make on each other is intense and disturbing. The qualities that attract trouble in business relationship also lead to difficulties at home. The wife and the native have Uranus opposed to Neptune so that instead of being able to understand him, she is in just as great need of understanding. Each contributes to the turmoil in the other. She was undoubtedly sincere in feeling that she had to get away to quell the "confusion".

The strong Uranus-Neptune and twelfth-house interplay between the two charts could hardly fail to bring confusion. If, because of the emotional tie between them, she should return, there will be many times when walking out of the over-excited atmosphere will be the only apparent solution.

In a horary chart set for the time of marriage, Mars (ruler of the fourth house) is in the tenth; it squares Venus in the seventh. Emotional tension inclines the marriage to break up. There could even be unpleasant publicity about it. The Moon rules the house of marriage and forms a trine to both Pluto and Jupiter. The wife will probably never forget the native.



We are separated now—in the sense that we are not together. She wants time to rid her mind of “confusion”. I am trying to obtain another job but am necessarily upset by her actions, for we do love each other deeply.

Is there any indication of domestic happiness with my present wife, whose attitudes now are so foreign to those of a few months ago that they are hardly recognizable? For me to say I am distraught is to express it mildly. I cannot reconcile myself to a life without her, for, despite the fact that she is a mother and a mature woman, she is very innocent by reason of a sheltered life.

Please tell me—am I doing the wrong thing in trying to continue a newspaper career?

The separation occurred when the transiting planets were making many active aspects to both his nativity and her solar chart. The transiting Moon squared his natal Mars and Mercury in the second house. Transiting Uranus was conjunct his Neptune in the sixth. The emotional upset involved losing his job and income. Transiting Saturn squared her Jupiter; transiting Jupiter was conjunct her Mercury. She was wise to leave when she did. It is doubtful that the marriage could be effectively patched up.

The Aquarian Mars and Mercury in the native's horoscope trine Neptune in Gemini from the second to the sixth house shows newspaper work as an excellent choice. Work difficulties in this line come from temperamental upsets; but if the native were in a more monotonous or confining occupation, there would be even less chance to use his varied skills and potentials or to harness his excess energy.

The Saturn-Jupiter conjunction in the first house gives a somewhat gloomy disposition; the native often makes things hard for himself. He is attracted to trouble and danger and is often capable of heroism. There are great possibilities if hard work and patience are applied and sustained. However, success in newspaper work, or any other field, will depend on his avoiding the emotional stresses and strains of relationships made hastily and unwisely.

## ACCIDENT PRONE

HOROSCOPE, Experience Department: My birthdate is June 24, 1918, at 1:45 A.M. All my life, I seem to have had sudden accidents and illnesses.

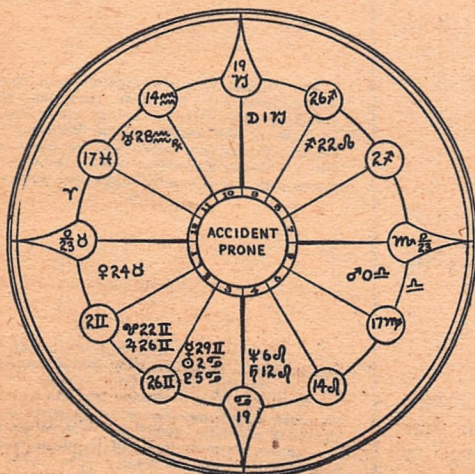
When eight years of age, an automobile almost fractured my skull; but I recovered with no ill effects.

A horoscope such as this one shows definite indications of liability to accidents. Even the illnesses recounted in the letter are either the aftermath of an accident or an infection which is an accidental type of illness, since it results from the chance introduction of bacteria into the system.

Notice that Uranus (which indicates possibility of sudden events) is square the ruler of the nativity, Venus, which is also lord of the intercepted sector of the house of health. Mars, a planet of accidents and violence, occupies the sixth house and squares the Sun and Moon. Many of the critical events of life occur when these squares are being stimulated.

The exact date of the accident to the skull is not given; but during 1926, progressed Mars was exactly square the natal Pluto, which conjoined the natal Sun. Transiting Neptune in Leo squared her natal Venus (the first house corresponds to the head) and opposed the natal Uranus. Saturn in Scorpio also activated this natal square. The progressed Moon in the twelfth house (hospitals or places of confinement) was in helpful aspect to her Jupiter (which is conjunct Mercury) and Uranus. The care received was adequate and the enforced rest helpful.

The fever occurred when progressed Jupiter conjunct the natal Sun activated the cardinal T-square, which involved Mars (fevers). The progressed Mercury in Leo applied to a conjunction of the natal Saturn. The conjunction was not complete for several years, during which time the nervous system (Mercury) was upset.

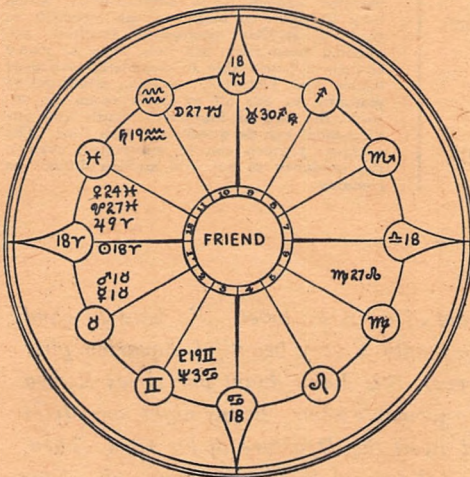




## ASTROLOGY AT WORK

August, 1937, found me in bed with a sudden attack of typhus fever which remained in my system for a period of seven years, making me very nervous.

On the night of January 21, 1944 (10:30 P.M.), I fell while ice skating and broke my ankle. (I think now that I injured myself internally.)



After the ankle healed, I left home (June, 1944) to go to work. I didn't seem to get along with my superiors; so I quit my job and went to another city, where I joined the WAVES (September 9, 1944). Six weeks of boot training was my period of service, as I received a medical discharge (December 7, 1944) because my ankle was swelling.

After returning home, in January of 1945, I noticed pains in my right side. I ignored this and went to Los Angeles (June, 1945), where I worked for almost a year, with the pain gradually growing worse. What is the reason for all this trouble?

A horary chart set for the time of the skating accident showed Neptune, the planet of confusion, rising. Half of the planets were retrograde, including Neptune and Saturn. Saturn, placed in the fourth house, received an opposition from the Moon. The Sun in Aquarius, sign governing the ankles, closely squared the natal ascendant. Jupiter in the horary chart was retrograding back to a square of the natal Venus, stimulating its important square to Uranus in the nativity. There seems to be no astrological testimony to a serious internal injury at the time but rather a nervous shock, in addition to the broken bone that would be slow in complete recovery.

The unsatisfactory pattern of work away from home began under a transit of Neptune, turning direct while square the natal Sun, stimulating the cardinal T-square in the horoscope. Transiting Saturn was conjunct the natal Mercury. During the month of June, it entered Cancer and aspected all the planets involved in the cardinal square. Transiting Jupiter squared the natal Venus. A venture begun under such directions could hardly have been satisfactory. The change to enlistment in the WAVES was a continuation of the same pattern, with only a few of the details different; neither the progressions nor the heavy transits had made any major shifts. The date of discharge showed no important changes.

In January, 1945, transiting Jupiter in Virgo turned retrograde in the sixth house of the nativity, while it was in close square to transiting Mercury, ruler of the cusp of the natal sixth house. The sign Virgo is assigned to the intestinal tract. The pain, in all probability, was the onset of chronic appendicitis, due to the nerves and faulty diet. The date of the surgery was astrologically not well chosen, since the transiting Sun in Taurus squared the natal Uranus; the Moon in Sagittarius gave no help. Transiting Mercury, ruler of the house of health, closely squared the natal Saturn, which was conjoined by the transiting Mars. Saturn in the nativity is in the house of the home. This house is ruled by the Moon (the mother), picturing the native's distress at having to have the mother's care and help.

The most emotionally significant directions in late November, 1945, were the progressed Moon's return to its natal place, transiting Saturn sextile the natal Venus, Venus transiting through the seventh house. This adds up the highlighting of a desire for marriage—an emotional awareness, but a delay in its culmination.

The friend's solar planets form a pattern with her nativity that shows a natural integration of affection and interests, though the traditional signs of intense emotional ties are lacking. His Venus sextiles her own; his Moon trines it, though since the hour of his birth is unknown, his Moon may have left Capricorn. His Mars and Mercury sextile her Sun, show the cheer—and even actual vitality—that his companionship gives her. Mars in her chart squares Neptune in his, indicating how the health



On May 17, 1946, I had internal surgery; but this did not alleviate the pain in my side. Up to this writing, I have seen sixteen doctors and am still ill. I get very discouraged, as I haven't worked in over a year and have to depend on help from my mother.

Late in November, 1945, I met a man (April 8, 1904) and fell in love. He has lived under his jealous mother's wing all his life. This fellow has been very kind to me through all my illness and says he loves me.

If I should regain my health, do you think he could ever mean anything in my life?

I would be so grateful for the analysis of my chart.

factor in her pattern impedes the realization of his dreams. His Uranus conjuncts her Moon, though it is out of sign; the opposition of her Mercury and Sun to this conjunction sets up barriers. His Venus squares her Jupiter. There may be some question of his being able to give her the care she needs.

Since they have much in common and his presence is helpful to her, it would be better to accept the friendship until such a time as she is far stronger and more able to plan effectively.

The progressed Moon, now in Aquarius, will soon have completed the square to her natal Venus; she must take care to avoid carelessness and further accidents for the rest of this year. By next spring, the progressed Moon will have started a series of excellent aspects as it enters Pisces. Much may be done to build up the strength so that if further accidental troubles are avoided (and they can be), there is every chance of being able to cope with whatever comes up. Cheerful, realistic, constructive planning to use all available resources toward the end of improved health and environment can do wonders at this time. The accident pattern can be controlled, even if the tendency to get into sudden difficulties remains.

\* \* \* \*

*"Faint heart ne'er won fair lady" was never said of an Aries lover. We have in mind a young Aries man who fell desperately in love with a very beautiful Aquarian girl; but, alas, she was betrothed to another! However, this didn't daunt our Aries Romeo one whit. There was a cemetery near the young woman's home. Every night, our Aries suitor would hide behind one of the stones and await the departure of his rival. Then, he would tap boldly upon her door and make a belated but highly flattering call. This went on for several weeks. Eventually, his persistence and the passionate love which he declared so fervently were so pleasing to the young woman's vanity, and so impressed was she by his loyalty, that she renounced her fiancé and married her Aries Lochinvar.*

\* \* \* \*

Leo is often the best of friends for Pisces because Leo's warm heart and need of adulation can accept wholeheartedly the devotion and admiration that Pisces is so ready to give. By the opposite faculty, the critical Virgo is usually anathema to Leo, with Virgo's urge to criticize everything and everyone. He does not suit Leo's sense of magnanimity, which is one of Leo's finest characteristics.

\* \* \* \*

The seeds or slips of any plant which is in the habit of "twinning" in leaf, bloom or fruit may well be planted when the Moon is in Gemini. It is a good sign in which to plant cucumber seeds and helps the plant to produce twins and, therefore, larger crops of this vegetable. California, which is a Gemini State, is full of twinned fruits and nuts and multiple blooms on everything.



# YOUR SEPTEMBER HOUR GUIDE

By Llewellyn George

Learning to use modern PLANETARY HOUR tables has been greatly simplified and authenticated, in comparison to the older, more involved methods. The calculations for the fifteen latitudes of all tables published as a part of this feature each month are based on data furnished by the United States Government and issued by the Naval Observatory in the "Nautical Almanac".

One occasionally contacts readers and students who express disappointment at the unsuccessful outcome of matters started in the so-called benefic hours which they supposed to be infallible auspices.

THE USUAL TROUBLE IN THE CASES brought to our attention was that these persons failed to make a study of the daily aspects to the planet ruling the affair they were about to initiate. It must be borne in mind that the heavenly bodies are constantly on the move, making many aspects as they go from sign to sign of the zodiac. By determining whether the planet ruling the

project under consideration is harmoniously or inimically placed on a day one wishes to launch a matter, the success or failure of the plan can be fairly well estimated.

*Example:* An acquaintance at latitude 47 was planning to entertain in honor of a friend who was going to leave late in September for college, and she wanted help in deciding the best date and hour for the affair.

On consulting the "Guide" which begins on page 124 of this magazine, it will be seen that on Saturday, September 17, there is a Moon sextile Sun aspect complete at 8:58 P.M., with Venus trine Uranus as the major frame-of-reference influence.

VENUS IS ALWAYS KNOWN AS THE PLANET of sociability; and delineations of the Sun usually contain the phrases "dominion over social prestige", "use hours of the Sun for business and professional advancement", etc.

The PLANETARY HOUR table for September 15 to 22 shows that in latitude 47 on the date mentioned, a Venus hour begins at 5:10

## SEPTEMBER 1st to 7th, ANY YEAR

### Day Hours; Sunrise to Sunset. Mean Time.

Lat. 27°	Lat. 29°	Lat. 31°	Lat. 33°	Lat. 35°	Lat. 37°	Lat. 39°	Lat. 41°	Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa	Lat. 43°	Lat. 45°	Lat. 47°	Lat. 49°	Lat. 51°	Lat. 53°	Lat. 55°
5.39	5.38	5.36	5.34	5.32	5.30	5.28	5.26	☉	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	5.23	5.21	5.18	5.15	5.12	5.08	5.04
0.43	0.42	0.40	0.38	0.37	0.35	0.33	0.32	♀	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	6.29	6.28	6.25	6.22	6.20	6.17	6.13
7.46	7.45	7.44	7.43	7.41	7.40	7.39	7.37	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	7.35	7.34	7.32	7.30	7.28	7.25	7.22
8.50	8.49	8.48	8.47	8.46	8.45	8.44	8.43	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	8.41	8.41	8.39	8.37	8.36	8.34	8.32
9.53	9.53	9.52	9.51	9.51	9.50	9.49	9.48	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	9.47	9.47	9.46	9.45	9.44	9.42	9.41
10.57	10.56	10.56	10.56	10.55	10.55	10.54	10.54	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	10.53	10.54	10.53	10.52	10.52	10.51	10.49
12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.05	1.05	1.05	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	1.06	1.06	1.06	1.07	1.07	1.08	1.09
2.07	2.07	2.08	2.09	2.09	2.10	2.10	2.11	♀	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	2.12	2.13	2.13	2.14	2.15	2.16	2.18
3.11	3.11	3.12	3.13	3.14	3.15	3.15	3.16	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	3.18	3.20	3.20	3.22	3.23	3.25	3.28
4.14	4.15	4.16	4.17	4.19	4.20	4.21	4.22	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	4.24	4.26	4.27	4.29	4.31	4.33	4.37
5.18	5.18	5.20	5.22	5.23	5.25	5.26	5.28	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	5.30	5.33	5.34	5.37	5.39	5.42	5.46

### Night Hours; Sunset to Sunrise.

6.21	6.22	6.24	6.26	6.28	6.30	6.31	6.33	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	6.36	6.39	6.41	6.44	6.47	6.50	6.54
7.18	7.18	7.20	7.22	7.23	7.25	7.26	7.28	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	7.30	7.33	7.34	7.37	7.39	7.42	7.45
8.14	8.15	8.16	8.17	8.19	8.20	8.21	8.22	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	8.24	8.26	8.27	8.29	8.31	8.33	8.36
9.11	9.11	9.12	9.13	9.14	9.15	9.16	9.17	♀	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	9.18	9.20	9.21	9.22	9.24	9.25	9.27
10.07	10.07	10.08	10.09	10.10	10.10	10.10	10.11	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	10.12	10.13	10.14	10.15	10.16	10.17	10.18
11.04	11.04	11.04	11.04	11.05	11.05	11.05	11.06	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	11.06	11.07	11.07	11.07	11.08	11.08	11.09
12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
12.57	12.56	12.56	12.56	12.55	12.55	12.55	12.55	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	12.54	12.54	12.53	12.53	12.52	12.52	12.51
1.53	1.53	1.52	1.51	1.51	1.50	1.50	1.49	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	1.48	1.48	1.46	1.45	1.44	1.43	1.42
2.50	2.49	2.48	2.47	2.46	2.45	2.45	2.44	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	2.42	2.41	2.40	2.38	2.37	2.35	2.33
3.46	3.45	3.44	3.43	3.41	3.40	3.39	3.38	♀	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	3.36	3.35	3.33	3.31	3.29	3.27	3.24
4.43	4.42	4.40	4.38	4.37	4.35	4.34	4.33	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	4.30	4.28	4.26	4.23	4.21	4.18	4.15

♂ Saturn; ♀ Jupiter; ♂ Mars; ☉ Sun; ♀ Venus; ♀ Mercury; ☾ Moon.



# HOROSCOPE

P.M.; so our suggestion was for a tea or cocktail party at this time. Remember, Day-light Saving Time is still in effect in many regions.

## Nature of Planetary Hours

### SUN

The Sun by nature is hot, dry, masculine and life-giving. It has much to do with health and the vital principle of man.

Hours under rule of the Sun have command over executives, officials and all who hold superior positions or authoritative influence of any kind. It rules patronage, power, sovereignty and should be used, therefore, in dealings with such persons as governors, mayors, judges, civic authorities, trustees, "the boss" and all those in positions to grant aid and bounty.

USE THESE HOURS FOR BUSINESS PROCEDURES, social advancement, seeking of employment or promotion; give out public announcements and all advance notices; try to recover lost or mislaid items; give gifts.

Anatomically, the Sun rules the heart, spine, right eye of the male and left eye of the female; its metal is gold; colors are yellow, gold through orange; gems are the dia-

mond, topaz and amber; flowers are the marigold and peony; its day of the week is Sunday and zodiacal sign is Leo.

### MOON

We refer to the Moon as being cold, moist, feminine, fruitful and convertible in character: favorable or unfavorable, according to its natal position in a horoscope and the daily aspects to it.

The influence of the Moon hour is usually negative, changeable and unstable. By this statement, we mean that if decisions are made or projects put into motion while a Moon hour holds sway, it is more than likely that there will have to be some change of plan at a future time.

LUNA RULES WOMEN, INFANTS, THE masses, servants, those who cater to the public (such as milkmen, expressmen, etc.), domestic affairs in general.

Colors usually associated with the Moon are pearl and opalescent tints, silvery white and delicate greens; its metal is silver; its flowers are the lily, iris, white poppy and white rose; its anatomical parts are the stomach, breast, brain matter; its day of the week is Monday; its zodiacal sign is Cancer.

## SEPTEMBER 8th to 14th, ANY YEAR

### Day Hours; Sunrise to Sunset. Mean Time.

Lat. 27°	Lat. 29°	Lat. 31°	Lat. 33°	Lat. 35°	Lat. 37°	Lat. 39°	Lat. 41°	Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa	Lat. 43°	Lat. 45°	Lat. 47°	Lat. 49°	Lat. 51°	Lat. 53°	Lat. 55°
5.42	5.41	5.39	5.38	5.37	5.36	5.35	5.33	☉	☿	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	5.31	5.29	5.27	5.25	5.23	5.20	5.17
6.45	6.44	6.42	6.41	6.40	6.40	6.39	6.37	♀	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	6.35	6.34	6.32	6.30	6.29	6.26	6.24
7.47	7.47	7.45	7.45	7.44	7.43	7.43	7.41	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	7.40	7.38	7.37	7.36	7.35	7.32	7.30
8.50	8.50	8.48	8.48	8.47	8.47	8.46	8.45	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	8.44	8.43	8.42	8.41	8.40	8.39	8.37
9.53	9.52	9.51	9.51	9.51	9.50	9.50	9.49	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	9.48	9.48	9.47	9.46	9.46	9.45	9.44
10.55	10.55	10.54	10.54	10.54	10.54	10.54	10.53	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	10.53	10.52	10.52	10.52	10.52	10.51	10.50
11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58
1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	1.02	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.05
2.03	2.04	2.04	2.04	2.04	2.05	2.05	2.06	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	2.07	2.07	2.08	2.09	2.09	2.10	2.11
3.06	3.07	3.07	3.08	3.08	3.08	3.09	3.10	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	3.11	3.12	3.13	3.14	3.15	3.16	3.18
4.09	4.09	4.10	4.11	4.11	4.12	4.13	4.14	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	4.15	4.17	4.18	4.19	4.21	4.23	4.25
5.11	5.12	5.13	5.14	5.15	5.15	5.16	5.18	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	5.20	5.21	5.23	5.25	5.26	5.28	5.31
Night Hours; Sunset to Sunrise.																					
6.14	6.15	6.16	6.17	6.18	6.19	6.20	6.22	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	6.23	6.25	6.27	6.29	6.32	6.34	6.37
7.11	7.12	7.13	7.14	7.15	7.16	7.16	7.18	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	7.19	7.20	7.22	7.24	7.26	7.28	7.31
8.09	8.09	8.10	8.11	8.11	8.12	8.13	8.14	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	8.15	8.16	8.17	8.19	8.21	8.22	8.24
9.06	9.07	9.07	9.08	9.08	9.09	9.09	9.10	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	9.10	9.11	9.12	9.13	9.15	9.16	9.18
10.03	10.04	10.04	10.04	10.05	10.05	10.05	10.06	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	10.06	10.07	10.07	10.08	10.10	10.10	10.11
11.01	11.01	11.01	11.01	11.01	11.02	11.02	11.02	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	11.02	11.02	11.02	11.03	11.04	11.04	11.05
11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58	11.58
12.55	12.55	12.55	12.55	12.55	12.55	12.54	12.54	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	12.53	12.53	12.53	12.53	12.53	12.52	12.52
1.53	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.51	1.51	1.51	1.50	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	1.49	1.48	1.48	1.48	1.47	1.46	1.45
2.50	2.50	2.49	2.49	2.48	2.48	2.47	2.46	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	2.45	2.44	2.43	2.42	2.42	2.40	2.39
3.47	3.47	3.46	3.45	3.45	3.44	3.43	3.42	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	3.41	3.39	3.38	3.37	3.36	3.34	3.32
4.45	4.44	4.43	4.42	4.41	4.41	4.40	4.38	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	4.36	4.35	4.33	4.32	4.31	4.28	4.26

♂ Saturn; ♃ Jupiter; ♂ Mars; ☉ Sun; ♀ Venus; ☿ Mercury; ☾ Moon.



## YOUR SEPTEMBER HOUR GUIDE

### MERCURY

In Astrology, the influence of the planet Mercury is known to be variable, convertible, neutral and dualistic—that is, it expresses a nature in accordance with the character of the planets it aspects.

Hours of Mercury tend to increase agility and adaptability; they stimulate mental activity and comprehension. During these hours, one tends to respond readily to new ideas and to gain clear perception, making for quickness, activity and a business-like manner. Thoughts are apt to come more freely, and one is more fluent with speech or pen than at any other hour.

MERCURY HAS RULERSHIP OVER THE BOWELS, hands, arms, shoulders, collarbone, nervous system, sense of sight, perception, understanding, interpretation and expression; its metal is quicksilver; its flowers are the azalea and lilac; its colors are blue, gray, dove, blue-gray and silver-gray; its day of the week is Wednesday; its zodiacal signs are Gemini and Virgo.

### VENUS

Venus is described as warm, moist, benefic; it is fruitful, productive and is called a

feminine planet, since it governs the gentler, more refined attributes.

The Venus-ruled hours can usually be depended upon as beneficial forces in any day's plans. These are the hours to choose for making adjustments, putting matters on a harmonious basis, meeting on an even ground with individuals and groups or adapting to constructive patterns which may be arranged with them. These hours should also offer opportunity for increasing good will with those in one's environment.

COLORS OF VENUS ARE THE PASTEL SHADES, turquoise and crimson; its metal is copper; it rules the throat, kidneys, sense of touch and the disposition to a certain extent; its gems are the opal, turquoise, emerald, sapphire, malachite and lapis lazuli; its flowers are the myrtle, foxglove, cowslip and golden-rod; its day of the week is Friday; its signs of the zodiac are Taurus and Libra.

### MARS

The nature of Mars is hot, dry, masculine, courageous, daring, stimulating, forceful. Its keynotes are energy and activity.

Mars-ruled periods of the day usually bring a "stepping-up" of physical activity, mental and muscular effort. Almost everyone feels

### SEPTEMBER 15th to 22nd, ANY YEAR

#### Day Hours; Sunrise to Sunset. Mean Time.

Lat. 27°	Lat. 29°	Lat. 31°	Lat. 33°	Lat. 35°	Lat. 37°	Lat. 39°	Lat. 41°	Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa	Lat. 43°	Lat. 45°	Lat. 47°	Lat. 49°	Lat. 51°	Lat. 53°	Lat. 55°
5.45	5.44	5.44	5.43	5.42	5.41	5.40	5.39	☉	☿	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	5.38	5.37	5.36	5.35	5.34	5.32	5.31
6.47	6.46	6.46	6.45	6.44	6.43	6.43	6.42	☿	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	6.41	6.40	6.39	6.38	6.38	6.36	6.35
7.48	7.48	7.48	7.47	7.46	7.46	7.45	7.44	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	7.44	7.43	7.42	7.42	7.41	7.40	7.39
8.50	8.50	8.50	8.49	8.49	8.48	8.48	8.47	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	8.46	8.46	8.45	8.45	8.45	8.43	8.43
9.52	9.51	9.51	9.51	9.51	9.50	9.50	9.49	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	9.49	9.49	9.48	9.48	9.48	9.47	9.47
10.53	10.53	10.53	10.53	10.53	10.53	10.53	10.52	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	10.52	10.52	10.51	10.52	10.52	10.51	10.51
11.55	11.55	11.55	11.55	11.55	11.55	11.55	11.55	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	11.55	11.55	11.55	11.55	11.55	11.55	11.55
12.57	12.57	12.57	12.57	12.57	12.57	12.57	12.57	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	12.57	12.57	12.57	12.58	12.59	12.58	12.59
1.58	1.59	1.59	1.59	1.59	2.00	2.00	2.00	☿	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	2.00	2.00	2.01	2.02	2.02	2.02	2.03
3.00	3.01	3.01	3.01	3.02	3.02	3.03	3.03	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	3.03	3.03	3.04	3.05	3.06	3.06	3.07
4.02	4.02	4.02	4.03	4.04	4.04	4.05	4.05	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	4.06	4.06	4.07	4.08	4.09	4.10	4.11
5.03	5.04	5.04	5.05	5.06	5.07	5.08	5.08	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	5.08	5.09	5.10	5.12	5.13	5.13	5.15

#### Night Hours; Sunset to Sunrise.

6.05	6.06	6.06	6.07	6.08	6.09	6.10	6.10	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	6.11	6.12	6.13	6.14	6.16	6.17	6.19
7.03	7.04	7.04	7.05	7.06	7.07	7.08	7.08	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	7.08	7.09	7.10	7.11	7.13	7.13	7.15
8.02	8.03	8.03	8.03	8.04	8.05	8.05	8.05	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	8.06	8.07	8.07	8.08	8.09	8.10	8.11
9.00	9.01	9.01	9.01	9.02	9.02	9.03	9.03	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	9.03	9.04	9.04	9.05	9.06	9.06	9.07
9.59	9.59	9.59	9.59	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	10.01	10.01	10.01	10.02	10.02	10.03	10.03
10.57	10.57	10.57	10.57	10.58	10.58	10.58	10.58	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	10.58	10.58	10.58	10.59	10.59	10.59	10.59
11.56	11.56	11.56	11.56	11.56	11.56	11.56	11.56	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	11.56	11.56	11.56	11.56	11.56	11.56	11.56
12.54	12.54	12.54	12.54	12.53	12.53	12.53	12.53	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	12.53	12.53	12.53	12.52	12.52	12.52	12.52
1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.51	1.51	1.51	1.51	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.49	1.49	1.48	1.48
2.51	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.49	2.49	2.48	2.48	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	2.48	2.47	2.47	2.46	2.45	2.45	2.44
3.49	3.49	3.49	3.48	3.47	3.47	3.46	3.46	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	3.45	3.45	3.44	3.43	3.42	3.41	3.40
4.48	4.47	4.47	4.46	4.45	4.44	4.43	4.43	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	4.43	4.42	4.41	4.40	4.39	4.38	4.36

♂ Saturn; ♃ Jupiter; ♂ Mars; ☉ Sun; ♀ Venus; ☿ Mercury; ☾ Moon.



# HOROSCOPE

an urge to go for a walk, indulge in a sports game, spur up industrial processes or express strength and force in some manner or other.

DURING THE MARS HOURS, DEAL WITH ENGINEERS, CONTRACTORS, POLICE, SOLDIERS, DENTISTS, SURGEONS, PHARMACISTS, SINCE THESE PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS ARE UNDER RULERSHIP OF THIS PLANET.

The color assigned to Mars is a deep, dark red; its gem is the bloodstone; its flowers are the honeysuckle and anemone; its anatomical rulerships are the head, face, left ear and external reproductive organs; its sense is taste; its day of the week is Tuesday; its zodiacal sign is Aries.

## JUPITER

Jupiter's nature is said to be warm, moist, temperate, social, expansive, masculine and moderate. Mythologically and physically, it is symbolized as the "Great Benefic".

Hours under Jupiterian rulership are the most popular of the entire day because benefits are more apparent during these periods. These are always favorable hours for promoting your own or others' welfare and for adopting programs with an eye to standard-

izing affairs and getting ready for another step ahead on whatever is paramount in one's plans for improvement and expansion.

DURING JUPITER HOURS, ONE SHOULD APPLY TO OFFICIALS, WEALTHY OR NOTED FOLKS, CLERICS OF ALL TYPES, JUDGES, BANKERS, BROKERS, LAWYERS OF HIGH STANDING, PHYSICIANS, PROFESSORS, MERCHANTS, COMMERCIAL PEOPLE, ETC.

Anatomically, Jupiter rules the liver, arteries, thighs and sense of smell; its metal is tin; its gems are the topaz and chrysolite; its colors are green and royal purple; its flowers are the jasmine and red rose; Thursday is its day of the week; its zodiacal sign is Sagittarius.

## SATURN

Astrologically, Saturn's nature is cold, dry, phlegmatic, earthy and masculine; its action is contractive, sustaining, solidifying, retarding.

The Saturn hours generally create a contemplative, thoughtful, prudent, conservative, serious frame of mind. They tend to make one provident, cautious, diplomatic, precise and attentive to business and social affairs. All matters can be advanced by

### SEPTEMBER 23rd to 30th, ANY YEAR

#### Day Hours; Sunrise to Sunset. Mean Time.

Lat. 27°	Lat. 29°	Lat. 31°	Lat. 33°	Lat. 35°	Lat. 37°	Lat. 39°	Lat. 41°	Su	M	Tu	W	Th	F	Sa	Lat. 43°	Lat. 45°	Lat. 47°	Lat. 49°	Lat. 51°	Lat. 53°	Lat. 55°
5.48	5.48	5.48	5.48	5.48	5.48	5.48	5.48	☉	☽	♂	♂	♂	♀	♂	5.47	5.47	5.47	5.47	5.46	5.46	5.46
6.49	6.49	6.49	6.49	6.49	6.49	6.49	6.49	♀	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	6.48	6.48	6.48	6.48	6.47	6.47	6.47
7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.50	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.49	7.48	7.48	7.48
8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.50	8.49	8.49	8.49
9.51	9.51	9.51	9.51	9.51	9.51	9.51	9.51	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50
10.51	10.51	10.51	10.51	10.51	10.51	10.51	10.52	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	10.51	10.51	10.51	10.51	10.51	10.51	10.51
11.52	11.52	11.52	11.52	11.52	11.52	11.52	11.52	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	11.52	11.52	11.52	11.52	11.52	11.52	11.52
12.53	12.53	12.53	12.53	12.53	12.53	12.53	12.53	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	12.53	12.53	12.53	12.53	12.53	12.53	12.53
1.53	1.53	1.53	1.53	1.53	1.53	1.54	1.54	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54
2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.54	2.55	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	2.55	2.55	2.55	2.55	2.55	2.55	2.55
3.55	3.55	3.55	3.55	3.55	3.55	3.55	3.56	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	3.55	3.55	3.55	3.55	3.56	3.56	3.56
4.55	4.55	4.55	4.55	4.55	4.55	4.56	4.56	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	4.56	4.56	4.56	4.56	4.57	4.57	4.57

#### Night Hours; Sunset to Sunrise.

5.56	5.56	5.56	5.56	5.56	5.56	5.57	5.57	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	5.57	5.57	5.57	5.57	5.58	5.58	5.58
6.55	6.55	6.55	6.55	6.55	6.55	6.56	6.56	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	6.56	6.56	6.56	6.56	6.57	6.57	6.57
7.55	7.55	7.55	7.55	7.55	7.55	7.56	7.56	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	7.56	7.56	7.56	7.56	7.56	7.56	7.56
8.54	8.54	8.54	8.54	8.54	8.54	8.55	8.55	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.55	8.56	8.56	8.56
9.54	9.54	9.54	9.54	9.54	9.54	9.54	9.54	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	9.54	9.54	9.54	9.54	9.55	9.55	9.55
10.53	10.53	10.53	10.53	10.53	10.53	10.54	10.54	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	10.53	10.53	10.53	10.53	10.54	10.54	10.54
11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53	11.53
12.52	12.52	12.52	12.52	12.52	12.52	12.52	12.52	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	12.52	12.52	12.52	12.52	12.52	12.52	12.52
1.51	1.51	1.51	1.51	1.51	1.51	1.52	1.52	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	1.51	1.51	1.51	1.51	1.51	1.51	1.51
2.51	2.51	2.51	2.51	2.51	2.51	2.51	2.51	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.51	2.51	2.51
3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	♂	4.49	4.49	4.49	4.49	4.49	4.49	4.49

♂ Saturn; ♀ Jupiter; ♂ Mars; ☉ Sun; ♀ Venus; ☿ Mercury; ☾ Moon.



## YOUR SEPTEMBER HOUR GUIDE

subtlety, tact and method rather than by any attempt to force issues.

THESE HOURS ARE CONSIDERED TO BE DIFFICULT ones to use constructively; but, properly understood, their benefits can be effective in many ways when used according to the nature of the planet. Saturn rules the element of time, and it has a quality that is binding and lasting.

Saturn governs the teeth, bones, spleen, knees and right ear; its sense is that of hearing; its colors are black and dark brown; its gems are the ruby and onyx; its plants are holly and ivy; its day of the week is Saturday and zodiacal sign is Capricorn.

### HIGHER-OCTAVE PLANETS

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto do not have dominion over any of the physical senses and, because of this differentiation, cannot rule any day or hour for mundane affairs.

Persons sufficiently advanced and sensitized for response to these extra-sensory planets will find that their influence manifests through the lower-octave bodies. Uranus tends to show its force in the hours of Mercury, Neptune through hours of Venus, Pluto through those of Mars.

### URANUS

Uranus is cold, dry, positive, electric, magnetic, masculine, erratic. It creates interest in metaphysical studies, new thoughts, inventions, reforms, drugless healing, aviation, telepathy, electricity, radio, aeronautics and all new methods of advancement.

ORIGINAL AND TIME-SAVING IMPROVEMENTS in education and business—such as visible indices, automatic self-feeding printing presses, the tractor on the farm, the radio, airplane and air mail—are Uranian advancements which can be used to best advantage in Mercury-ruled hours.

The colors of Uranus are mixed, like plaids, checks, mingled shades and changeable shades and colors; metals of its affinity are platinum, aluminum, radium and the

radio-active elements; it rules the ankles and intuitive intellect; its zodiacal sign is Aquarius.

### NEPTUNE

Neptune is unifying, blending, amalgamating, absorptive, neutral; it rules the inner self and the seventh sense, which is psychometric—the highest type of feeling.

This planet seems to be in a nebulous state at present; its influence is more super-sensory than physical or material. It rules inner perception and receptive sensitivity. Neptune is very dualistic in character—on the one hand, it may represent chaos; on the other, it may sponsor the finest of spiritual insight.

SUBSTANCES AND MATTERS RELATED TO Neptune are neptunium, gases, oils, anesthetics, tobacco, liquor, narcotics, motion pictures, plastics, perfumes, fiction, detectives, fish, the sea, deception, fraud, confusion; its colors are those of the ocean; its anatomical parts are the feet; its zodiacal sign is Pisces.

### PLUTO

Pluto is considered stern, masculine, somewhat inscrutable; it is slow-moving, profound, inexorable and of very wide scope in influence.

The Mars-Pluto hours may be used for attending to affairs pertaining to renovation, reproduction, regeneration, rehabilitation, fumigation, pasteurization, cleaning, painting, dyeing, debris-destroying, pest extermination, exposé work and the transmuting of bad habits.

INSURANCE, TAXES, TRUST FUNDS AND ALL procedures connected with the dead, group benefits, the under world, cartels, combines, mobs and mass psychology have been assigned to the dominion of Pluto's influence. It has relation to metabolism, chemicalization, assimilation, chemistry, alchemy, refining processes, poisonous fumes, lethal drugs, counterirritants and possibly the volatile oils and vapors used for producing energy and power.

\* \* \*

*People whose horoscopes show Uranus near to the ascendant are the ones elected to political and other offices without effort on their own part.*



LIGHT SAVING TIME.

[illegible]

## POPE PIUS XII

of the revelation was sent in a letter by Lucy into the hands of the Bishop of Leiria, to be opened only in 1960.

Bloodless victory over Russia—what an aim! The whole world is talking in terms of bombs (atomic and otherwise), tanks, giant armies and air fleets; yet a girl, inspired by an apparition, prophesies the conversion of the country whose vast, tyrannical power hangs like a shadow over the entire globe.

The positions of the planets on May 13, 1917, were as follows: the Sun,  $22^{\circ}$  Taurus; the Moon,  $15^{\circ}$  Aquarius; Neptune,  $2^{\circ}21'$  Leo; Uranus,  $23^{\circ}37'$  Aquarius; Saturn,  $25^{\circ}42'$  Cancer; Jupiter,  $19^{\circ}13'$  Taurus; Mars,  $6^{\circ}25'$  Taurus; Venus,  $26^{\circ}40'$  Taurus; Mercury,  $27^{\circ}13'$  Taurus retrograde; Pluto,  $3^{\circ}$  Cancer. We observe that Neptune is close to the midheaven of the Russian chart, Jupiter square (exact to degree) the Russian Uranus in the fourth. Jupiter was in conjunction with the natal Pluto of Eugenio Pacelli, then Papal Nuncio for Bavaria; Uranus was square it. Both in July and in October, 1917—at the former date, “the Lady” disclosed to Lucy the story of the conversion of Russia; at the latter, her final apparition took place—Jupiter was applying to the conjunction with Pius XII’s Moon—first from a direct, then from a retrograde position.

PERHAPS IT IS THE MESSAGE OF FATIMA, given by the noblest and most honored woman who ever appeared to three innocent children, that gave new hope and new strength to the deeply wounded, frail old man on the chair of St. Peter. It is certain that he has since then dedicated Rome itself to "the Immaculate Heart of Mary" and that in the face of ever-growing warclouds, he has declared 1950 to be a Holy Year, in which literally millions will make their pilgrimage to Rome. It starts on Christmas Eve—1949 years after the message of the angels: "peace on earth to those of good will"

On December 24, 1949, the Moon will be in Pisces, the Pope's Sun-Sign. The Sun will trine his Neptune and Mars. Neptune will be in exact sextile to his Uranus in the tenth and trine his Mercury.



# THE ORBS OF HIGHER POWER

By Lois Haines

Followers of Astrology frequently read or hear of the three planets beyond the orbit of Saturn, referred to as "higher octaves". As I have never found much detail on this subject, it has often occurred to me that to many students the term "higher octave" might be merely a high-sounding phrase. It is my purpose here to examine the subject with the hope of offering some useful observations.

The meaning of the higher octave can be brought out by comparing it to the octave in the musical scale. The octave note, or eighth note of the scale, is exactly like the first note but with twice its vibrations. Sounding it completes the harmonic structure of the musical scale, thus fulfilling a periodic law. Then this final or completing note becomes the first of a new series which is like the first but on a still higher tonal vibration. Thus, each octave note is at once the ending and a new starting point. When radio evolved from the telegraph, a higher-octave step was made.

TO CALL A PLANET A HIGHER OCTAVE IS TO say that it connotes a fulfilling and renewing of the qualities of—as well as an extension, expansion and awakening of—the higher qualities symbolized by the lower-octave planet with which it is related. The higher-octave planets also symbolize spiritualizing processes. In the individual horoscope, the octave planet symbolizes the potentiality to develop and improve special talents as well as to unfold spiritually in response to life's experiences. Thus, the octave planets represent man's (possible) advancing physical, mental, emotional, intuitional and psychic (soul) powers.

What does it mean to say that Uranus is the higher octave of Mercury? Mercury symbolizes the consciousness, the reasoning, analyzing, discriminating, knowledge-seeking, expressing mind, the expressing of abilities whether of mind or hand. Uranus is the intellect released from prejudice, precedent and tradition. Uranus awakens the mind to new knowledge or the seeking of it, which is beyond the range already achieved by Mercury.

Uranus stands for occult knowledge because it represents that which is hidden from common knowledge. It is the force which beckons to the discovery of the undiscovered. Thus, we associate Uranus with science and invention, psychology, metaphysics and with all forms of communication which transcend physical mediums—such as telephone, telegraph, radio, as well as such higher-sensory perceptions of the mind as telepathy, clairvoyance or psychometry.

URANUS IS THE PERSISTENT SEEKER OF truth and wisdom, accepting nothing as final, always driven by the urge for richer experiences of life and for new means of self-expression. If and when the individual becomes responsive to the octave development of Uranus, he has an inward feeling of what is right for him to do. His intuitions make his decisions for him, and he is not afraid to trust them.

The particular arts and sciences which may be described by Uranus are those of architecture, designing, engineering, scientific or metaphysical writing.

Neptune as the higher octave of Venus carries the objectified love nature—as well as the love of beauty, harmony and order which Venus represents—into higher realms. The passionate love of Venus—capable of its jealousy as well as tenderness, its possessiveness and absorption in another—becomes in Neptune a sacrificing, compassionate, selfless love. It is not that one should lose the capacity for human affections, loving individuals in family and marital relationships and in friendships, but that the love nature finds its truest expression when it expands beyond the purely biological and possessive into the idealistic love which is giving and sacrifice. Only that nature which is capable of loving humanity as a whole is capable of loving individuals.

AS THE COMPASSIONATE SIDE OF THE LOVE nature evolves, so grows the desire to serve the greater good of humanity in some way or other. The selflessness of Neptune becomes a resignation which no longer offers



emotional resistance to people and conditions, and contentment is achieved because there is no great suffering which is imposed by the emotions in reaction to outside forces. This does not mean that the individual no longer feels anything, but that his feelings do not cause pain or create inner tensions.

Until the individual learns the real meaning of love, he will retain some degree of the egotism that lies at the base of any dissatisfaction he may have with himself or with his life, whether his egotism has produced a neurosis or not. Spiritually, love is a great healing agent.

Neptune is particularly related to the substrata of the mind—the unconscious. Psychic phenomena are Neptunian. The arts symbolized by Neptune are music, dancing, poetry, drama, painting, photography and romantic fiction.

When we come to the analysis of Pluto as the higher octave of Mars, we have less experience to guide us. Astrologers have had one hundred and three years to study Neptune but only nineteen to examine Pluto. If Mars symbolizes physical energy and ambition, Pluto could symbolize the sublimation of those qualities into creative activity. If Mars is aggressive, Pluto is ruthless. If Mars symbolizes courage, Pluto must symbolize a more invincible strength and will power. If Mars is strife, Pluto is destruction.

The art of Pluto is sculpture, its science chemistry.

ALL THREE OCTAVE PLANETS SYMBOLIZE change because they symbolize the forces of evolution. Uranus is the awakener; Neptune is the revealer; Pluto is the transformer. In the manner of operation, Uranus might be likened to a tornado or hurricane, Neptune to a flood, Pluto to an earthquake.

In the individual horoscope, the octave planet symbolizes inspiration and creative ability. But we have to cultivate it, if we are to realize the promise of the higher octave, by giving expression to the natural urges within.

I know of three women who have many times anticipated style trends in clothes. They will make something for themselves or others which, a season or two later, becomes a popular fashion. In their horoscopes, one of these women has Mercury

opposite Uranus, Mars square Uranus and sextile Pluto and Neptune. Another has Mercury square Uranus, with Venus sextile and Mars conjunct Neptune. The third has Mercury in conjunction with Uranus, Mars square Uranus and Pluto. These women are not professional designers or style creators; they simply expressed original ideas which seemed to them artistic.

Releasing the urge for self-expression attracts further inspiration of ideas; thus released, the well of inspiration cannot dry up. Whether one uses these gifts in earning a living or merely as an expression of resourcefulness and for the satisfaction one obtains from it matters not.

As a comparison of creative aptitudes in a horoscope, I can mention the aspects in the horoscope of a professional fashion designer. The chart has Venus sextile Neptune, squared to Uranus, Mars opposite Uranus. In the horoscope of another fashion designer, Mercury in conjunction with Venus is sextile Uranus and trine Pluto.

A COMPOSER OF POPULAR SONGS WHO achieved success only after a long, persistent struggle, during which period he earned his living in business, has in his horoscope Mercury conjunct Venus, trine Uranus and sextile Neptune. A creative writer has Mercury conjunct Neptune, Mars trine Pluto, Venus sextile Neptune. Another has Mercury square Neptune, Venus square Uranus and Pluto. A man who has expressed an inventive genius in mechanical arts and in the field of plastics has Venus conjunct Uranus trine Pluto, Mercury sextile Pluto and Uranus, Mars sextile Neptune.

In many of these charts, there were Sun and/or Moon aspects to the higher-octave planets; but I have emphasized the Mercury, Venus and Mars aspects because they are the lower-octave representatives of the higher-octave planets. Creative ability must work through the speech, writing or handwork of Mercury; the artistic, harmonic, color or emotional feeling of Venus; the mechanical ability of Mars. It does not seem to matter, as an indicator of creative potentiality, if the aspect is harmonious or discordant. In the case of the discordant aspect, there may be more struggle or effort required to release the creative power than where the aspect is harmonious.

*(Please turn to page 122)*



# YOUR LOVE—MONEY—HEALTH

(For the Twelve Signs, for September, 1949)

By Rita Del Mar

**Aries.** Your marital, public and social relationships will be enlivened by the intervention of Venus—through its position in your solar seventh house—until September 14. You will notice that others—particularly your mate, partner or close associates—play a more than usually prominent role in your affairs. Promote any dealings you have with others, get around more and exert yourself to make a good impression prior to the 4th and between the 10th and 14th.

Be willing to compromise—in the interests of conciliation and peace—around the 8th of the month; be sure that those with whom you come in contact do not “get you wrong”. On the other hand, make certain that you do not misjudge others. Do not force legal matters nor allow them to come to court if you can avoid doing so. Partnership and cooperative concerns, as well as anything having to do with those in authority and heart interests, should be handled with greater discretion from the 5th to the 9th. Propitious intervals occur—from the 1st to the 4th and from the 10th to the 14th—for mingling with people and studying their “success methods”, as well as for simply having a good time.

Call upon your ingenuity and ability to charm people when dealing with those dear to you, in connection with entertainment and diversions on and after September 14. You can so manage things that you benefit through the finances, contacts and resources of others—or work with them to your mutual profit—especially from the 14th to the 18th, around the 25th and from September 30 to October 3. This is also a time to recondition what you already own instead of making expenditures. You will probably not have to put forth much effort to have a good time, since your magnetic appeal is increased then; but it would be wise to indulge in more restful forms of amusement and to insist upon more privacy than usual.

FROM SEPTEMBER 9 TO 16 IS ADVANTAGEOUS for pecuniary dealings and relations with employers or employees. Seek to enhance

your prestige and make relations with higher-ups more mutually rewarding. You are likely to have opportunity to gain through the services you can perform for others, either on a temporary or a permanent basis. Any effort spent on increasing your efficiency should “pay off” at this time. Be ready for an increase of responsibility and remuneration if a promotion is what you want; but seniority and proved ability are more likely to be the determining factors than any sudden improvement in your work. Others can help you profit more than you could alone around the 18th and from the 30th to October 3. Cut your expenses, and try to build up cash reserves.

Money matters and dealings with associates or employers call for greater precautions and diplomacy around the 2nd, 8th and 12th. Be considerate when you find it necessary to correct or criticize. New and unfamiliar types of work may put you through a testing time during this interval. Take care when you are near electricity or machinery. Beware of taking any reckless chances with cash or belongings from the 19th to the 23rd and from the 26th to the 29th.

YOU ARE STILL INFLUENCED BY A MAJOR, long-time cycle which is not too favorable to your endurance and recuperative abilities. However, from the 3rd to the 16th of September, there is a promise of some improvement in your physical state. This should make it possible for you to do more and better work. Arians are usually quite capable of handling the problems which come their way, as well as helping out others. During September, it will be to your advantage to use all your talents of initiative and organization. From the 3rd to the 16th is the best span for health improvement, for adding to your wardrobe and for giving assistance.



**Taurus.** You tend to meet some interesting people—directly or indirectly through your



work—during the first fourteen days of September. Take advantage of this trend by mixing business and pleasure before the 4th or between the 10th and the 14th. Perhaps you will feel an attraction for someone whose background has not been as fortunate as yours; but be careful that you do not let the friendship become too intimate.

It will be advisable for you to handle emotional and/or romantic interests wisely from the 5th to the 9th in order to avoid disappointment. Do not treat the affection of others lightly lest you lose it; give it serious attention. You can continue to be benefited through your business, shop or office associates while this tendency is in operation; but do not be drawn into too close and friendly contact with superiors, subordinates or dependents, as it will probably not work out to your mutual advantage. Be courteous and friendly—but no more!

From the 14th to the 18th, 23rd to 25th and 30th to October 3, meet many people and make yourself attractive to those whose companionship you enjoy. Accept invitations to go out and to appear in public; you may play a rather important part in some big social event.

The transit of the Sun through Virgo until September 23 ushers in a propitious period of the year as far as you are concerned; use it to further those projects which are close to your heart. You will be likely to find that people of influence are ready to listen if you have worthwhile ideas to present; they may lend active help toward attaining your goals between the 4th and the 16th. However, you may have to be firm with yourself to keep from spending too much time and money on diversions during this period (4th to 16th); let important considerations come first, no matter what happens.

GIVE SOME SERIOUS THOUGHT AND ALL due consideration to the source of your income or services prior to September 20, before Mercury goes retrograde. Make an earnest effort to solve problems which have to do with your financial state, and complete those projects already under way. You should be able to add to property or belongings between the 14th and the 20th.

There is need for particular caution in connection with credit transactions, resources and supplies from the 7th to the

12th. Be sure your books are balanced; "neither a borrower nor a lender be"; put off the signing of important papers until after the latter date. Read the small print in every business transaction. Around the above dates, guard against a tendency to lose, mislay or forget things; don't leave valuables about to tempt others who may find them hard to resist.

YOU SHOULD BE ABLE TO IMPROVE YOUR physical well-being and take care of necessities efficiently from the 1st to the 4th, the 9th to the 20th and around the 30th. Seek advice or information during these spans as to the best way to keep up your energy and ward off difficulties. Don't let yourself be disturbed over small indispositions; worry can be more harmful than the things you worry about. Use common sense as to diet, exercise and all your habits and indulgences.



**Gemini.** The first two weeks of the month continue to strengthen your inclination toward enjoyment and romance. Charm and simple friendliness will unlock many doors for you, though a thorough training in social etiquette will help also. From the 1st to the 4th and the 10th to the 14th, congenial activities should proceed fairly smoothly and pleasurably for you. If you are single, meet as many members of the opposite sex as you can; make the most of your chances to contact the right kind of people. You will accomplish more if you decide what you want and lay careful plans to attain it than if you act on haphazard impulse.

Subsequent to the 14th, curtail your convivial activities drastically; give your attention to work or other obligations. Keep a rein on heart interests, and let your friendships remain platonic. From the 14th to the 18th, 23rd to 25th and 30th to October 3, avail yourself of auspicious influences to strengthen your standing with superiors and/or employes or subordinates. Meet business associates socially; entertain them; find common interests and build a basis for future understanding.

Handle emotional affairs with discretion, avoiding sudden breaks or changes. Watch a disposition toward extravagance between the 5th and the 8th, 19th and 22nd, 26th and



29th; hold outside matters to a minimum between these dates. Be alert for unspoken undercurrents in your relations with others.

THE POSITIONS OF MARS (PRECEDING THE 6th) and Uranus (all the month) should stir up activity, both mental and physical, along lines which have to do with income propositions or the acquiring of property; your interest in these undertakings will be stimulated. Mars always encourages the expenditure of energy, and it will depend on you whether you use this to make money or to spend it.

Because of an adverse angle of Mars until the 22nd, it would be wise to double-check everything concerning your accounts, assets and disbursements. Disagreements over finances may develop. Consider well before you spend, in any case; take care of your capital then and around the 28th, when Uranus is not well aspected. Do not be stirred into exasperation or outbursts of temper; control this influence instead, and direct your energy into channels that time and experience have proved to be worthwhile.

Put new ideas into practice; try out different and better ways to increase earnings, comfort and happiness between the 7th and the 18th. The general tenor of things should improve, especially as regards your possessions. This is a good interval for buying or selling things.

AFTER SEPTEMBER 14, YOUR ATTENTION IS apt to be called to physical welfare to more than the ordinary degree. If you do not feel up to par, get some extra rest and relaxation. Break into your busy days to take a few minutes out now and then to recuperate from the strain of it all. It will repay you, especially from the 14th to the 18th and the 30th to October 3, when your judgment regarding essentials is dependable.



**Cancer.** During the first fourteen days of September, you will do best by adopting a down-to-earth point of view in connection with love and amusement. Be hospitable from the 1st to the 4th and the 10th to the 14th; further acquaintanceships which have stood the test of time. This is a span more conducive to completing arrangements already under way than to initiating new un-

dertakings in the pursuit of pleasure.

The period following the 14th stresses recreational affairs outside the home environment. Take short trips with loved ones; seek companions who stimulate your talents. Be more demonstrative, and encourage the tendency on the part of those who love you to reciprocate your warm feeling. Try to make them happier and permit them to further your heart's desire.

There is a possibility that a change concerning the object of your affections may occur during the latter half of the month which will cause you to alter your immediate goal in life—and perhaps result in a gay time for a brief span. This can provide a happy experience if you exercise due caution from the 19th to the 22nd and from the 26th to the 29th, when adverse influences tend to cause confusion or disturb existing relations unpleasantly.

YOUR MONETARY STATUS IS APT TO BE influenced by the transit of Mars (after September 6) through your solar second house. You should be able to increase your income and also to make shrewd purchases around the 29th and 30th, while Mars is well aspected. You will, however, have to guard against being too impulsive in pecuniary concerns from the 6th to the 28th; control a tendency toward too free spending then. Be courteous to others when their affairs touch yours; consider their rights and they will more likely respect yours. There is a chance that you will receive an increase of money to spend before the month ends; so you should find it easier to "put your best foot forward" in the matter of appearance.

The days preceding September 23 incline to bring constructive revision in your mental outlook on life and people. You are apt to have more dealings than usual with relatives and those nearby, since they will probably be more interested in attracting some of your time and attention. Give thought to self-improvement, particularly the bettering of your ability to express yourself. From the 4th to the 16th comprises a fairly promising twelve days for making major decisions which will affect the course of your life for the next several months. Indulge yourself in trips and visits, since this is a good way to shake out "the cobwebs" and get a fresh view of people and things.



THERE ARE NO MARKED PLANETARY GUIDEPoSTs to changes in your health in your solar map for September; but inasmuch as you have Jupiter for your planetary ruler of physical welfare, you should have no difficulty in securing the knowledge and advice you need to keep in tip-top shape. Use reasonable self-restraint in regard to diet; be careful when en route, especially during the first eight days of the month.



**Leo.** Prior to September 14, Venus—planet of pleasant pastimes—is in an angle relating to those in your neighborhood or allied to you through ties of blood. Make a special effort to keep relationships in the domestic or neighborly circle happy, conditions in your locale harmonious. If there has been any sense of discord or strain, you may be able to relieve it. This influence should also help you to perceive the brighter side of things and give you added scope for expressing your views. Take part in local social affairs; entertain or be entertained by kin or close friends.

From the 5th to the 9th, do not be a party to gossip or small talk—not even by listening to it—as you may find yourself unexpectedly involved. Think twice before you speak and thrice before you write; scrutinize papers carefully before signing them.

Venus is due to have an effect in connection with the home front after the 14th. From the 14th to the 18th, around the 25th and from the 30th to October 3 are good times for carrying out those ideas you have had for beautifying your dwelling, property or base of operations. Do what you can to strengthen ties; find relaxation and contentment in the family circle. Entertain at home; make it your center of activity. It may take tact to keep the waters unruffled from the 19th to the 22nd and the 26th to the 29th; you had best not make any important changes between those dates.

Mars, planet of action, will aid you in developing your initiative after September 6 and in expressing yourself more dynamically. This stimulation can be beneficial if you do not go to extremes, become rash or overcritical. Take a calm and detached view of things; go easy. On the 29th and 30th, you

should make headway along progressive lines and take full advantage of the chances for constructive action which come your way.

YOU CAN EXPECT GREATER ANIMATION IN matters connected with income or outgo during the first twenty-one days of September. From the 4th to the 16th, you can drive directly toward your objective with good results. Previous to the 4th, you are likely to run into annoying obstacles or find yourself at odds with an employer, elder or parent. Keep your feelings under control; don't take chances if you wish to profit in the end.

Keep in mind that initiative and increased activity in your work or service will help you to make strides from the 4th to the 16th. You may receive some extra cash or chattels during this twelve-day span.

For the balance of the month, most of your practical interests will be constructively energized; you should be able to chalk up some satisfactory gains, make some "good buys".

INITIATE NO IMPORTANT CHANGES IN YOUR dietary or health regime during the first eighteen days of September, since Jupiter—in your solar sixth house—is retrograding then. Call upon past experience to direct you if any problem arises. Your recuperative energies are enhanced after the 18th; if you intend to secure healing help, seek it between September 18 and October 3.



**Virgo.** If you wish to further attachments involving your affections, wait until after September 14 to act—particularly between the 14th and 18th, 23rd and 25th, 30th of September and 3rd of October. Your attractiveness for the other sex will be heightened then; you will be able to express yourself more charmingly and form friendships more easily. Activities having to do with writing or the arts should be promoted at these times, as well as anything concerning music or the entertainment world. If the opportunity for a trip offers, take it; you will be apt to find it stimulating in many ways. Chances are you will make an interesting acquaintance en route. You are likely to find yourself involved in new interests during September; do not let this wear you out.



## YOUR LOVE—MONEY—HEALTH

**GUARD AGAINST A TOO-HEAVY EMPHASIS** on the material or physical side in your emotional predilections up to and including the 14th. Don't take others' interest in you at its face value; it may be dictated by your bank account, your property or what you can do for their career. Don't become cynical; but, at the same time, keep your eyes open lest you be deceived. Cultivate a tolerant attitude toward the foibles of human nature, and simply take people as you find them. Watch your spending while entertaining; buy wisely when adding to your belongings. From the 1st to the 4th and from the 10th to the 14th are good intervals for replenishing your wardrobe; you may add some attractive "feathers" to your "plumage" then.

The days prior to September 23 promise a brighter outlook for your personal affairs—particularly from the 4th to the 16th, while the Sun, in your own sign, is well aspected. Use these twelve days to make a new start in any heretofore unsatisfactory relationship; push ahead strongly. Renew your self-confidence; decide on the path you must tread toward real accomplishment—and strike out to get there! You have strong planetary support from Jupiter then. You are poised at the opening phase of a new personal year, and the outlook is increasingly favorable. If you press forward energetically, you can make the proper contacts and swing deals which, not so long ago, would have broken down in utter confusion.

Be alert around September 4 to 16 for the sign that the time is ripe for moving ahead. Seize the initiative, and set vital plans in motion. Get in touch with officials and influential persons who can be of use to you in attaining your ends.

**DURING THE FIRST TWO WEEKS OF THE** month, Venus—planet of attraction—is posited in your solar second house and favorably configured from the 1st to the 4th and from the 10th to the 14th. You stand to gain through money deals, buying or selling; make plans and decisions regarding such matters. You can also get full value for what you spend on diversions at this time. Mercury retrogrades after the 20th, so be sure that your business papers are in order before that time and require no major changes. During the last half of the month, take steps to protect what you have; practice economy.

**SEPTEMBER'S SOLAR PICTURE** IS MAINLY favorable to your well-being, especially from the 4th to the 18th, although there is a planetary warning against working under too great pressure and neglecting your health. The influences involved in your physical condition are auspiciously configured at this time. After the 18th, try to take it easy as much as you can because Saturn is still in your Sun-Sign, which makes it very unwise for you to become over-tired.



**Libra.** Pleasure and perhaps affectionate attachments are apt to play an outstanding role previous to September 14, and you will care more about appearances (both of your person and surroundings) than usual. This may be one factor which impels the opposite sex to give you additional attention from the 1st to the 4th and the 10th to the 14th.

Between the 5th and the 9th, however, you had best be cautious in your association with others, particularly those you care for. There is likely to be some friction in connection with money you owe or that is owed to you, and your dear ones or those in authority may cause you some uneasy moments; but due to the fact that Venus is in your own sign, you should be able to handle the situation harmoniously. If you are to take part in any public social function, try to schedule it for the beneficent periods mentioned above (1st to 4th, 10th to 14th).

If possible, take care of all social matters which are pending or already under way (or which you have missed in the earlier portions of the month) by the 14th to 18th, around the 25th and from the 30th to October 3. This is as true of financial problems as of circulating freely; devote yourself to clearing up perplexities and thinking your way through to satisfactory solutions. Remember that they will not be truly satisfying to you if they involve discord or the unhappiness of others. Learn to be diplomatic and win your points without arousing ill-feeling. If you wish to take things a little easier now, do so; your energy is not at a high level during the early part of the month.

However, do not put forth much effort to meet new people until after September 23; put some extra time on your health and your own private affairs. Lay particular emphasis



on settling confidential questions between the 3rd and the 16th; do not be self-assertive or rash during the interval from the 2nd to the 12th.

September 23 marks the beginning of a fresh personal cycle and tends to launch a series of changes and new conditions. For one thing, your self-confidence will be increased so that you put yourself forward more. Both public and private enterprises will receive extra impetus. You will need to exercise careful discrimination to keep from becoming involved in precipitate moves. It is important to your success that you aim for one definite goal. Don't allow strife of any kind to develop with your "boss", parents or anyone else in a position of authority.

THIS MONTH OF SEPTEMBER SHOULD SEE extra activity in fiscal affairs; you can turn them to your advantage if you act in co-operation with others from the 14th to the 18th, around the 25th and from the 30th to October 3. Between the 19th and the 22nd, the 26th and the 29th, keep an eye on the out-go; you will be impelled to buy "not wisely but too much". Beware of getting in debt during these two last-named periods. The favorable portions of the month mentioned above are very likely to bring you chances to secure advice if you need it and to gain some benefit through the business transactions of other persons.

SEPTEMBER REQUIRES THAT YOU DO NOT over-do, even if it means giving up some of your usual activities. You will gain nothing by wearing yourself out. Resist the impulse to move and act hastily, especially around machinery, electricity and vehicles of all kinds. Spend the day of the 30th in building up your energy and vitality. If you need advice along these lines, you can secure it now under beneficial conditions. Plan for some outdoor exercise and/or a change of scene.



**Scorpio.** Instead of frittering away your time and money on small and unimportant amusements during the first thirteen days of September, save up for something really worthwhile on or after the fourteenth. Between the 14th and 18th, around the 25th and from the 30th to October 3, give some

additional time to diversissements, romance and those you love. Attend all the convivial affairs you can; dress well; widen your social circle. Around the 22nd, 28th and 29th of the month, be alert to ward off disagreements and misunderstandings between you and those you like or care for; don't let any unhappy situation develop.

Take trips, pay visits or receive guests from the 14th on. Preceding this date—especially from the 1st to the 4th and the 10th to the 14th—take care of those matters which concern you alone, in particular those in which your feelings or emotions are involved.

The solar accent, prior to the 23rd, is on friendships to an unusual degree. Therefore, exert yourself to share and promote group meetings, activities and pleasures. Take care of your duties and obligations, too—but try to have plenty of time for devotion to acquaintances and associates.

During the first three weeks of September, you will find your greatest satisfaction with companions you are fond of; they will encourage you and perhaps may be able to further your progress along various lines. Call on people you have not seen for a long time; write to those whom you cannot see personally. There is an atmosphere of good will abroad which cannot but benefit you if you are willing to take advantage of it and do your share by being cordial.

There is a chance that you may attain something you have wanted for a long time during the first twenty-two days of this month. Don't lose out by being too forceful or over-anxious. Let matters mature at their own pace from the 4th to 16th, when you can spur them along a bit.

Those things which concern your business, career or ambitions will "take a new lease on life" in the last three weeks of September; if you keep your eyes open, you may be able to take steps around the 29th or 30th which will enable you to make extra progress in this line. If you happen to be working for yourself, the chances may be better than if you are employed; but, in any case, the planetary influences are in your favor on these days. If you are working for others, be careful that nothing unpleasant develops before the 22nd; side-step arguments, and don't resent correction. If you criticize, do it in a kindly, constructive spirit.



## YOUR LOVE—MONEY—HEALTH

YOUR SOLAR MAP FOR SEPTEMBER SHOWS no direct indications of a change in the exchequer except that your agents, neighbors and/or relatives can affect your monetary status fairly favorably from the 10th to the 16th. Ask them for any advice or assistance you need. For the first third of the month, you need to keep your cash reserve and capital untouched if possible; take steps to secure them against possible loss. Don't sign papers without due caution.

From September 16 to October 3 is a good span in which to add to personal possessions, such as clothes, articles of adornment or whatever will make you more attractive or comfortable.

DURING PORTIONS OF SEPTEMBER, YOU WILL have "energy to burn"; but beware lest you burn it too wastefully, in particular during the first twenty-two days of the month. Be extra careful en route and when around machinery or sharp instruments. The last eight days of September, you can safely be more prodigal of your strength; take steps at this time to get expert medical advice if you feel you need it.



**Sagittarius.** Venus, ruling planet of social and heart interests, is in your humanitarian eleventh house preceding the 14th of September. This should mean a widening of your circle of interests, a broader sense of kindness and more attention to the welfare of the whole. You should also be able to meet more interesting people. Get in touch with groups whose purposes coincide with your own, especially from the 1st to the 4th and from the 10th to the 14th. In the period between the 5th and the 10th, check on your spending for conviviality; keep out of debt.

After the 23rd of the month, you come into another cycle that stimulates an increased desire for friendly and fraternal activities. You also seem due to have at least one very unexpected thing happen during this time. During the latter part of the month, keep work and sociability separate; avoid becoming involved in any financial transactions with friends or close associates. If possible, do not assume any new obligations in the financial line in connection with your business activities.

Devote the last half of the month to private and intimate matters in which love or pleasure have a part. This is not the time to start new things but to finish what you have already begun. Keep those items carefully to yourself which you do not want generally known.

Prior to the 23rd, the affairs of a parent or employer may be affected in such a way that it will have a counteraction on your own interests. There are likely to be some job shifts this month; if you are out of work, you are likely to find a position—if you have one, you may want to make changes concerning it. (On the other hand, you may lose one through something you say or do.) From the 4th to the 16th is the best interval for improving your situation in this respect. If you want to bring about revisions in work methods, give the other fellow time to adjust to them before he approves; don't expect acceptance overnight.

WITH JUPITER RETROGRADING IN YOUR solar second house until the 18th, you should definitely "sit tight" financially and conserve what you have. After the 18th, some opportunities may present themselves to increase earnings or add to belongings; but, even then, spend sparingly.

If you have any problems involving mutual holdings of cash or property, taxes or accounts, utilize the interval from the 7th to the 18th to straighten them out satisfactorily. If you share in an inheritance, keep the waters calm both before and after these dates, even at the expense of personal concessions. Stand on your own feet financially at these times, and do not lend. Too-free spending—on the part either of yourself or your mate—is apt to result in quarreling and inharmony; contrive to keep it from occurring.

IT SEEMS LIKELY THAT YOU WILL HAVE an exceedingly good time during the first two weeks of September and take part in many pleasurable activities which you will find refreshing and invigorating. Do not, however, go to extremes and over-indulge in either food or drink or keep such late hours that your rest is curtailed—particularly from the 5th to the 10th. During the last half of the month, it would be well to take stock of your health habits and reform those which need it. Experience is a good teacher along these lines if you make wise



use of it. Once you have made a decision on the subject, have the stamina to carry it out.



**Capricorn.** Up to and including September 14, you tend to attract more attention and consequently more opportunities. Use great discrimination in sifting the chaff from the wheat as regards the people you meet and the apparently favorable propositions which may be offered you. Much will be merely false glitter—in particular, between the 5th and the 10th; but there are apt to be some genuinely good chances and some interesting personalities if you can distinguish them.

Around the 8th of the month, expect a tendency toward squaring away of maladjustments. Revisions are likely to come about; if you adapt yourself and do not oppose them, things will work out much better. Be very wary in legal matters; do not push them. If it is possible, take a brief vacation some time between the 4th and the 16th. You will have more chances for pleasure some distance from home right now. If it is impossible to leave, reverse it and have a friend or relative come from a distance to visit you; "put yourself out" to give him or her a good time.

Do not allow your days to be just a series of haphazard occurrences; plan carefully at least twenty-four hours ahead. Do nothing hastily; if it is important, wait until the next day before making a decision. There is no need for you to worry if you bring your best intelligence to bear on your problems because the Sun in your solar ninth house stimulates your ability to plan wisely—particularly from the 4th to the 16th.

However, from the 4th to the 9th, you may have to check on yourself to make sure that you are attending to important things first and not going off on some interesting tangent just because it appeals to you. It will be easy right now to arouse the disapproval of your "boss" or some older person, which may work out ill for you. From the 10th to the 14th, you should be able to combine social and business interests quite successfully and with good results.

After the 14th, look to your friends for some important contribution to your plans and prospects; some time between the 14th

and 18th, around the 25th or from the 30th to October 3, you might see some desire which is dear to your heart brought to fulfillment. Avoid borrowing or lending among friends; but be very tactful so as not to hurt their feelings and cause a break in your relations, in particular from the 19th to the 22nd and from the 26th to the 29th.

AFTER SEPTEMBER 6, MARS WILL ACTIVATE those things which concern partnership assets or deals. If you are aware of this, you can use it to consolidate your position regarding mutual or cooperative undertakings. Around the 29th and 30th is a particularly propitious time to take advantage of some business opportunity either to gain or save. Prior to this, be very conservative; economize on money, time and effort.

During the entire month of September, your personal pecuniary affairs will be secondary to those in which you are involved with others. Use resources wisely; find ways and means to employ what you have on hand instead of making unnecessary purchases.

YOU SHOULD HAVE NO PARTICULAR PHYSICAL problems during this month if you regulate your diet wisely and make no undue demands on your nervous system. Experience should have taught you those things which upset you in any way—and how to avoid them. Keep cheerful, and don't let yourself get disturbed over trifles. You can and should keep your vitality at a high level.



**Aquarius.** Venus, beneficent planet of affection and pleasure, is well aligned to your birth-sign until September 14. This position should encourage activity along entertainment or artistic lines, or planning for future projects of this kind. You may also find yourself quite busy socially and have very happy companionship with persons of the other sex, especially if you travel quite a bit. The congenial influences at this time will tend to make it easier for you to get along with others, deepen their feeling for you and soften the little irritations of life in great measure. Those at a distance will think of you more warmly.

From the 5th to the 9th, the general aspects are in your favor; but things are not



likely to work out as you had planned. You may have unexpected callers; appointments will be canceled or changed. Keep everything on a tentative basis and you will not be upset by these variations. Neighbors and relatives are likely to be quite irritable and perturbed at this time, which will require calmness and understanding on your part.

Venus transits your solar tenth house following the 14th. Take advantage of the favor this may create for you among your associates and those higher up, elderly relatives. Your own heightened charm of manner, with Venus in the tenth angle, has much to do with improving your standing and enabling you to accomplish greater things than usual from the 14th to the 18th, around the 25th and from the 30th to October 3.

From the 19th to the 22nd and the 26th to the 29th, let things in general rest as they are in connection with business and recreational matters. Don't insist on your own way; be discreet and careful.

THE MONETARY ACCENT IS ON THOSE HOLDINGS or undertakings which you share with others, income from the public. You may profit through a partner; in fact, you are much more likely to gain if you work with another than if you push ahead alone. Be chary of buying new articles when you can make the old do by revamping them. From the 4th to the 25th, act with confidence in the above-mentioned matters.

Around the 2nd, 10th, 12th and 30th, be wide awake in regard to finances and belongings. Mark time; conserve your present holdings, and avoid starting new projects or taking over new obligations. Let things rest as they are if there is any risk of offending another or spoiling your chance to make a profit. If you are duly careful in those respects, September should prove to be a successful month for you in practical affairs.

THIS MONTH ALSO TENDS TO BRING SOME alterations in physical conditions. Plan to bring about any necessary adjustments some time between the 6th and the 18th; otherwise, let things "ride" as they are. If you feel downhearted or discouraged and seem unable to throw off the feeling by yourself, seek the companionship of one who is bright and cheerful and you will soon regain your normal optimism. If you can build up your morale alone, however, it will make you more independent; you can-

not always be sure of finding support from another every time you need it.

If you have been trying to adapt yourself to a new position or new methods, it may be that you have felt that you were making slow progress; but September will bring you added ingenuity. If you go slow and do not rush things—give yourself plenty of time for each undertaking—you will be able to handle any situation which arises in connection with your work.



**Pisces.** The position and aspects of Venus during the first fourteen days of September incline you to keep your affairs very much to yourself—which is the path of wisdom. In fact, you may be entrusted with the secrets of others, since the advice of Pisceans is appreciated by their friends. Your magnetic qualities will be enhanced from the 1st to the 4th and from the 10th to the 14th. You can successfully further your heart's inclination at this time and should also make use of the help of others, though it may come in various forms: gifts, proffered cooperation or contacts.

However, the general period (1st to 14th) is not a time to plunge or to run any risks in regard to money, borrowing or lending, those dear to you. Use diplomacy, and do not be wasteful of your resources—particularly from the 5th to the 10th. You can, during this time, make progress with any reconstructive work.

On and after September 14, you may find it profitable to take a trip; or some advantage may come to you through persons or places far away. You may also go exploring along new mental paths in some field of study or in connection with a religious group. Legal matters may also be activated, as will publications and a type of transportation, particularly between the 14th and the 18th, around the 25th and from the 30th to October 3. You will need to take things a little easier at these times and get some extra diversion. Go in more for the "social whirl"; give free rein to your romantic attachments; lay plans for fun in the future.

BEFORE SEPTEMBER 23, THE SOLAR PLANETARY accent is on mutual pecuniary interests—family or partnership—and your relations

(Please turn to page 130)



## THE ORBS OF HIGHER POWER

Victor Herbert (February 1, 1859)—composer of operettas—had Mercury sextile Neptune, Venus square Neptune, Mars sextile Uranus. Albert Schweitzer (January 14, 1875)—concert organist, musical historian and biographer, professor, scientist, physician, one of the true humanitarians of our time—had Mercury trine Pluto square Neptune, Mars opposite Pluto and square Uranus, Venus trine Uranus. "Grandma" Moses (September 7, 1860)—who found her artistic talent after the age of seventy and achieved fame at seventy-seven—has Mercury trine Pluto, Venus trine Neptune, Mars sextile Neptune.

WHETHER RECOGNIZED AS GREAT OR JUST average, the creative aptitudes are indicated in the horoscope by aspects to the higher-octave planets. In the horoscopes of all outstanding business, professional or political successes, you will find the octave planets well aspected, though more by the Sun, Jupiter, Saturn or Mars than by Mercury and Venus.

Once, when I was a beginning student of Astrology, in a mood of levity, I inquired of a professional what had become of all the men born on the same day as one of the great. Anticipating such a question from readers, I wish to remind them that only horoscopes based on the time of day and place of birth tell the complete story and show how the latent creative powers might be expressed. Of course, in addition to this, one must consider hereditary and environmental factors, although there are many cases in which these fail to explain a superior creative talent. Such a case is that of the musical genius, Haydn.

THE POINT I WISH TO MAKE IS THAT creative abilities are latent in every normal individual whose horoscope shows them to be present; being latent, they should be cultivated, whether applied to vocational ends or not. It is one way we have to give meaning to life. As natural talents are exercised, they become perfected and the opportunity to express them expands. Having achieved a certain stage of development, the talent finds new avenues of expression; so a higher-octave step is made. An interesting case in point: "Grandma" Moses began her painting under the impetus of Uranus in

*(Continued from page 112)*

Taurus transiting conjunct her natal Pluto, Neptune in Virgo over her Sun; further development and fame were realized when Pluto in Leo transited her natal Venus.

Not everyone is artistic, musical, literary or mechanically inclined. How, then, can he use a higher-octave power? The clue might be found in the sign and house in which the higher-octave planet is located. For instance, a certain businessman, just a family man with no special cultural talent, has Venus and Mars in Capricorn in no aspect to Neptune and Pluto, their higher octaves, which are in Gemini in the twelfth house. He found a logical and satisfying expression for the compassionate love of Neptune and aggressive spirit of Pluto in community welfare work.

The octave planets symbolize higher mental powers, such as telepathy, clairvoyance, psychic perception, power of prayer and concentration. Who has not experienced the simple demonstration of telepathy occurring when a letter or message is received from a friend of whom one has been thinking strongly? Does this not indicate a potential power that can be trained and used? Individuals who have super-sensory powers are not abnormal but simply have been born with or developed powers latent in all.

DOES THE OCTAVE PLANET SYMBOLIZE A challenge to spiritual development as revealed by discordant aspects to octave planets in the natal chart or in the transits?

An individual is a triune being. There is the physical body, with its carnal appetites and desires on one side, and the spiritual man, the Child of God, on the other. The soul must decide the issues between them. Fortunate, therefore, is the individual who can understand his own soul. The one who remains in bondage to the physical side of his nature is apt to misuse the higher-octave forces or will be unable to handle them properly. Thus, a woman whose horoscope shows Venus square to Pluto and Neptune was promiscuous in love; another with Venus square Pluto became an alcoholic. Such persons are, of course, emotionally sick; their trouble usually stems from some maladjustment or early wrong training.

All emotional sickness causes great suffering in the soul. The only way the soul

*(Please turn to page 129)*



# YOUR HOROSCOPE IS READY!

## Our Gift FREE to every HOROSCOPE subscriber

### SEND FOR YOURS TODAY

Much of the mail we receive is from people who want to know more about their horoscopes than it is possible to give them in a magazine. No doubt, you like others, would like to know what makes your chart different from everyone else's. Now is a good time to get Horoscope's gift to you.

HOROSCOPE is unique among astrological magazines: it makes no effort to sell you anything except itself. We have no "service," no "personal horoscopes," no 10c or \$10 "readings." Our only aim is to give you the best astrological magazine possible, and we concentrate on this. Still, we realize that many of you want an individualized reading. We want to make it possible for our subscribers to have this additional knowledge of themselves and their charts. So there's only one thing to do, if we want you to have it, and don't want to sell it to you, and that is to give it to you.

That's *exactly* what we are doing. We are giving every yearly subscriber to HOROSCOPE a big reading, individually compiled for your year, month, and date of birth. This is our invitation to every yearly subscriber to send in the coupon below and receive this horoscope reading as a gift.

There are no strings attached to this offer. If you are a yearly subscriber to HOROSCOPE this reading is yours without cost or obligation. It will be individually compiled for your year, month, and date of birth. It tells where every planet, the Sun, and the Moon, was at the time of your birth, and what its position there means to you. It gives you the relation between all the planets on your birthday, and a full interpretation of each aspect in force when you were born. Each condition in your horoscope is treated separately and fully. The whole assembled reading amounts to from 20 to 30 pages—5000 to 8000 words. Thousands of people have bought this exact same type of reading which is now being given free to yearly subscribers to HOROSCOPE.

### SEND IT AS A GIFT

A personal gift that'll last a whole year. Send Horoscope magazine to someone important who'll also get his individually compiled reading as a gift from you. Fill in the coupon with name, address, birth data of person to get the gift, or give same data in a letter.

DO IT NOW!

### HERE'S WHAT OTHERS SAY:

"I'm eager to express my delight with the horoscope sent me as a gift with my recent subscription to HOROSCOPE. It's a real history of my life, and it's 100% correct. I can't see how the editor can figure it out so true.

ERIC STROUD  
Goshen, Alabama."

"I received my free horoscope. May I state that the analysis of character and delineation of the aspects as shown by my birthdate and year is very complete. I also gave two subscriptions and the receivers expressed thanks and are taking a keen interest in finding out what makes them tick. Keep up the good work. Sincerely,

MARY G. HARTER  
New York City."

"Thank you for the individually compiled reading. It is wonderful, and so very helpful. I can't be without a magazine as interesting as HOROSCOPE. You've won my confidence as well as that of thousands of others through your fine predictions and splendid work. Cordially,

EMIL SCHOIER  
U. S. Infantry."

HOROSCOPE is proud to make this offer, the biggest service ever given by an astrological magazine to its subscribers. We know this reading will mean a lot to you. It's made up of the soundest, most modern interpretations available, bound for you into a handsome booklet of from 20 to 30 pages.

### IT'S FREE TO HOROSCOPE SUBSCRIBERS!

Just fill in the coupon and send it along today so our trained astrologers may study your birth data, find out what positions and aspects belong to you, and get your reading made up and into the mail without delay. This reading is free to yearly subscribers. If you aren't a yearly subscriber, you can get it by becoming one at the regular rate.

HOROSCOPE MAGAZINE, 261 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Please send me FREE my individually compiled Horoscope as described above. (check one) H—Sept.

☐ I am already a yearly subscriber to HOROSCOPE and have not received my individually compiled Horoscope.

☐ I want this big free reading, and so I enclose \$2.50 for a year's subscription to HOROSCOPE. (Foreign Subscription \$3.50)

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

DATE OF BIRTH

Year..... Month..... Date..... Hour.....  
(ADVT.)



## SELF-GUIDANCE CHART AND UNIVERSAL DAILY INFLUENCES

The time given in this chart is Standard Time by zones. The use of each aspect is given below the aspect, which is in force until the time given in the chart. Thus, Moon opposition Uranus is in force until 3:02 p.m. E.S.T. September 1; after this, Moon square Mercury is in force till 4:47 p.m. E.S.T. September 1, and so on.

The material in bold-face type times the aspects between the planets, and these are in force for several days before the aspect. Thus, Sun conjunction Saturn has effect for several days preceding its completion on September 2 at 4:29 a.m. E.S.T., and forms a kind of frame of reference for the lunar aspects. After Sun conjunction Saturn passes, the next major aspect is Venus sextile Pluto on the 3rd, which forms a major frame of reference for the intervening lunar aspects. When the next major aspect is beneficial, it tends to mitigate any retarding lunar influences; when it is not beneficial, it tends to minimize the lunar benefits.

You'll find that in "Your September Horoscope", the Daily Activity Guide now breaks each day into segments, according to the nature of the aspects; and it applies the aspects to you, according to the houses influenced in your solar chart, which are different for each sign. The Universal Daily Influences below give the general effect of each aspect on the world; your Daily Activity Guide applies the aspects to your personal needs. Judicious use of the two together, with the other guides in HOROSCOPE, gives you the maximum of specific astrological guidance. Act in harmony with the general trend (this Self-Guidance Chart) and with your own chart (Your Daily Activity Guide) for greatest benefits. (Add one hour for Daylight Saving Time.)

Sept. '49 Day Date	Symbols & Aspects Moon's Sign	Guidance	Standard Time by Zones			
			E.S.T.	C.S.T.	M.S.T.	P.S.T.
Thur. 1	<b>Moon enters Capricorn</b> ☾ ♑		7.08 A. M.	6.08 A. M.	5.08 A. M.	4.08 A. M.
	☾ ☿	☾ opposition Uranus Follow the well-trodden paths of decorum and social procedure if you wish to come through this period with unstained rating.	3.02 P. M.	2.02 P. M.	1.02 P. M.	12.02 P. M.
	☾ ☿	☾ square Mercury Check your attitude toward life; eliminate argumentative, irritable "come-backs" on statements made to you or in your presence.	4.47 P. M.	3.47 P. M.	2.47 P. M.	1.47 P. M.
	☾ △ ☉	☾ trine Sun See those in authoritative positions who are able to grant you the favors of which you are in need at this time.	—	11.13 P. M.	10.13 P. M.	9.13 P. M.
	☾ △ ♄	☾ trine Saturn Devote these hours to practical lines which have permanence and solidarity as an ultimate target of purpose.	—	11.33 P. M.	10.33 P. M.	9.33 P. M.
Fri. 2	☾ △ ☉	☾ trine Sun	12.13 A. M.	—	—	—
	☾ △ ♄	☾ trine Saturn	12.33 A. M.	—	—	—
	☉ ☿ ♄ Sun conjunction Saturn 9° 17'		4.29 A. M.	3.29 A. M.	2.29 A. M.	1.29 A. M.
	Life could be rather on the serious side during this "frame of reference" period. One of the constructive uses to which it could be devoted is the stabilizing of career matters that may have been a bit "tortery" of late.					
	☾ ☿ ♄	☾ square Neptune Be oblivious to gossip and insidious comments that you may hear; keep your own reputation spotless by means of discretion and foresight.	8.05 A. M.	7.05 A. M.	6.05 A. M.	5.05 A. M.
	☾ ☿ ♀	☾ square Venus Neglect no angle of a social or esthetic category this morning; give special attention to conduct and personal appearance.	12.01 P. M.	11.01 A. M.	10.01 A. M.	9.01 A. M.
	☾ ☿ ♃	☾ conjunction Jupiter Be mindful of big promises—life may not look so Elysian when it comes time to carry them out, so "take it easy".	—	11.56 P. M.	10.56 P. M.	9.56 P. M.
	☾ ☿ ♃	☾ conjunction Jupiter	12.56 A. M.	—	—	—
	☾ ☿ ♂	☾ opposition Mars Don't let a state of irritability "get" you this morning; try to overlook the ways and habits of those about you—they may mean well.	10.25 A. M.	9.25 A. M.	8.25 A. M.	7.25 A. M.
Sat. 3	♀ * P Venus sextile Pluto 17° 22' - ♇		12.26 P. M.	11.26 A. M.	10.26 A. M.	9.26 A. M.
	It is possible that you could be instrumental in helping someone you meet out in public to "turn over a new leaf" and aim his or her life toward higher, more upright targets that would benefit him or her personally and others en masse.					
	<b>Moon enters Aquarius</b> ☾ ♒		2.40 P. M.	1.40 P. M.	12.40 P. M.	11.40 A. M.
SUN. 4	☾ △ ☿	☾ trine Mercury	6.20 A. M.	5.20 A. M.	4.20 A. M.	3.20 A. M.
	☾ △ ♆	☾ trine Neptune Neptune, the inspirer, provides a calm refining influence for Sabbath Day rest and observance. Artistic pursuits are also favored.	4.49 P. M.	3.49 P. M.	2.49 P. M.	1.49 P. M.



Sept. '49 Day Date	Symbols & Aspects Moon's Sign	Guidance	Standard Time by Zones			
			E.S.T.	C.S.T.	M.S.T.	P.S.T.
	☾♂♂	☾opposition Pluto Shy clear of any legal infringements or disregard for ethical routines by sticking to friends you know to be honest and worthwhile.	11.05 P. M.	10.05 P. M.	9.05 P. M.	8.05 P. M.
	☾△♀	☾trine Venus Give your artistic abilities a free rein—the planet of love, beauty, sociability and everything pleasant is well placed for the time being.	—	—	—	11.45 P. M.
Mon. 5	☾△♀	☾trine Venus	2.45 A. M.	1.45 A. M.	12.45 A. M.	—
	Moon enters Pisces ☾♋	—	—	11.26 P. M.	10.26 P. M.	9.26 P. M.
Tues. 6	☾♋	—	12.26 A. M.	—	—	—
	☾△♅	☾trine Uranus Quick action taken this morning on matters connected with the immediate environment are sure to be valuably appraised.	9.19 A. M.	8.19 A. M.	7.19 A. M.	6.19 A. M.
	☾♂♂	☾opposition Saturn Restraining rays may seem to be laying a heavy load at your door; much credit can be gained by disposing of it in an agreeable way.	8.30 P. M.	7.30 P. M.	6.30 P. M.	5.30 P. M.
	Mars enters Leo ♂♌	—	11.52 P. M.	10.52 P. M.	9.52 P. M.	8.52 P. M.
Wed. 7	☾♂♂ FULL MOON 14° ♋-♏	Employment conditions may reach a conclusive stage that is beneficial to all concerned. These boons can materialize mainly through merit—see to it that you deserve only the best possible result as your share of the happenings.	4.59 A. M.	3.59 A. M.	2.59 A. M.	1.59 A. M.
	☾*♃	☾sextile Jupiter The usual all-out promotional value of this supporting aspect is dimmed by Jupiter's retrograde motion and inimical setup which follows. Better hold off on any new plans.	9.11 P. M.	8.11 P. M.	7.11 P. M.	6.11 P. M.
Thur. 8	♀☐♃ Venus square Jupiter 22° ♋-♏	Both financial and social interests seem to be working at cross-purposes. Be guarded in expressions of viewpoint and in conduct, lest they be interpreted in a manner that could prove damaging to reputation.	4.20 A. M.	3.20 A. M.	2.20 A. M.	1.20 A. M.
	Moon enters Aries ☾♈	—	12.14 P. M.	11.14 A. M.	10.14 A. M.	9.14 A. M.
	☾△♂	☾trine Mars Here is a courageous grouping if ever there was one. Plan ahead on creative policies, ready for a "scoop" when planets turn friendlier.	2.17 P. M.	1.17 P. M.	12.17 P. M.	11.17 A. M.
	☾☐♅	☾square Uranus Aim to maintain the status quo. It would be very easy to get headed down a detrimental "blind alley" at this time.	9.28 P. M.	8.28 P. M.	7.28 P. M.	6.28 P. M.
Fri. 9	☾♂♂	☾opposition Mercury An air of dilemma and perplexity can hinder progress in endeavors that require spontaneous, impromptu thinking.	3.46 P. M.	2.46 P. M.	1.46 P. M.	12.46 P. M.
	☾♂♄	☾opposition Neptune Beware of illusory, erroneous views on the new as well as everyday situations in which you constantly deal. Double-check to make sure.	4.22 P. M.	3.22 P. M.	2.22 P. M.	1.22 P. M.
	☾△♂	☾trine Pluto Careful study of your setup could display an opportunity for joining up with another in an organization for much universal good.	10.57 P. M.	9.57 P. M.	8.57 P. M.	7.57 P. M.
	♅♂♄ Mercury conjunct. Neptune 13° ♏	Keep your mind keyed to the subject under consideration or on the act in progress if you wish to prevent impractical, fantastic procedures on your part.	—	11.20 P. M.	10.20 P. M.	9.20 P. M.
Sat. 10	♅♂♄ Mercury conj't. Neptune 13° ♏	—	12.20 A. M.	—	—	—
	☾☐♃	☾square Jupiter Quell the "heady", lavish bent you may feel impelled to steer toward during these early hours. Avoid anything involving gambles.	9.48 A. M.	8.48 A. M.	7.48 A. M.	6.48 A. M.
	☾♂♀	☾opposition Venus Keep out of all contention and unpleasant discussions to which you may be exposed. Hold a "peace-above-all" attitude.	3.56 P. M.	2.56 P. M.	1.56 P. M.	12.56 P. M.
	Moon enters Taurus ☾♉	—	—	—	11.12 P. M.	10.12 P. M.
SUN. 11	Moon enters Taurus ☾♉	—	1.12 A. M.	12.12 A. M.	—	—
	☾☐♂	☾square Mars	6.40 A. M.	5.40 A. M.	4.40 A. M.	3.40 A. M.
	☾*♅	☾sextile Uranus Learn all you can regarding new developments in your community or intimate circle; unusual profits can accrue therefrom.	10.38 A. M.	9.38 A. M.	8.38 A. M.	7.38 A. M.
	☾△♂	☾trine Saturn Sort out the debit and credit records; get them distinctly differentiated under the good stabilization trine today.	11.10 P. M.	10.10 P. M.	9.10 P. M.	8.10 P. M.



Sept. '49 Day Date	Symbols & Aspects Moon's Sign	Guidance	Standard Time by Zones			
			E.S.T.	C.S.T.	M.S.T.	P.S.T.
Mon. 12	☐ P	☐square Pluto Rule out of your consideration any unscrupulous and unworthy persons or motives with which you may be burdened; supplant them with better ones.	12.06 P. M.	11.06 A. M.	10.06 A. M.	9.06 A. M.
	☐△☐	☐trine Sun Follow a health-restoring or vitality-building routine as nearly as possible if the fall days find you a bit below par.	5.19 P. M.	4.19 P. M.	3.19 P. M.	2.19 P. M.
	☐△♂	☐trine Jupiter Forget troubles for a while and let happiness reign. Career, finances and all material holdings should be on a fairly safe footing here.	10.33 P. M.	9.33 P. M.	8.33 P. M.	7.33 P. M.
Tues. 13	Moon enters Gemini ☐♊		1.44 P. M.	12.44 P. M.	11.44 A. M.	10.44 A. M.
	☐*♂	☐sextile Mars The planet of dynamic energy invites furtherance of animated methods for carrying out heart-warming conferences or neighborly interests.	10.23 P. M.	9.23 P. M.	8.23 P. M.	7.23 P. M.
Wed. 14	☐☐♄	☐square Saturn Venus enters Scorpio ♀♏	11.37 A. M.	10.37 A. M.	9.37 A. M.	8.37 A. M.
	☐△♄	☐trine Neptune Supreme imagination and enthusiastic advancement of ideals will bring only the most satisfactory end results.	12.13 P. M.	11.13 A. M.	10.13 A. M.	9.13 A. M.
	♂*P Mercury sextile Pluto 17° ♀-♏		7.07 P. M.	6.07 P. M.	5.07 P. M.	4.07 P. M.
	A highly developed type of mental activity appears to be available for those who will "tune in" on this aid to all their ventures under contemplation.					
	☐*P	☐sextile Pluto Revise your present life in some manner—possibly an intellectual tangent you have been pursuing with seemingly no results to date.	11.37 P. M.	10.37 P. M.	9.37 P. M.	8.37 P. M.
Thur. 15	☐△♂	☐trine Mercury You may be surprised at your knack and versatility in debate, discussion or some other kind of intellectual expression.	11.53 P. M.	10.53 P. M.	9.53 P. M.	8.53 P. M.
	☐△♂ Sun trine Jupiter 22° ♀-♏		8.20 A. M.	7.20 A. M.	6.20 A. M.	5.20 A. M.
	Everyone should be able to "hit the jackpot" in one way or another here. The planetary accent seems to be on general work-prestige matters. Does that give you an idea to build upon?					
	☐☐☐	☐square Sun Take these early hours at a slow and easy pace, for you may find yourself a bit low on that commodity sometimes known as "pep".	9.29 A. M.	8.29 A. M.	7.29 A. M.	6.29 A. M.
Fri. 16	Moon enters Cancer ☐♋		11.52 P. M.	10.52 P. M.	9.52 P. M.	8.52 P. M.
	☐△♀	☐trine Venus	3.25 A. M.	2.25 A. M.	1.25 A. M.	12.25 A. M.
	☐♄♅	☐conjunction Uranus A serious state of tension could make the domestic scene a real "scene" this morning. Keep your wings clipped and your tongue tied!	8.38 A. M.	7.38 A. M.	6.38 A. M.	5.38 A. M.
	☐*♄	☐sextile Saturn Overcome limitations that you have accumulated along the way. Someone in your locale would appreciate a bit of attention.	8.56 P. M.	7.56 P. M.	6.56 P. M.	5.56 P. M.
	☐☐♄	☐square Neptune Don't be a "pushover" in someone's treacherous, deceitful dealings. Stress clarity and desire for correct guidance in everything.	11.53 P. M.	10.53 P. M.		
Sat. 17	☐☐♄	☐square Neptune	1.53 A. M.	12.53 A. M.		
	☐☐♂	☐square Mercury It would be an unwise move to get a too-early start on any weekend jaunt you may be considering; the planetary picture for these hours does not favor such action.	9.37 A. M.	8.37 A. M.	7.37 A. M.	6.37 A. M.
	☐♄♅	☐opposition Jupiter The easiest way out may look clever today but prove costliest in the long-range estimate. Stress good judgment in making choices.	4.32 P. M.	3.32 P. M.	2.32 P. M.	1.32 P. M.
	☐*☐	☐sextile Sun Plan to spend these hours in the company of sunny, optimistic persons who can give you a feeling of time well spent.	8.58 P. M.	7.58 P. M.	6.58 P. M.	5.58 P. M.
SUN. 18	Moon enters Leo ☐♌		6.00 A. M.	5.00 A. M.	4.00 A. M.	3.00 A. M.
	♀△♅ Venus trine Uranus 4° ♀-♅		1.53 P. M.	12.53 P. M.	11.53 A. M.	10.53 A. M.
	Get a firm control over emotions if they are in a considerably stepped-up state around this time; gear them into constructive channels and you'll be O.K.					
	☐☐♀	☐square Venus Avoid fussy, ill-humored deportment. Develop harmony within yourself that can carry you satisfactorily through the day.	2.19 P. M.	1.19 P. M.	12.19 P. M.	11.19 A. M.
	Jupiter turns direct in motion ♃♅		4.00 P. M.	3.00 P. M.	2.00 P. M.	1.00 P. M.



Sept. '49 Day Date	Symbols & Aspects		Standard Time by Zones			
	Moon's Sign	Guidance	E.S.T.	C.S.T.	M.S.T.	P.S.T.
Mon. 19	☾♂	☾conjunction Mars The close-up position of Mars and the Moon bids us stress a non-aggression manner in order to sustain a peaceful setup.	6.42 P. M.	5.42 P. M.	4.42 P. M.	3.42 P. M.
	☾*♄	☾sextile Neptune	6.20 A. M.	5.20 A. M.	4.20 A. M.	3.20 A. M.
	☾♂♂	☾conjunction Pluto Bear in mind that this force is more apt to "break" than to "make" unless noble, creditable ways are pursued.	11.40 A. M.	10.40 A. M.	9.40 A. M.	8.40 A. M.
Tues. 20	☾*♂	☾sextile Mercury Get documentary or analytical work and all forms of correspondence cleared away now so they will not have to be dealt with during Mercury's retrograde period of about three weeks, starting tomorrow.	2.21 P. M.	1.21 P. M.	12.21 P. M.	11.21 A. M.
	Moon enters Virgo ☾♍		8.30 A. M.	7.30 A. M.	6.30 A. M.	5.30 A. M.
	☾*♅	☾sextile Uranus Unique chances may "pop up" for rendering service to others; take advantage of such openings—that is the best way to build credits in the great "Cosmic Bank".	4.23 P. M.	3.23 P. M.	2.23 P. M.	1.23 P. M.
Wed. 21	☾*♀	☾sextile Venus Devotion to duty or high aspirations is certain to be very rewarding; set for yourself only lofty ideals and modes of enjoyment.	8.41 P. M.	7.41 P. M.	6.41 P. M.	5.41 P. M.
	Mercury turns retro'de in motion ☿♁		10.00 P. M.	9.00 P. M.	8.00 P. M.	7.00 P. M.
	☾♂♂	☾conjunction Saturn Slowing-down measures are the usual demands of this aspect during its period of sway—growth in character is their concomitant.	3.53 A. M.	2.53 A. M.	1.53 A. M.	12.53 A. M.
Thur. 22	☾♂♂	☾trine Jupiter New business and financial deals seem about to break; defer active participation for a few days, when the Moon will be making better aspects and actually waxing in power.	8.32 P. M.	7.32 P. M.	6.32 P. M.	5.32 P. M.
	☾♂☾ NEW MOON 29° ♍		7.21 A. M.	6.21 A. M.	5.21 A. M.	4.21 A. M.
	<i>A somewhat drastic modification could be noticed in labor setup as this New Moon takes place and grows. Health measures may share the impact of the force.</i>					
	Moon enters Libra ☾♎		8.41 A. M.	7.41 A. M.	6.41 A. M.	5.41 A. M.
	☾☐♅	☾square Uranus Causes always have eventual effects—make sure your actions of these hours can entail only beneficial results.	4.24 P. M.	3.24 P. M.	2.24 P. M.	1.24 P. M.
	♀☐♂ Venus square Mars 9° ♍-♂		10.36 P. M.	9.36 P. M.	8.36 P. M.	7.36 P. M.
Fri. 23	<i>This square requires strategic handling. Avoid all excess in emotional, financial or other situations that could in any way be classed as speculative.</i>					
	☾*♂	☾sextile Mars Fall in and do your share in transactions, provided they are sensible, valid and worthy undertakings you would be proud to ally yourself with.	—	11.29 P. M.	10.29 P. M.	9.29 P. M.
	☾*♂	☾sextile Mars	12.29 A. M.	—	—	—
	Sun enters Libra ☼♎		4.06 A. M.	3.06 A. M.	2.06 A. M.	1.06 A. M.
	☾♂♄	☾conjunction Neptune Drive from mind any indefinite, elusive ideas that may occur to you here; see them in the light of day before accepting them seriously.	7.27 A. M.	6.27 A. M.	5.27 A. M.	4.27 A. M.
	☾*♂	☾sextile Pluto Cooperative factors ought to progress satisfactorily around this time. Decide where you can fit into the picture most beneficially.	12.27 P. M.	11.27 A. M.	10.27 A. M.	9.27 A. M.
	☾♂♂	☾conjunction Mercury A specific aptitude is fostered for spotting values—study the situation closely from every possible viewpoint.	2.22 P. M.	1.22 P. M.	12.22 P. M.	11.22 A. M.
	☾☐♂	☾square Jupiter A "fool's paradise" is such a fleeting state of mind; determine to find and follow a moderately realistic path.	8.11 P. M.	7.11 P. M.	6.11 P. M.	5.11 P. M.
Sat. 24	Moon enters Scorpio ☾♏		8.23 A. M.	7.23 A. M.	6.23 A. M.	5.23 A. M.
	☾♂♅	☾trine Uranus Devise modern shortcuts for carrying out the tasks called for in your headquarters, either at home or elsewhere.	4.15 P. M.	3.15 P. M.	2.15 P. M.	1.15 P. M.
	♀*♂ Venus sextile Saturn 12° ♍-♄		—	—	11.48 P. M.	10.48 P. M.
	<i>Let joy and pleasure in performing work be the keywords for routines of the day rather than merely a cold sense of duty. This could also be a good time to reestablish a firmer basis in emotional issues that need a steadying factor.</i>					
	☾☐♂	☾square Mars Temper and emotions could "run riot" this evening, causing all sorts of accidents, errors or other lamentable deeds; avoid such hazards.	—	—	—	11.29 P. M.
SUN. 25	♀*♂ Venus sextile Saturn 12° ♍-♄		1.48 A. M.	12.48 A. M.	—	—



Sept. '49 Day Date	Symbols & Aspects Moon's Sign	Guidance	Standard Time by Zones			
			E.S.T.	C.S.T.	M.S.T.	P.S.T.
	☐♂	☐square Mars	2.29 A. M.	1.29 A. M.	12.29 A. M.	—
	☐*♂	☐sextile Saturn	4.26 A. M.	3.26 A. M.	2.26 A. M.	1.26 A. M.
	☐♂♀	☐combust Venus	4.39 A. M.	3.39 A. M.	2.39 A. M.	1.39 A. M.
	☐♂♂	☐square Pluto	12.49 P. M.	11.49 A. M.	10.49 A. M.	9.49 A. M.
		Curb all tendency toward revengeful, low impulses; right-minded, deuteous thoughts should be a good antidote for these urges.				
	☐*♂	☐sextile Jupiter	8.47 P. M.	7.47 P. M.	6.47 P. M.	5.47 P. M.
		It is possible that you could be instrumental in effecting a profitable settlement in an issue involving the finances of an associate.				
	♂*♂ Mercury sextile Pluto 17° ≈-Ω		—	—	11.45 P. M.	10.45 P. M.
		Pursue any altruistic ideas that you may have on the go—they are apt to have utility value of both personal and collective degree at some future date.				
Mon. 26	♂*♂ Mercury sextile Pluto 17° ≈-Ω		1.45 A. M.	12.45 A. M.	—	—
	Moon enters Sagittarius ☐♂		9.26 A. M.	8.26 A. M.	7.26 A. M.	6.26 A. M.
	☐*☐	☐sextile Sun	3.07 P. M.	2.07 P. M.	1.07 P. M.	12.07 P. M.
		Good-hearted, radiant manners should make your environment the very opposite of one's usual "Blue Monday" reaction on starting the week.				
Tues. 27	☐♂♂	☐trine Mars	6.43 A. M.	5.43 A. M.	4.43 A. M.	3.43 A. M.
	☐♂♂	☐square Saturn	6.55 A. M.	5.55 A. M.	4.55 A. M.	3.55 A. M.
	☐*♂	☐sextile Neptune	10.04 A. M.	9.04 A. M.	8.04 A. M.	7.04 A. M.
		The path of high-minded endeavor is the one to follow steadfastly if you have ambitions toward long-range lines of endeavor.				
	☐*♂	☐sextile Mercury	1.34 P. M.	12.34 P. M.	11.34 A. M.	10.34 A. M.
		Good news from distant spots is due today, along with able assistance from a "side-kick" of more close-up placing.				
	☐♂♂	☐trine Pluto	3.25 P. M.	2.25 P. M.	1.25 P. M.	12.25 P. M.
		Be attentive to inner urges toward spiritual advancement. Underlying planetary currents are somewhat inimical, so be sure of good motive.				
Wed. 28	☐♂♂ Sun square Uranus 5° ≈-♂		5.08 A. M.	4.08 A. M.	3.08 A. M.	2.08 A. M.
		Avert all tendencies of a reckless, thoughtless nature in handling transactions that may come up for attention around this time, especially those concerned with domestic and partnership matters.				
	Moon enters Capricorn ☐♂		1.12 P. M.	12.12 P. M.	11.12 A. M.	10.12 A. M.
	☐♂♂	☐opposition Uranus	10.00 P. M.	9.00 P. M.	8.00 P. M.	7.00 P. M.
		Practice wisdom and deliberation in choice of companions. Strategy and presence of mind can prevent trouble for those thus armed.				
	☐♂☐	☐square Sun	11.18 P. M.	10.18 P. M.	9.18 P. M.	8.18 P. M.
		Ambition is probably at low ebb this evening. Try an early rendezvous with your bed in order to recuperate for tomorrow's trials.				
Thur. 29	☐♂♂	☐trine Saturn	12.35 P. M.	11.35 A. M.	10.35 A. M.	9.35 A. M.
		Help maintain a sense of inner security and respect, regardless of the type of acts you see others perpetrate.				
	♀♂♂ Venus square Pluto 17° ≈-Ω		1.44 P. M.	12.44 P. M.	11.44 A. M.	10.44 A. M.
		Keep everything honest and above-board in order to prevent the need for stowing away any "skeletons in a closet"; if any are brought to light at this time, try to be nonchalant about it and resolve to collect no more "debris" hereafter.				
	☐♂♂	☐square Neptune	3.34 P. M.	2.34 P. M.	1.34 P. M.	12.34 P. M.
		Observe closely what you are doing, lest confusion and nebulousness hide the true situation and cause unnecessary, time-consuming work.				
	☐♂♂	☐square Mercury	3.43 P. M.	2.43 P. M.	1.43 P. M.	12.43 P. M.
		Be meticulous about taking messages, recording data and in all other cases where errors could have bad repercussions.				
	♂♂♂ Mercury conj't. Neptune 14° ≈		5.33 P. M.	4.33 P. M.	3.33 P. M.	2.33 P. M.
		Concentrate strictly on whatever you have at hand to be done; the mind has a tendency to wander into impractical, fantastic detours if considerable care is not used.				
	☐*♀	☐sextile Venus	9.56 P. M.	8.56 P. M.	7.56 P. M.	6.56 P. M.
		Early-evening hours are filled with optimism and convivial spirit. Create a backlog of good will to draw upon when things are less smooth.				
	♂*♂ Mercury sextile Mars 14° ≈-Ω		—	—	11.39 P. M.	10.39 P. M.
		This aspect usually fosters a frank, honest demeanor that can be put to good use in satisfactory estimates of propositions and procedures. Beware of an over-generous mood.				
Fri. 30	♂*♂ Mercury sextile Mars 14° ≈-Ω		1.39 A. M.	12.39 A. M.	—	—
	☐♂♂	☐conjunction Jupiter	6.18 A. M.	5.18 A. M.	4.18 A. M.	3.18 A. M.
	♂*♂ Mars sextile Neptune 14° Ω≈		4.02 P. M.	3.02 P. M.	2.02 P. M.	1.02 P. M.
		The world may seem to be inhabited entirely by "good Joes" today. That "law of averages" is always operative, however; keep this in mind.				
	Moon enters Aquarius ☐♂		8.15 P. M.	7.15 P. M.	6.15 P. M.	5.15 P. M.



## THE ORBS OF HIGHER POWER

can find its way out of this suffering is to reach toward a spiritual ideal and free itself from the temptations of the lower self and the errors of human beliefs.

The octave planets, esoterically interpreted, symbolize freedom of the soul. In Uranus, we read freedom from false beliefs and from self-will; in Neptune, we note freedom from selfishness; in Pluto, we find freedom from bondage to the lower desires of the nature. This freedom is achieved through self-mastery.

OF COURSE, TO ACHIEVE SUCH FREEDOM IS a lifetime job, requiring much faith and courage. In the words of the mystic, it is the "Path of Initiation". It may sound mysterious but is really simple, although not easy; anyone who sincerely tries to overcome his faults and, in his relationships with others, follows the Golden Rule has embarked upon this path. As each weakness is overcome, he has advanced another octave in his development.

In the horoscope of one who has chosen the spiritual path, the transit of an octave planet over one of the planets of the birth-chart will mark off a period of greater unfoldment, increased understanding of himself and the laws which govern life, increased self-mastery, greater faith and courage, expansion and improvement in expression of abilities—and this despite the conditions or experiences in his life at the time. On the other hand, the individual who is ruled by his emotions and his uncontrolled desires may experience many unfortunate conditions, loss, disappointment or other suffering under the transit of an octave planet. Yet, through this suffering, he may be led to seek self-understanding and self-mastery. If he is, the transit of the octave planet will work for good for him, too. The main transits to be considered are the conjunction, opposition or square of the transiting planets to natal ones. I have found very little influence in the trines or sextiles, although one often encounters helpful associates and inspirational influences through these transits.

FROM A STUDY OF THE OCTAVE PLANETS, it would appear that they are prognosticators of universal trends. The discovery of Uranus (1781) ushered in a period of territorial expansion and scientific discovery;

*(Continued from page 122)*

Neptune (1846) brought in the mechanical, technical and industrial age; Pluto (1930) sees the age of chemistry dawning. All of these developments affect economics, government, education and social life.

The question is: are these influences in human life beyond man's control, or can man control them? If we listen to the more advanced thinkers of the day, we find they all agree that the troubles of our age are caused by misuse of our discoveries. Scientific progress has moved at a faster rate than our spiritual development—hence the conflict it has produced. The theme of Toynbee's "STORY OF CIVILIZATION" is that man's salvation lies in spiritual aspirations.

The message of Pluto is that we die into a rebirth. At each stage of humanity's progress, there is tragic, terrifying suffering. In this way, is slowly evolving mankind forced into seeking and following the better road. In the span of an individual's life, he may come to understand that he suffers for his own wrong thinking or doing. He may elude suffering or responsibility for his mistakes for a while, but they catch up with him eventually. If he refuses to learn the lessons of his experiences (of the higher-octave transits, we might say) and accept self-responsibility, his life is a continuous repetition of errors and consequent suffering; he destroys (Pluto) himself instead of transforming (Pluto) himself.

THE PARTICULAR SICKNESS OF OUR AGE IS the result of egotism or emotional immaturity. People have been spoiled by a plethora of advantages and benefits which released them from the necessity that is the mother of invention and the responsibilities that teach self-discipline. The gradual disintegration of home and family life cuts man adrift from the stable things that helped him to adjust himself to life's ups and downs and solve his problems adequately.

The discoveries of man in physics, astronomy, psychology have led human thought astray. Becoming enamored of their discoveries and man-created dynamos, scientists have denied the Source. The age of materialism was begun—a cult which egotists embrace with fervor, since it nourishes self-interest. It is as Francis Bacon wrote: "A

*(Please turn to page 130)*



## YOUR LOVE—MONEY—HEALTH

(Continued from page 121)

with others, individually and as a whole. If the opening comes your way to take part in a group enterprise between the 4th and the 16th, seize it, since it would probably be advantageous to you.

This span (from the 4th to the 16th) also favors profitable dealings with agents and people in your nearby locale, as well as agreements and public assemblages. On the 2nd and the 12th of the month, however, do not take any action in connection with these matters; misunderstanding is "in the air", and you can best avoid it by not making any important moves. You are likely to find that proposals which looked so good when presented prove, on further examination, to be very unsatisfactory. You are also apt to be embarrassed by some *faux pas* or to be outwitted by an opponent if you are not careful. Any sort of partnership—business or marriage—may bring you some questions to handle you have never had before, and you will have to call on tact to keep feelings unruffled.

The first four days of September, as well

as the interval between the 10th and the 14th, can be turned to good account financially if you are willing to work closely and harmoniously with others. Let someone pay the way if he suggests it from the 5th to the 9th and the 14th to the 30th. But take care that there is no dissension in regard to your share of the earnings or the disposition of the share of others. Make sure that neither you nor anyone else can waste your joint assets. Be completely above-board, and hold others to the same standard. Take particular care of borrowed property, and check up on things you may have lent.

FROM THE 6TH THROUGHOUT THE REST OF September, you should be full of energy, eager to pitch in and get things done. However, previous to the 22nd, go somewhat more slowly, since your impulse is to rush ahead a little too recklessly and "do things in haste to repent at leisure". The 29th and 30th are good days for taking constructive steps which have to do with your physical well-being and/or employment.

## THE ORBS OF HIGHER POWER

(Continued from page 129)

little philosophy (learning) inclineth man's mind to atheism; but depth in philosophy bringeth men's minds about to religion." The great thinkers have always been God-fearing men, and the voices of those scientists who see the Cosmos as a spiritual as well as physical manifestation are beginning to be heard above the noise of the materialists. It usually takes about twenty years for the mass mind to catch up to the leaders.

There is always the Divine Source; until man finds his link with this Source, he remains discontented in some measure, regardless of how successful he may be in his material achievements. He is still seeking something. If he keeps on thinking—if he is a true Uranian truth-seeker—he is bound to say, eventually, "I believe."

to preach, hard to practice. One encounters many pious hypocrites in this world. Such persons are dominated by the fears and anxieties of the times despite their religious feelings; they are too afraid to practice what they think is right. They have not yet developed Neptunian love.

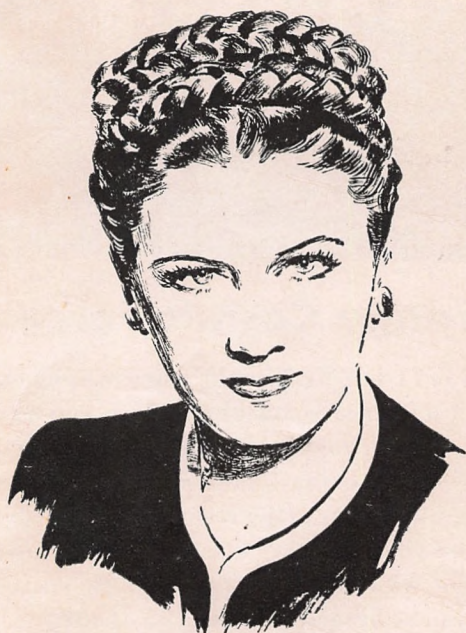
Those who have the courage to practice their spiritual convictions eventually free themselves from fear, anxiety and other destructive thoughts which threaten peace of mind. With the cultivation of the spiritual self, one finds awakening within himself the higher powers of which he is capable. Through meditation and prayer, he learns to control his thinking so that in time he controls even the conditions of his environment and attracts to himself what he needs for further advancement, development and well-being.

MORE IMPORTANT THAN BELIEVING IS living one's spiritual convictions. It is easy



# SPECIAL FREE OFFER TO YOU

Rita Del Mar's "Steps to Self-Improvement" and FORECAST FOR THE NEXT TWO YEARS, plus long-range cycles as far ahead as 1956.



As a special HOROSCOPE service, we have made arrangements for each new subscriber to receive this important 10,000 word treatise, "Steps to Self-Improvement", prepared by Miss Del Mar, famed astrological counselor and newspaper columnist.

## YOUR BOOK WILL CONTAIN:

\*Analysis of the personal traits (for your sign) . . . you must stress to make maximum progress and those to eliminate.

\*How to time your efforts and contacts so as to gain the most from them. Long-range planetary cycles (two of which will influence your affairs to 1956), and many other features.

## READERS RESPOND ENTHUSIASTICALLY:

"... did you read my mind? Your 'Steps to Self-Improvement' hit on all my plans. I've bought lots of horoscopes, but none has been so exact as this . . . the best I've ever seen."—Mrs. L. P., Tennessee.

"I just received your horoscope for my sign, and I want to tell you I think it's a marvelous piece of work."—Mr. L. B., Rochester, New York.

"My 'Steps to Self-Improvement' booklet arrived and I am so pleased with it—it is written so beautifully and is so true."—Miss L. S., Wisc.

## \*FREE TO HOROSCOPE READERS WHO SUBSCRIBE NOW

There is no other condition attached to receiving this valuable booklet. If you are a HOROSCOPE reader, simply send in your subscription this month along with the coupon below. You'll receive the booklet as a gift at no cost to you. If you already sub-

scribe, now is a good time to renew that subscription.

HOROSCOPE is happy to make this offer. We believe it may well prove a turning point in your life. Made up of sound, careful interpretations, the information is bound in convenient size to carry with you.

Many people have sent in dollars for this treatise—but it's FREE to you!

## SEND IT AS A GIFT

A welcome gift that'll last a whole year. Send HOROSCOPE to someone important in your life who'll also get a copy of this valuable text. Fill in the coupon with name, address, birth date of person who gets the gift—or give same data in a letter. DO IT NOW, while you think of it!

### HOROSCOPE MAGAZINE, 261 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Please send me FREE my copy of "Steps to Self-Improvement."  
(Check one):

H-Sept

- ☐ I am a yearly subscriber to HOROSCOPE and am enclosing \$2.50 for another year so as to receive "Steps to Self-Improvement" as soon as possible.
- ☐ I want to get "Steps to Self-Improvement". I am enclosing \$2.50 for a year's subscription to HOROSCOPE, Astrology's Journal of Guidance. (Foreign subscription, \$3.50).

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

DATE OF BIRTH: Year..... Month..... Date.....





# IS THERE *Life* ON OTHER PLANETS?

## Strange Cosmic Forces

HAVE YOU EVER, in the stillness of night, gazed at the heavens overhead? If so, you may have wondered if there are living things—perhaps human beings—moving about on the numerous worlds in the vast reaches of space. Do you know that the entire universe is *alive*, vibrant with an intelligence and an energy that can be harnessed by man on earth?

What is more important, is that this Cosmic mind-force is also *within you*. You can use it to become more positive, vibrant, and exuberant with ideas—to achieve greater things in life.

### Write for **FREE** Book

The Rosicrucians (NOT a religious organization) have for centuries investigated and preserved the unusual facts about the mysteries of life and of the universe. These truths they make available to sincere seekers *everywhere*, without discrimination. They offer you a **FREE** book, *The Mastery of Life*, which tells how you can learn to remake your life by converting hopes into realities. For your free copy, write *today* to:

Scribe L. V. X.

*The* **ROSICRUCIANS (AMORC)**  
San Jose, California